

Zebra Altiz™

Product Reference Guide



ZEBRA

Copyrights, Trademarks, Patents, Limitations of Liability, and Disclaimers

This section lists copyrights, acknowledgments, patent notices, limitations of liability, and disclaimers.

Copyright

© 2020-2026 Zebra Technologies Corp. and/or its affiliates.
3 Overlook Point, Lincolnshire, Illinois 60069, USA

Proprietary Statement

This manual contains proprietary information of Zebra Technologies Corporation and its subsidiaries (“Zebra Technologies”). It is intended solely for the information and use of parties operating and maintaining the equipment described herein. Such proprietary information may not be used, reproduced, or disclosed to any other parties for any other purpose without the express, written permission of Zebra Technologies.

Trademarks

ZEBRA and the stylized Zebra head are trademarks of Zebra Technologies Corp., registered in many jurisdictions worldwide. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Patents

This product may be protected by one or more patents.
Patents: www.zebra.com/patents.

Limitations of Liability

In no event will Zebra or its suppliers be liable for any indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover or consequential damages arising out of the use of or inability to use the product, user documentation or related technical support, including without limitation, damages or costs relating to the loss of profits, business, goodwill, even if advised of the possibility of such damages. In no event will Zebra and its suppliers' liability exceed the amount paid by you, for the product.

Because some jurisdictions do not allow the exclusion or limitation of liability for consequential or incidental damages, the above limitation may not apply to you.

Product Improvements

Continuous improvements of products is a policy of Zebra Technologies. All specifications and designs are subject to change without notice.

Disclaimer

Zebra reserves the right to make changes in specifications at any time and without notice. The information provided by this document is believed to be accurate and reliable. However, neither Zebra nor its suppliers assume any responsibility for its use; or for any infringements of patents or other rights of third parties resulting from its use. No license is granted under any patents or patent right of Zebra.

Publication Date

January 2, 2026

Contents

Chapter 1: Before you begin..... 12

Zebra AltiZ overview	13
Models available	17
Inspecting your Zebra AltiZ package	19
Base package	19
Starter kit package.....	19
Available separately	20
Software overview	21
Minimum requirements	24
Key to symbols, laser warnings, handling, and cleaning instructions	25
Zebra AltiZ safety precautions and key to symbols	25
Laser safety	26
General care and cleaning instructions	29
Documentation conventions and notes	29
Basic steps for using Zebra AltiZ	30
Service Information	32
Vision Academy	32

Chapter 2: Powering and connecting to your Zebra AltiZ 34

Zebra AltiZ installation steps	35
Zebra AltiZ mounting	36
Grounding Zebra AltiZ to earth ground	39

Acquisition considerations	40
Considerations to reduce image sensor occlusions	40
Considerations to reduce laser occlusions	41
Situations where multiple peaks are detected.	42
Powering and connecting to your Zebra Altiz	43
Powering your Zebra Altiz with PoE	44
Finding and naming your Zebra Altiz using Aurora Imaging Capture Works	45
Configuring your Gigabit Ethernet network adapter	45
Adjusting Zebra Altiz once mounted	47
Reading the state of your Zebra Altiz	48
Connecting to the auxiliary I/O interface	50
Connecting devices to the auxiliary output lines	51
Connecting devices to the auxiliary input lines	60
Connecting multiple auxiliary devices to Zebra Altiz	69

Chapter 3: Step-by-step Zebra Altiz configuration with Aurora Imaging Capture Works 72

Configuring Zebra Altiz with Aurora Imaging Capture Works	73
Case 1: Quickly performing a single-profile scan with default settings	74
Case 2: Performing a single-profile scan with optimized settings	76
Case 3: Performing a multi-profile surface scan using a constant line (profile) rate	79
Case 4: Performing a multi-profile surface scan using an encoder	81

Chapter 4: Understanding and setting the features of your Zebra Altiz 84

Steps to performing basic 3D scans with Zebra Altiz	85
Quick setup	86
Using the Zebra Altiz GenICam features	87

Understanding how 3D depths and coordinates are established	88
Anchor coordinate system modes	90
Laser control and exposure	93
Modifying scan area, scan length, and scan step	94
Scan area	94
Scan length and scan step (displacement)	95
Positive versus negative displacement.	96
Specifying scan step when using a constant line (profile) rate	97
Specifying displacement when using a line (profile) trigger	98
A summary	100
Setting up frame triggers for single-profile scans or multi-profile surface scans	101
Using ObjectDetect as a trigger source	102
Setting up acquisition trigger delays	104
Zebra AltiZ data output components and their definitions	105
Group ID	106
Zebra AltiZ workflow	107
Distributed user sets	108
Intensity user set	108
Setup user set	109
Profile and Surface user sets.	111
Peak processing	112
Adjusting peak extraction settings	112
Adjusting peak fusion settings	114
Adjusting peak filter settings	115
Adjusting peak selection settings	115
Adjusting the resolution along the X-axis	116
Correcting for Zebra AltiZ rotation	119
Outputting a point cloud or depth map	122

Increasing Zebra AltiZ acquisition speed	123
Increasing acquisition speed by reducing the scan area	124
Increasing acquisition speed with alternating acquisition mode.	124
Increasing acquisition speed using subsampling	126

Chapter 5: Zebra AltiZ GenICam feature reference 128

Zebra AltiZ GenICam features	129
As per the GenICam standard.	129
Quick Setup Control	130
Trigger Control.	135
Encoder Control.	137
Object Detect Control	140
User Set Control.	141
Scan 3D Control	144
Volume Control	149
Peak Extraction Control	151
Peak Fusion and Selection Control	152
Device Control	154
User Set Control	155
Image Format Control	158
Acquisition Control	163
Vibration Control.	168
Object Detect Control	169
Light Control	170
Source Control	171
Encoder Control	172
Digital IO Control	176
Counter and Timer control	178

Logic Block Control	187
Software Signal Control	190
Transport Layer Control	190
GigE Vision Control.	191
Test Control	192
Event Control	192
Event Acquisition Error Data Control.	193
Event Acquisition Trigger Missed Control.	193
Event Test Data Control	193
Chunk Data Control	194
File Access Control	198
Multi-AltiZ Plugin Control	199
Setup Control	199
Camera Control	200

Chapter 6: Using Aurora Imaging Capture Works 202

General features of Aurora Imaging Capture Works	203
Allocating and naming Zebra AltiZ with Aurora Imaging Capture Works	207
Uploading/downloading user sets to/from Zebra AltiZ with the File Access button	209
View Controls window	210
View Mode	210
2D View	211
3D View	213
Profile View	214
Windows layout	214
Code snippets	215
Histogram	215

Memory Viewer	216
Zebra AltiZ Setup window	217
Laser brightness, exposure, and the extraction, fusion, filtering, and selection of peaks	218
Scan area	219
Measuring points of interest	220
Adding Features to the Favorites page	223
Creating a custom DCF	224
Comparing and locking multiple windows	225
Firmware updates	226

Chapter 7: Using Zebra AltiZ with Aurora Imaging Library . . . 228

Configuring Zebra AltiZ using Aurora Imaging Library	229
--	-----

Appendix A: Glossary..... 230

Glossary	231
----------------	-----

Appendix B: Technical reference..... 236

Zebra AltiZ general specifications	237
Electrical specifications	240
Mechanical and environmental specifications	241
Dimensions	242
Zebra AltiZ connectors	243
Digital I/O and power connector	244
100/1000Base-T Ethernet connector	246

**Appendix C: Using Zebra AltiZ 3D sensors
in multi-altiz configuration..... 248**

Summary of multi-altiz configuration	249
Minimum requirements for Zebra AltiZ multi-altiz configuration	250

Mounting Zebra Altiz in multi-altiz configuration	251
Wiring Zebra Altiz in multi-altiz configuration	253
Download and install the Zebra Altiz Multi-Altiz Plugin on your computer	262
Add and setup the Zebra Altiz Multi-Altiz Plugin on Zebra Capture Works	262
Alignment for multi-altiz configuration	263
Create an alignment board	263
How to align your multi-altiz configuration	264
Setting features in multi-altiz setup	266
Triggering in multi-altiz configuration	267
Avoiding triggering conflicts	268
Performing a multi-profile surface scan in a multi-altiz configuration using Zebra Capture Works	269

Appendix D: Listing of Zebra Altiz 3D sensors 274

Key feature changes	275
-------------------------------	-----

Chapter

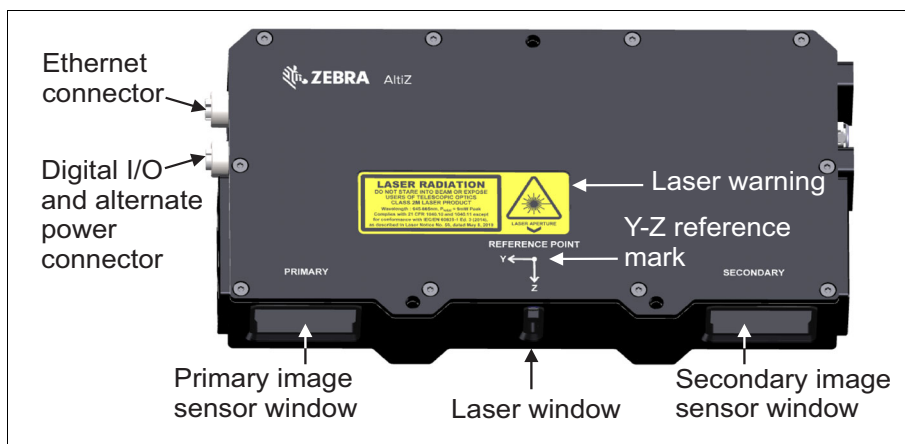
1

Before you begin

This chapter describes the features of Zebra Altiz, safety precautions, and a description of the software that can be used with this device.

Zebra AltizZ overview

Zebra AltizZ is a family of 3D profile sensors that use camera-laser triangulation (line profiling) to acquire high-precision 3D data; two image sensors are used to reduce occlusion. Zebra AltizZ is interfaced using the GigE Vision 2.2 standard, and is fully integrated in an IP67¹ enclosure. Zebra AltizZ can be used with any software that is compatible with GigE Vision-compliant cameras and supports GenDC with 3D data sets, including Aurora Imaging Library..

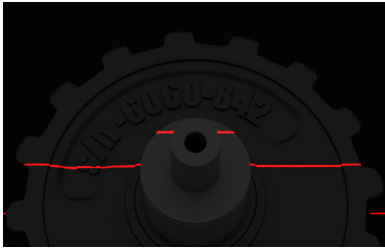


Zebra AltizZ can interface with a controlling computer and other devices over Ethernet (1000Base-T) using the GigE Vision protocol. Zebra AltizZ can also interface with other devices using its auxiliary digital I/O lines.

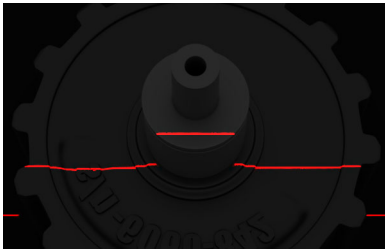
1. Zebra AltizZ functionality is limited under IP67 rating conditions.

The diagrams below depict the fundamentals of laser line profiling.

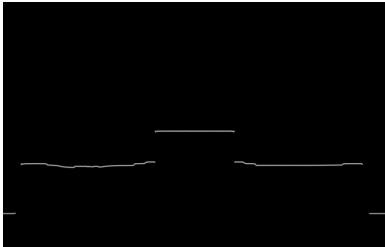
Primary image sensor view of a slice (laser line occluded)



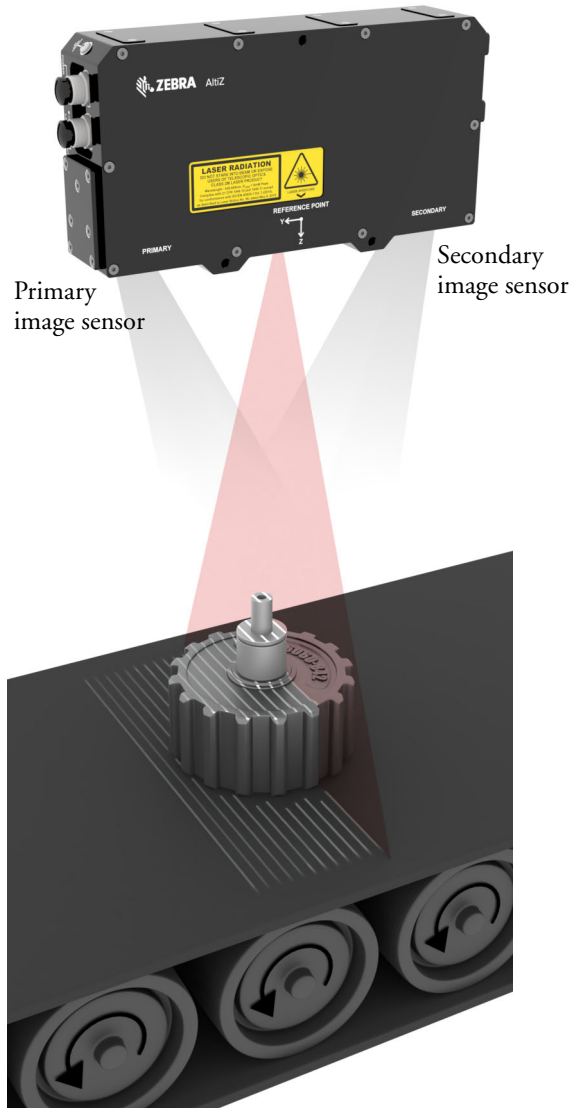
Secondary image sensor view of the same slice (laser line not occluded)



Fused point cloud of the slice (at a specific Y)



Point cloud of slices (at a Y up to this moment in scan)



Note that in practice, you will take thousands of slices of the object

Zebra AltiZ features

Zebra AltiZ offers the following features:

- **On-device laser line processing.** Zebra AltiZ can establish the depth and reflectance of the surface of an object in a scene, using camera-laser triangulation. Zebra AltiZ can accumulate the 3D profiles of an object as it moves in front of the 3D sensor, and transmit a multi-profile surface scan or a single-profile scan, in either depth map or point cloud format.
- **Pre-calibrated.** Zebra AltiZ comes pre-calibrated from the factory for acquiring 3D data in real world distances, making installation and integration simple and fast.
- **Fusion to increase accuracy and reduce occlusions.** Zebra AltiZ includes two image sensors that scan an object from two distinct perspectives. Each image sensor captures up to two peaks per column of a laser line image, and through a fusion operation, selects the best match of peaks found on both image sensors. This single fused set of data has increased robustness and accuracy, as well as less occlusions than 3D sensors with a single image sensor.
- **Available with multiple laser wavelengths.** The laser is available in either a red (660 nm) or blue (405 nm) laser wavelength, depending on which model you ordered.
- **Zebra AltiZ object detection.** This feature allows you to define a region, within the field of view, to automatically detect objects and start acquisition without the need for an external trigger device (for example, a proximity sensor).
- **Auxiliary, multi-purpose I/O lines.** A total of 6 auxiliary lines (4 input lines and 2 output lines) are available, on which a variety of signals can be routed (for example, a profile trigger input with a user, timer, or propagated trigger output).
- **Power-over-Ethernet (PoE).** Zebra AltiZ supports being powered through its Ethernet cable.

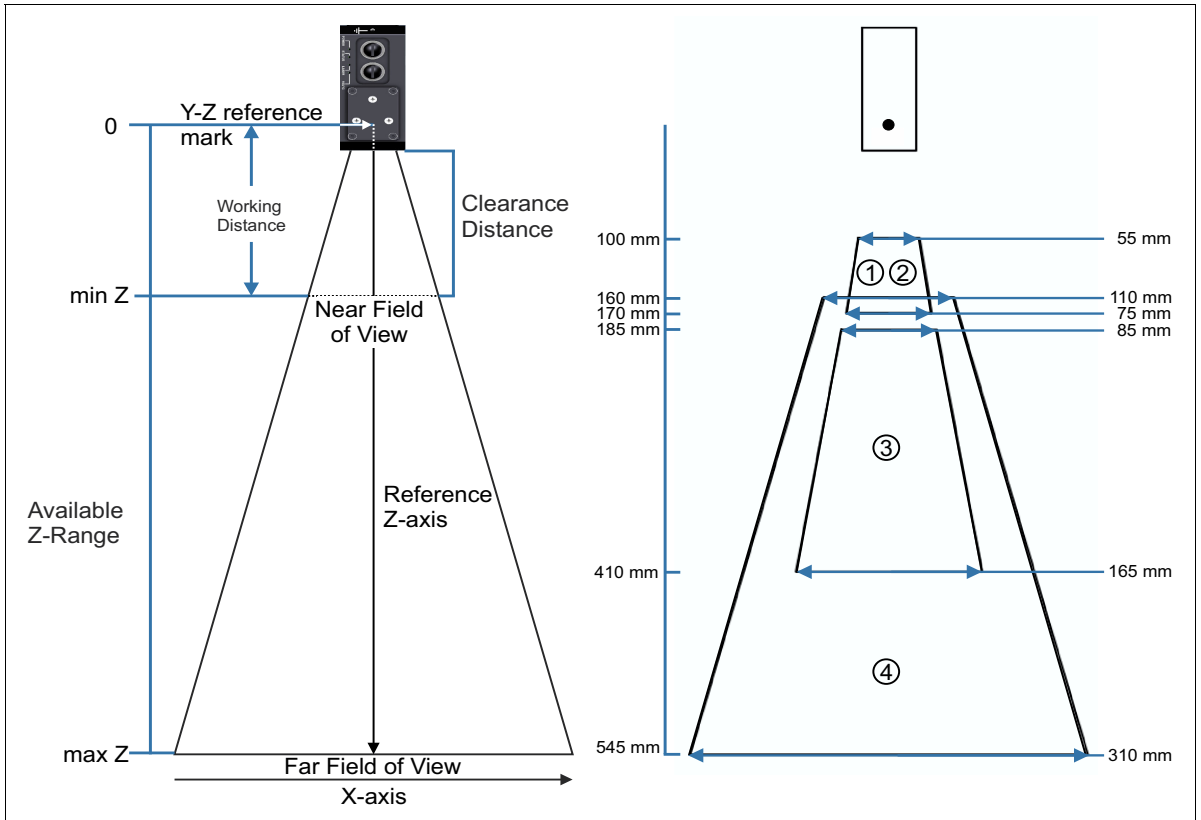
- **Multiple mounting points and guide pin holes.** Mounting points are available on one side, the top, and the back of Zebra AltiZ. Zebra AltiZ can be mounted over conveyors, on robots, or a number of other industrial settings. There are also 3 guide pin holes available for precise alignment along secured guides, or for cases where multiple Zebra AltiZ 3D sensors need to be stacked in parallel. This latter case is useful in situations where you need a wider scan area.
- **Zebra and third-party software compatible.** Zebra AltiZ can be used with any software that is compatible with GigE Vision-compliant cameras and supports GenDC with 3D data sets, whether it be Aurora Imaging Library, an Aurora Imaging Library derivative, or third-party software.
- **Enabled support of the Zebra GigE Vision driver.** Zebra AltiZ automatically enables support for the GigE Vision driver, as well as automatically enables the use of Aurora Imaging Library Lite software.

Models available

There are four models available in the Zebra AltiZ family of products, each with their own Field of View (FoV) and laser specifications.

Specifications	3D sensor model			
	AZ1D4SR (1)	AZ1D4SB (2)	AZ1D4MR (3)	AZ1D4LR (4)
Laser color	Red	Blue	Red	Red
Laser class	2M	2M	3R	3R
Clearance distance (min) ^a	77 mm	77 mm	162 mm	137 mm
Working distance ^a (Y-Z reference mark to min Z)	100 mm	100 mm	185 mm	160 mm
Available Z-range	70 mm	70 mm	225 mm	385 mm
min Z - max Z ^a	100 mm - 170 mm	100 mm - 170 mm	185 mm - 410 mm	160 mm - 545 mm
Z-axis resolution (near-far) ^{a, b}	4 μm - 8 μm	4 μm - 8 μm	9.5 μm - 34 μm	10 μm - 89 μm
X-axis Field of View (near - far) ^a	55 mm - 75 mm	55 mm - 75 mm	85 mm - 165 mm	110 mm - 310 mm
X-axis resolution ^{a, c}	28 μm - 39 μm	28 μm - 39 μm	44 μm - 84 μm	58 μm - 158 μm

- Note that, these are approximate values and might slightly vary from unit to unit.
- Z-axis resolution values include sub-pixel processing whose effect depends on imaging conditions. Subsequent surface analysis can yield accuracy that is a (further) fraction of resolution.
- Zebra AltiZ outputs uniformly sampled data in the X-axis, which means the documented resolution in the X-axis is constant across the field of view (FOV). Therefore, the data density in the X-axis resolution is the same regardless of the elevation. Zebra AltiZ will use the resolution of the furthest end of the FOV when sampling data in the X-axis.



Inspecting your Zebra AltiZ package

You should check the contents of your Zebra AltiZ package when you first open it. If something is missing or damaged, contact your Zebra sales representative.

Base package

If you have purchased Zebra AltiZ, your package will include the following:

- Zebra AltiZ 3D sensor.

Note that the Zebra AltiZ base package does not include any cables. To purchase cables, contact a Zebra sales representative.

Starter kit package

If you have purchased the Zebra AltiZ starter kit, your package will include the following:

- Zebra I/O Breakout Box for digital I/O and power connection.
- Power supply for the Zebra I/O Breakout Box.
- M12-CBL-ETH/5, a 1000Base-T cable with an M12-X 8-position (male) connector on one end and an RJ-45 registered jack on the other. This cable is meant to connect your Zebra AltiZ to a computer or another network device, or provide power through PoE (PSE 44-57 Vdc). For more details about this cable, refer to the *100/1000Base-T Ethernet connector* subsection of the *Zebra AltiZ connectors* section, in *Appendix B: Technical reference*.
- M12-CBL-PWRIO/3, a digital I/O and power cable with an M12-A 12-position (male) connector on one end and open ended wires on the other. This cable is meant to connect your Zebra AltiZ to power and connect with third-party digital I/O devices.
- Zebra AltiZ mounting bracket.

Available separately

You might have also ordered one or more of the following products:

- M12-CBL-ETH/5, a 1000Base-T cable with an M12-X 8-position (male) connector on one end and an RJ-45 registered jack on the other. This cable is meant to connect your Zebra AltiZ to a computer or another network device, or provide power through PoE (PSE 44-57 Vdc). For more details about this cable, refer to the *100/1000Base-T Ethernet connector* subsection of the *Zebra AltiZ connectors* section, in *Appendix B: Technical reference*.
- M12-CBL-PWRIO/3, a digital I/O and power cable with an M12-A 12-position (male) connector on one end and open ended wires on the other. This cable is meant to connect your Zebra AltiZ to power and connect with third-party digital I/O devices.
- M12-Y-CBL-MUL/2, a cable used to connect AltiZ 3D sensors in multi-Altiz mode and is referred to as the multi-altiz cable. This cable has an M12-A 12-position (male) connector on one end and two M12-A 12-position (male and female) connectors on the other end.
- Zebra I/O Breakout Box.
- Zebra AltiZ mounting bracket.

The following products are available from Phoenix GmbH & Co. KG:

- SAC-12-P-MS/3,0-PVC SCO, 1554788: An A-coded sensor/actuator cable, with an M12-A 12-position connector on one end and open wiring on the other.
- NBC-MSX/5,0-94F/R4AC SCO, 1407473: A 5m Ethernet CAT 6 (10 Gbps) network cable, with an M12-X 8-position connector on one end and an RJ45 connector on the other.

Software overview

Zebra AltiZ can be used with any software that is compatible with GigE Vision-compliant cameras and supports GenDC with 3D data sets, including Aurora Imaging Library and its derivatives (for example, Aurora Design Assistant and Aurora Imaging Library Lite). Zebra software is supported under Windows; Aurora Imaging Library is also supported under Linux. Consult your software manual for supported versions of these operating systems. Zebra AltiZ includes royalty-free use of the Zebra GigE Vision driver. In addition, your Zebra AltiZ comes with a Aurora Imaging Library-Lite development license.

Aurora Design Assistant

Aurora Design Assistant is a flowchart-based, integrated development environment (IDE). It allows you to create an imaging application without writing a single line of code. Application development is a step-by-step approach, where each step is taken from an existing toolbox and is configured through a series of dialog windows. Aurora Design Assistant runs on your development computer and uses the resources of your Zebra AltiZ (for example, to grab an image and communicate with connected devices) to build projects. Once the project is built and deployed, it can run without the Aurora Design Assistant interface being installed.

With Aurora Design Assistant, you can:

- Create your project as a series of steps using a flowchart.
- Test your project from your computer without any additional code editors or compilers and without deploying (copying and running) your project on your Zebra AltiZ.
- Design and layout a web page (operator view) to receive operator input and to display your project's output.
- Run, terminate, and re-run the project on your Zebra AltiZ from within Aurora Design Assistant.

Imaging projects can:

- Grab images from your Zebra AltiZ or use images from disk.
- Analyze images using several industry-proven image analysis and measurement tools (for example, code reader and Geometric Model Finder tools). Blob and edge analysis is also supported, along with color matching, code recognition, character recognition, bead inspection, measurement, metrology, 3D reconstruction, and a number of additional processing and analysis features.
- Perform calibration for 2D images.
- Send and receive user-defined digital I/O signals (auxiliary I/O signals) controlled by software or by the timers in the Advanced I/O engine.
- Write image and text files (for example, CSV) locally or on network drives.
- Send and receive information and save images across the network using OPC-UA.
- Provide HMI user input and result display through configurable, web-accessible operator views.
- Send and receive information across the network using TCP/IP, Modbus, CCLink, EtherNet/IP, and PROFINET protocols
- Communicate with industrial robots to offer an integrated machine vision solution.

Aurora Imaging Library

Aurora Imaging Library is a high-level programming library with an extensive set of optimized functions for image capture, processing, analysis, transfer, compression, display, and archiving. Image processing operations include point-to-point, statistical, spatial filtering, morphological, geometric transformation, and FFT operations. Analysis operations support camera calibration, are performed with sub-pixel accuracy, and include pattern recognition (normalized grayscale correlation and Geometric Model Finder), blob analysis, edge extraction and analysis, measurement, image registration, metrology, character recognition (template-based and for both normal and dot-matrix text, feature based), code reading and verification (1D, 2D, and composite code types), bead (continuous strips of material) inspection, 3D reconstruction, 3D processing, 3D analysis, classification, and color analysis.

Aurora Imaging Library applications are easily ported to new Zebra hardware platforms and can be designed to take advantage of multi-processing and multi-threading environments.

Aurora Imaging Library Lite

Aurora Imaging Library Lite is a subset of Aurora Imaging Library. It includes all the Aurora Imaging Library functions for 2D and 3D image acquisition, transfer, display control, and archiving. It also allows you to perform processing operations that are typically useful to preprocess grabbed images.

Aurora Imaging Capture Works

Aurora Imaging Capture Works is a utility that allows you to rapidly evaluate the performance and functionality of virtually any GenICam-compliant camera or 3D sensor (or other device). Aurora Imaging Capture Works will list all detected GigE Vision-compliant devices connected to your computer. It can start or stop capturing images, display acquired images, save the last grabbed image, send a software trigger, as well as browse and control the selected device's features. You can view network adapter information (such as, the IP address, packet size, inter-packet delay), view and change device information (such as, the user-defined name of your device), view and change acquisition properties, and view acquisition statistics. You can use it to configure the device and network adapter in static IP mode (or point-to-point connection mode) or DHCP mode (or corporate network mode). Aurora Imaging Capture Works uses the Zebra GigE Vision discovery service to automatically detect when GigE Vision-compliant devices are added to or removed from your network. Aurora Imaging Capture Works is distributed with Aurora Imaging Library, and Aurora Imaging Design Assistant; it is also available with Aurora Imaging Library. Lite.

Minimum requirements

The following lists the minimum requirements so that you can use your Zebra AltiZ:

- A 100/1000Base-T Ethernet adapter¹, as well as installed and functioning Ethernet drivers.
- An Ethernet M12-X 8-position to RJ-45 cable.
- A Zebra AltiZ digital I/O and power cable, plus a power supply.
 - ❖ Note that, if Power-over-Ethernet is used to power your Zebra AltiZ, power comes over the Ethernet (M12-X 8-position to RJ-45) cable, and not over the Zebra AltiZ digital I/O and power cable.
- A computer running suitable GigE Vision-compliant software, such as Aurora Imaging Library. or Aurora Imaging Design Assistant.




1. Operating with a 100 Mbit Ethernet connection might severely reduce the available acquisition frame rate; therefore, operating Zebra AltiZ at 1000 Mbit/sec is highly recommended.

Key to symbols, laser warnings, handling, and cleaning instructions

You should be aware of the meaning of the symbols on Zebra Altiz and important usage and handling precautions.

Zebra Altiz safety precautions and key to symbols

Before installing, connecting to, and using Zebra Altiz, you shall be aware of the meaning of the symbols on the 3D sensor and important safety measures. The following is a list of precautionary symbols on the 3D sensor and their meaning:

Symbol ^a	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Caution: Consult this manual^b before installing, connecting to, and using Zebra Altiz. For hardware connection instructions, refer to <i>Chapter 2: Powering and connecting to your Zebra Altiz</i>; for environmental and electrical specifications and connector pinout descriptions, refer to <i>Appendix B: Technical information</i>. <p>This product must be used as specified; otherwise, the protection provided by its components might be compromised.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refer to the Electrical specifications section, of Appendix B: Technical information, for voltages and current ratings. • There are no serviceable parts on this product. In case of defect, contact your Zebra representative. • To maintain IP67 conformity, all unused connectors on your Zebra Altiz must be protected by connector caps. • This product meets the requirements of a Category I installation as per industry standards^c. • This product is designed for use in a pollution degree 2 environment as per industry standards^c. • This product is designed for indoor use only. • This product is designed to operate at temperatures ranging from 0°C to 45°C at a non-condensing relative humidity of 10 to 90%. If the ambient temperature reaches over 45°C, the laser will shut off. • This product is not intended for use at altitudes exceeding 2000 m.
	<p>DC current only.</p> <p>Zebra Altiz can be powered using a 24 V DC power supply (+/-10% tolerance, 0.5 A) or an IEEE 802.3af compliant PSE device (44-57 VDC, 12 W).</p>
	<p>Earth ground.</p> <p>To ensure EMC conformity, connect the chassis ground hole of your Zebra Altiz to earth ground.</p>

a. Note that these symbols might not necessarily be the same color as depicted.

b. Manual available on the Zebra website at www.zebra.com/us/en/products/industrial-machine-vision-fixed-scanners.html

c. As per CAN/CSA-C22.2 No 61010-1-12, UL std. No 61010-1 (3rd edition), and EN Std. No. 61010-1 (3rd Edition)

Laser safety

Zebra AltiZ incorporates a laser that is shaped into a line pattern, and has the potential to cause eye injury if it is mishandled. As such, the safety precautions outlined in this section are to be followed.

The laser used in Zebra AltiZ is either Class 2M or 3R, depending on the model. Power to the laser is indicated visually by an LED on the 3D sensor. Zebra AltiZ is available in up to 4 different models; these models and their laser characteristics are outlined in the table below:

	Zebra AltiZ model			
	AZ1D4SR	AZ1D4SB	AZ1D4MR	AZ1D4LR
Laser class	2M	2M	3R	3R
Beam divergence				
Full angle along line length	45° (0.79 rad)	45° (0.79 rad)	38° (0.66 rad)	60° (1.05 rad)
Full angle along line width	6.4 mrad	4.4 mrad	3.7 mrad	3.1 mrad
Wavelength	645 nm - 665 nm	400 nm - 410 nm	645 nm - 665 nm	645 nm - 665 nm
Pulse duration	50 μ sec - 1 sec	50 μ sec - 1 sec	50 μ sec - 1 sec	50 μ sec - 1 sec
Frequency range	1-3800 Hz	1-3800 Hz	1-3800 Hz	1-3800 Hz

The housing of Zebra AltiZ must only be opened by authorized persons. For repair and service, Zebra AltiZ should always be returned to Zebra.

Caution

Use of controls, adjustments, or performance of procedures other than those specified herein might result in hazardous radiation exposure.

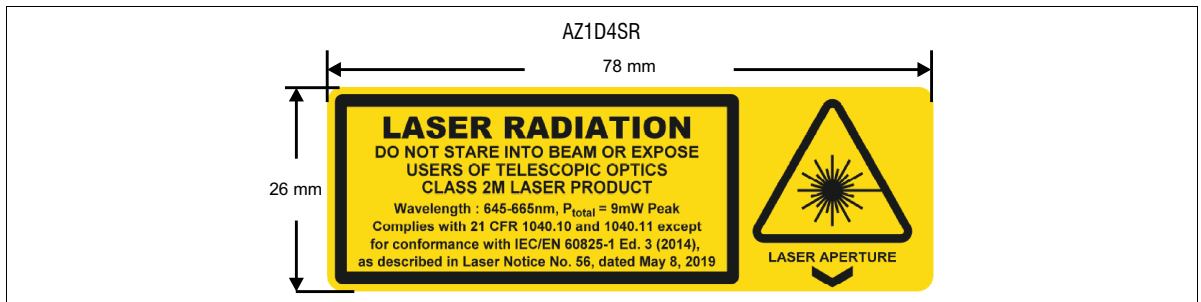
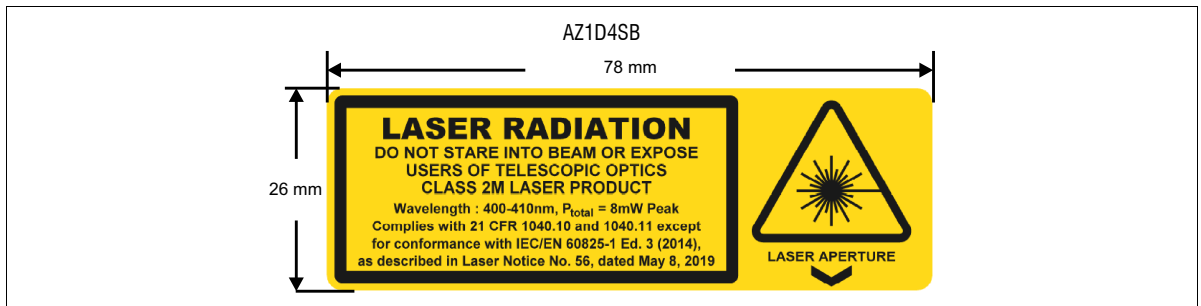
When operating Zebra AltiZ, the relevant regulations according to EN60825-1 (IEC 60825, Part 1 of 05/2008), FDA 86-8260 and all applicable accident prevention must be followed.

Laser Class 2M

Certain models of the Zebra AltiZ 3D sensor have a field of view (FoV) ranging from 55 mm to 75 mm and are classified as Laser Class 2M. Class 2M lasers emit a visible radiation in the wavelength range of 400 nm to 700 nm and are considered safe for momentary exposure, assuming normal eye-closure reflex, but can be hazardous if deliberately stared into. Accordingly, the following applies:

- A direct glimpse into the beam can be dangerous if eye-closure reflex is deliberately suppressed. A user should not stare directly into the beam and should close their eyes immediately when the eyes are directly exposed to the laser.
- Avoid direct eye exposure to the reflection of the laser beam when it is reflected off a mirrored surface.
- Dazzle, flash-blindness, and after images might be caused by a beam from a Class 2M laser product, particularly under low ambient light conditions.
- Direct viewing into the beam with telescopic optical aids (for example, binoculars or telescopes) might pose an eye hazard; therefore, the laser should not be directed into an area where such instruments are likely to be used.
- Class 2M laser equipment can be used without additional protective measures. If you are working in an environment where the potential for direct exposure to laser radiation is likely, we recommend using eye protection with an optical density of 2.0 or higher.

The following information labels are attached to the Zebra AltiZ housing and are found on the same side as the Y-Z reference mark:

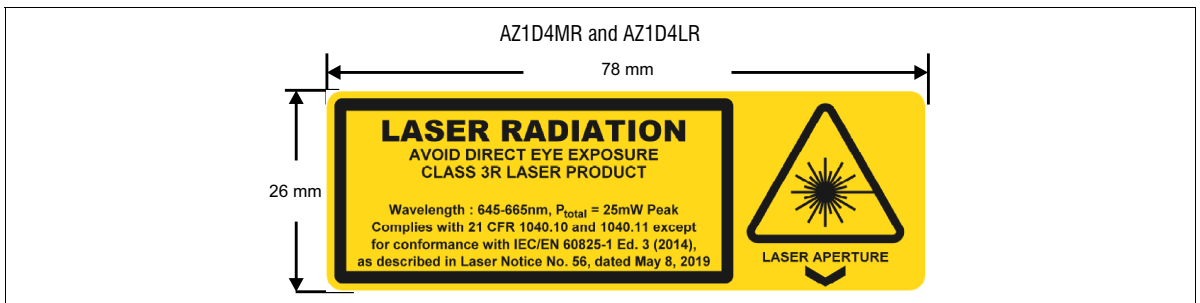


Laser Class 3R

Certain models of Zebra AltiZ 3D sensor have an FoV ranging from 85 mm to 310 mm and are classified as Laser Class 3R. Class 3R lasers emit radiation that can exceed maximum permissible exposure (MPE) under direct intrabeam viewing. Though the risk of injury is relatively low, direct intrabeam viewing is restricted. Accordingly, the following applies:

- Avoid direct eye exposure. Do not directly look into the laser beam, or direct it in areas where people are likely to directly view the beam.
- Avoid direct eye exposure to the reflection of the laser beam when it is reflected off a mirrored surface.
- Dazzle, flash-blindness, and after images might be caused by a beam from a Class 3R laser product, particularly under low ambient light conditions.
- Direct viewing into the beam with telescopic optical aids (for example, binoculars or telescopes) poses an eye hazard, and thus the laser should not be directed into an area where such instruments are likely to be used.
- Class 3R laser equipment can be used without additional protective measures as long as direct viewing, or viewing the beam through a mirror, is restricted. If you are working in an environment where the potential for direct exposure to laser radiation is likely, we recommend using eye protection with an optical density of 2.0 or higher.

The following information label is fitted to the Zebra AltiZ housing and are found on the same side as the Y-Z reference mark.



General care and cleaning instructions

If performing general maintenance on Zebra AltiZ, ensure that the Zebra AltiZ is powered down before beginning. When cleaning, the air must be free of oil, moisture, and other contaminants that could remain on the cleaned surface.

To clean the Zebra AltiZ housing, use a small amount of mild detergent cleaner on a cleaning cloth. Do not pour the cleaner directly onto the housing.

To clean the Zebra AltiZ optical sensor and laser windows, first use a dust free blower or a can of compressed air to blow any small particles off; then wipe with a lint-free cloth wipe (for example, Kimwipes). A weak solvent can also be used, such as isopropyl alcohol, methanol, or acetone, to clean the windows. When using a solvent to clean the windows, use only a small amount on the lint-free cloth and allow it to dry by evaporation.

Documentation conventions and notes

Your Zebra AltiZ is a network-aware device. The terminology used throughout this document mirrors that of local area networks (LANs).

In this document, any computer that can communicate with your Zebra AltiZ is referred to as "your computer" or as a "controlling computer". If you use your computer to develop your applications for your Zebra AltiZ, it is referred to as your development computer.

This document uses the term image sensor to refer to one of the physical image sensors in the unit or to its associated processing pipeline.

Useful to know

Note it is useful to use the bookmarks at the left (PDF TOC) and **CTRL+Shift+F** to navigate this PDF. The latter displays all instances of the searched term(s) in the PDF with a bit of context.

Basic steps for using Zebra Altiz

The following is a basic methodology for using your Zebra Altiz 3D sensor:

1. Install the latest version of Aurora Imaging Library, Aurora Imaging Library Lite, or Aurora Design Assistant. Aurora Imaging Capture Works will be included in the latest update of your Zebra software and will need to be used to setup Zebra Altiz. Alternatively, install a third-party software and follow their instructions for proper installation.

Important

If using a third-party software, ensure that your third-party software is compatible with GigE Vision-compliant cameras and supports GenDC with 3D data sets.

2. Mount, power, and connect your Zebra Altiz, as described in *Chapter 2: Powering and connecting to your Zebra Altiz*.
3. Setup Zebra Altiz either using Aurora Imaging Capture Works or a third-party software.
 - If using Aurora Imaging Capture Works to setup Zebra Altiz, follow the examples outlined in *Chapter 3: Step-by-step Zebra Altiz configuration with Aurora Imaging Capture Works*. Then, for more detailed information, see the relevant sections in *Chapter 4: Understanding and setting the features of your Zebra Altiz*.
 - If using a third-party software, understand how to configure the features of your Zebra Altiz so that they are appropriate for your use case. This includes adjusting the scan length, motion step, and other related features. To start, see the *Steps to performing basic 3D scans with Zebra Altiz* section in *Chapter 4: Understanding and setting the features of your Zebra Altiz*.
4. Once the features of your Zebra Altiz are configured appropriately, you can save these settings to a writable user set: UserSet0, UserSet1, UserSet2, or UserSet3. To do so, use the **UserSetSave** feature. Note that by default, the non-writable Profile user set is loaded on reboot. You can change the user set that is loaded on reboot using the **UserSetDefault** feature.

5. After Zebra AltiZ is properly configured and the settings are saved to a user set, you can now use it to do image processing in Aurora Design Assistant or Aurora Imaging Library.

This chapter and the remaining chapters in this manual describe how to setup and configure Zebra AltiZ in a single-device configuration. If you need to scan an object or a group of objects that are too large for one single Zebra AltiZ, you can mount multiple Zebra AltiZ 3D sensors to increase the available FoV. See *Appendix C: Using Zebra AltiZ 3D sensors in multi-altiz configuration*. Before doing so, you should understand how to setup and configure Zebra AltiZ in a single-device configuration.

Service Information

If you have a problem with your equipment, contact Zebra Global Customer Support for your region. Contact information is available at: zebra.com/support. When contacting support, please have the following information available:

- Serial number of the unit
- Model number or product name
- Software/firmware type and version number

Zebra responds to calls by email, telephone, or fax within the time limits set forth in support agreements.

If your problem cannot be solved by Zebra Customer Support, you may need to return your equipment for servicing and will be given specific directions. Zebra is not responsible for any damages incurred during shipment if the approved shipping container is not used. Shipping the units improperly can possibly void the warranty.

If you purchased your Zebra business product from a Zebra business partner, contact that business partner for support.

Vision Academy

The Vision Academy online training resource is also available to help customers visualize the steps involved in using various products. Specialized Vision Academy videos provide guidance on basic and advanced steps used in working with Zebra AltiZ. For access to these videos, visit the Zebra website.

Chapter

2

Powering and connecting to your Zebra Altiz

This chapter guides you through mounting your Zebra Altiz, powering the device, connecting it to your network, interpreting the indicator LEDs, and connecting to its auxiliary I/O interface.

Zebra AltiZ installation steps

This section outlines the basic steps necessary to get started with Zebra AltiZ. Zebra AltiZ is factory calibrated; therefore, it does not need additional calibration for acquiring 3D data. By default, the image sensors are set to work synchronously, and data from each image sensor is combined using a fusion technique. This fusion technique produces a single 3D data set with reduced occlusion and greater accuracy.

The following are steps to take to set up Zebra AltiZ:

1. Mount Zebra AltiZ using the available mounting points. For information, see the *Zebra AltiZ mounting* section later in this chapter.
2. Power Zebra AltiZ either using PoE (PSE 44-57 Vdc) over a network connection, or using auxiliary power (24 Vdc +/-10%). For information, see the *Powering and connecting to your Zebra AltiZ* section later in this chapter.

Important

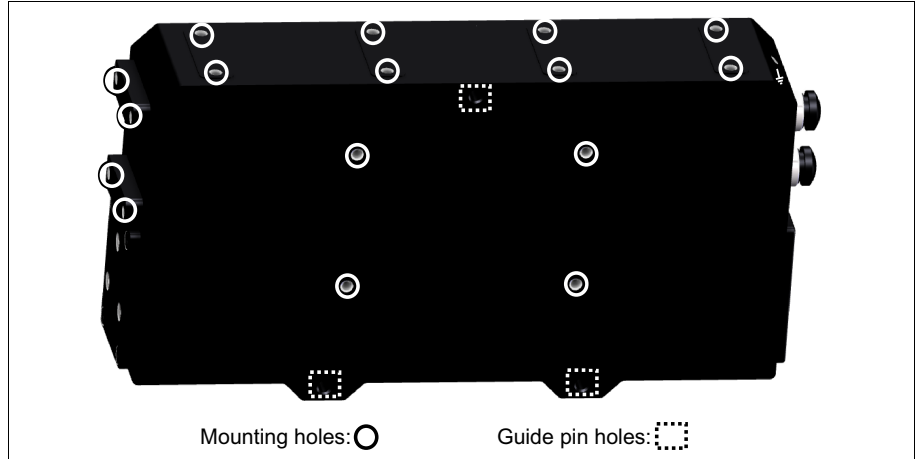
To achieve optimum precision, it is recommended to allow Zebra AltiZ to warm up for 20-30 minutes once it has been powered on, before you begin scanning.

3. Connect Zebra AltiZ to the network if you haven't already connected it for PoE.
4. Find Zebra AltiZ on your network using either Aurora Imaging Capture Works or your GigE Vision software of choice that supports GenDC with 3D data sets. For information, see the *Finding and naming your Zebra AltiZ using Aurora Imaging Capture Works* section later in this chapter.
5. If necessary, reposition Zebra AltiZ with the adjustment options available with your mounting bracket, to ensure the laser is being detected on the scanned object. It is recommended to use Aurora Imaging Capture Works while doing so, but third-party GigE Vision software can also be used. For information on how to do so using Aurora Imaging Capture Works, see *Case 1: Quickly performing a single-profile scan with default settings* section, in *Chapter 3: Step-by-step Zebra AltiZ configuration with Aurora Imaging Capture Works*. When using third-party software, see the *Adjusting Zebra AltiZ once mounted* section later in this chapter.

6. If necessary, connect devices to the digital I/O and power connector to send/receive auxiliary I/O signals to/from these devices. For information on connecting auxiliary devices, see the *Connecting to the auxiliary I/O interface* section later in this chapter.
- ❖ Note that, if you need to scan an object or group of objects that are too large for one single Zebra AltiZ, you can mount multiple Zebra AltiZ 3D sensors to increase the available FoV. See *Appendix C: Using Zebra AltiZ 3D sensors in multi-altiz configuration*. Before doing so, you should understand how to setup and configure Zebra AltiZ in a single-device configuration.

Zebra AltiZ mounting

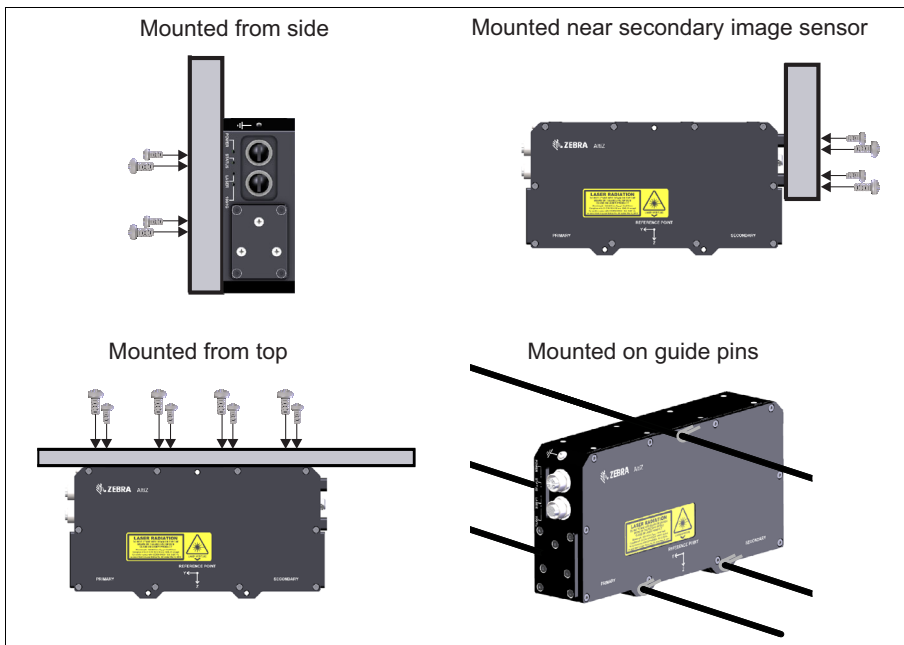
Be sure to mount Zebra AltiZ before attaching any cabling. Zebra AltiZ provides 16 screw holes, with M4 threading, for mounting it in various positions; the mounting holes are found on the top, back, and one side of the 3D sensor. Zebra AltiZ also has 3 guide pin holes that provide precise alignment along secure guides.



Important

When mounting Zebra AltiZ, it is recommended to mount Zebra AltiZ to a material that dissipates heat, preferably some type of metal, such as steel.

The following diagram outlines possible mounting positions.



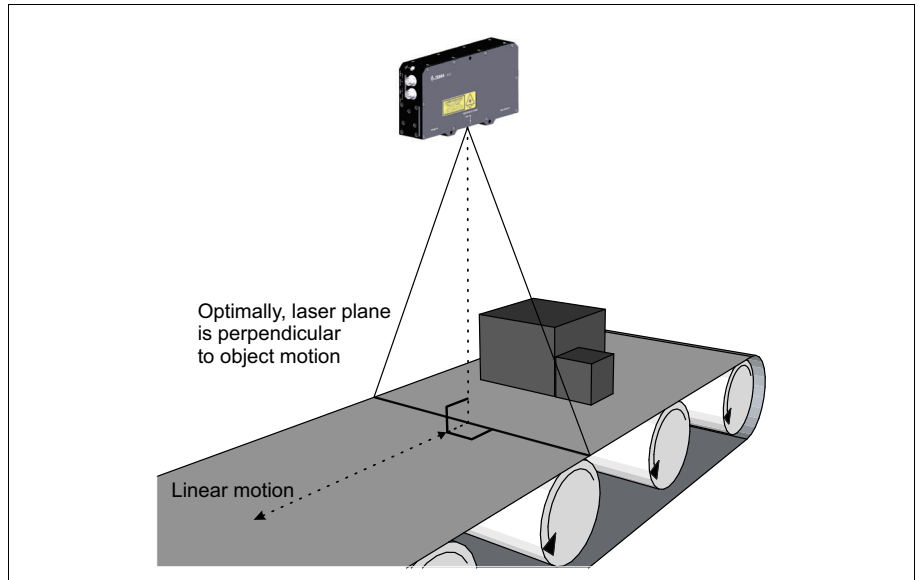
Important

When mounting Zebra Altiz, ensure that the laser safety label remains visible during operation.

Mount Zebra Altiz at an appropriate distance from the objects to scan, based on the clearance distance of the model. Furthermore, when mounting Zebra Altiz using the side mounting holes, ensure that the bracket does not hang past the bottom of the 3D sensor so that it does not interfere with the beam of the laser.

With the guide pin holes, you are also able to group multiple Zebra Altiz 3D sensors in parallel. This is useful if you need a wider scan. When mounting Zebra Altiz along guiding pins, ensure that a mechanism is put in place to prevent the 3D sensor from sliding along the pins (for example, using clamps). To mount multiple Zebra Altiz 3D sensors, see *Appendix C: Using Zebra Altiz 3D sensors in multi-altiz configuration*.

The orientation of Zebra AltiZ is important to consider when mounting. Regardless of where you mount Zebra AltiZ, it is optimal that the direction of motion is always perpendicular to the laser plane. The following image illustrates how to optimally orient Zebra AltiZ.



If your setup requires that the direction of motion is not perpendicular to the laser plane, you will need to correct the yaw around the Z-axis or the pitch around the X-axis, respectively. If the 3D sensor is only rotated around the Y-axis (normal of the laser plane), you don't need to adjust for yaw or pitch, but rather the rotation around the direction of motion. For best results in all cases, your setup should be as close as possible to the ideal setup described above. For information on how to correct yaw or pitch, see *Correcting for Zebra AltiZ rotation* section, in *Chapter 4: Understanding and setting the features of your Zebra AltiZ*.

Grounding Zebra Altiz to earth ground

Once Zebra Altiz is mounted, you will also need to provide it a path to earth ground. There is a ground hole, found on the same face as the connectors, for you to ground Zebra Altiz. When selecting the screw to attach to the ground hole, ensure that it does not have any dielectric coating, or coating that could block the electrical path. For information on the dimensions of the ground hole, see *Dimensions* section, in *Appendix B: Technical reference*.

Important

To ensure EMC conformity, you must connect the ground hole of Zebra Altiz to earth ground.

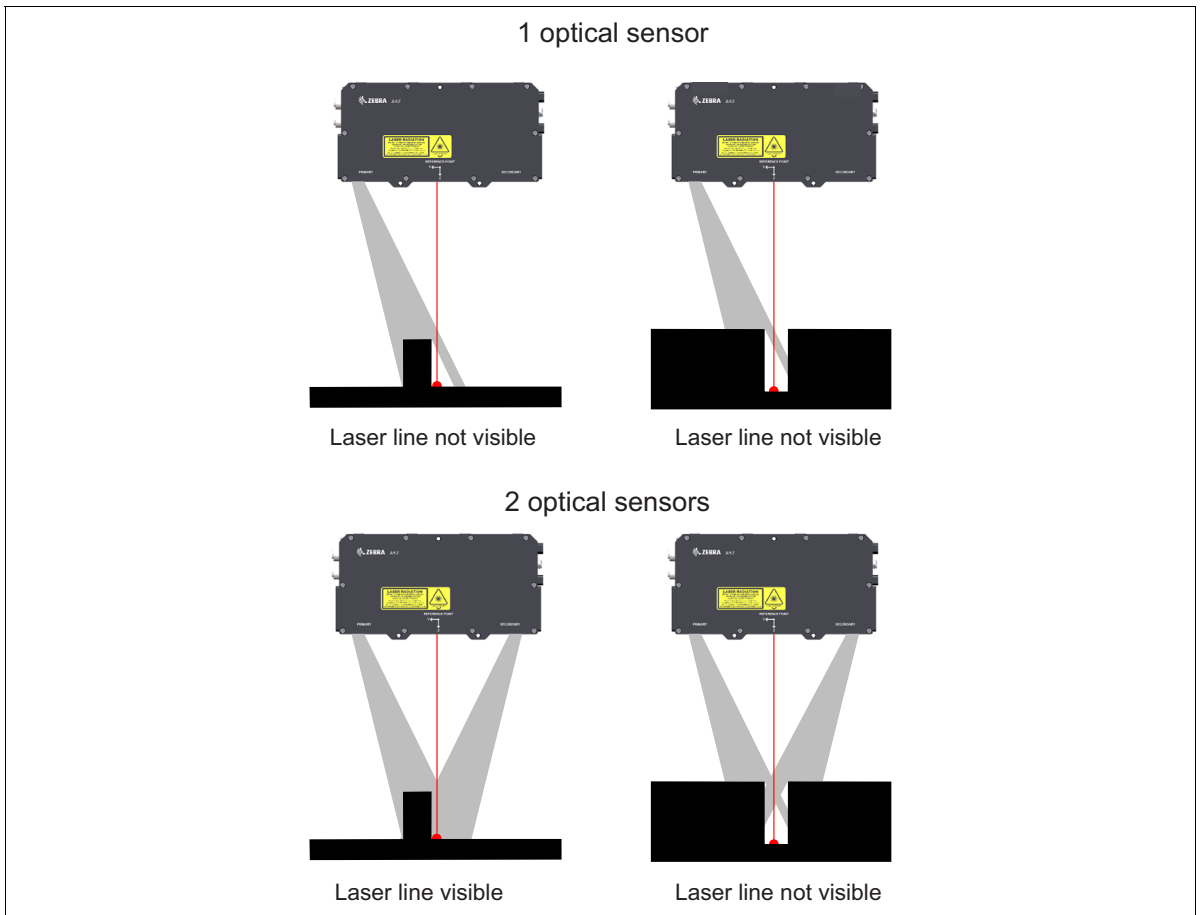


Acquisition considerations

To acquire accurate 3D profiles and point clouds, it is necessary to plan the scan path of the scanned object. This is important so that you can avoid occlusions and unwanted laser light reflections.

Considerations to reduce image sensor occlusions

Image sensor occlusions are situations where the image sensors cannot see the laser line. Examples of geometries with potential image sensor occlusions are provided below.

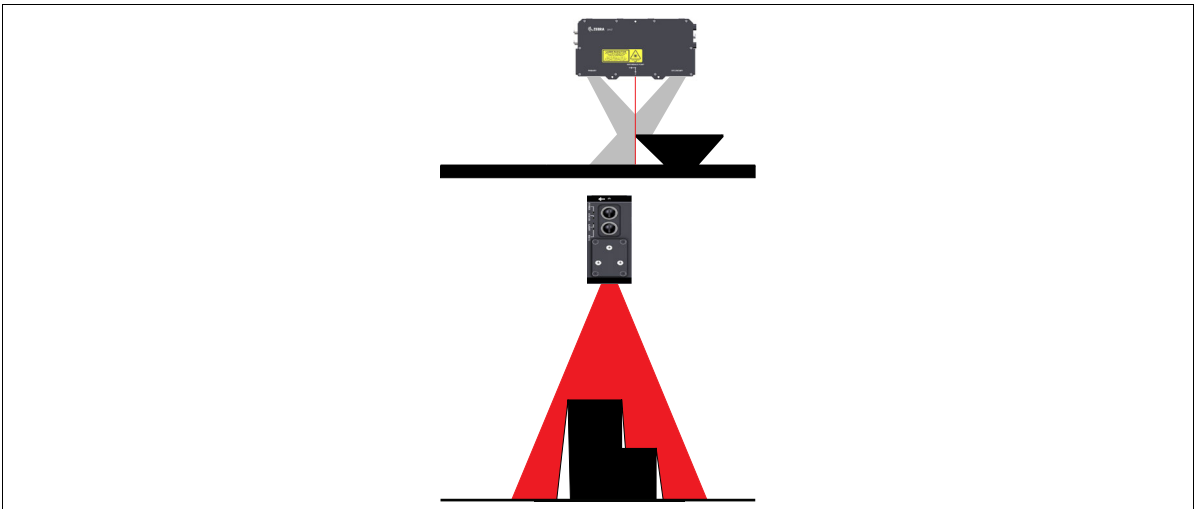


To help reduce possible image sensor occlusions, Zebra AltiZ has two image sensors that acquire points from two distinct perspectives. Acquiring from a second perspective is beneficial because it can detect peaks on an object that would be hidden to the primary image sensor, without the need to go over the object again from the other side. The dual image sensors are also a way to reduce the detection of false peaks, since the peaks seen at the same location by both image sensors are fused and selected before those seen by only one. For information on how to adjust controls for peak extraction and fusion, see *Chapter 4: Understanding and setting the features of your Zebra AltiZ*.

Remaining image sensor occlusions can be addressed by adjusting the direction used when acquiring points of an object, or adjusting the orientation of the object being scanned. There are some cases where occlusions cannot be avoided, and you must make a decision as to which occlusions are most acceptable for your particular task.

Considerations to reduce laser occlusions

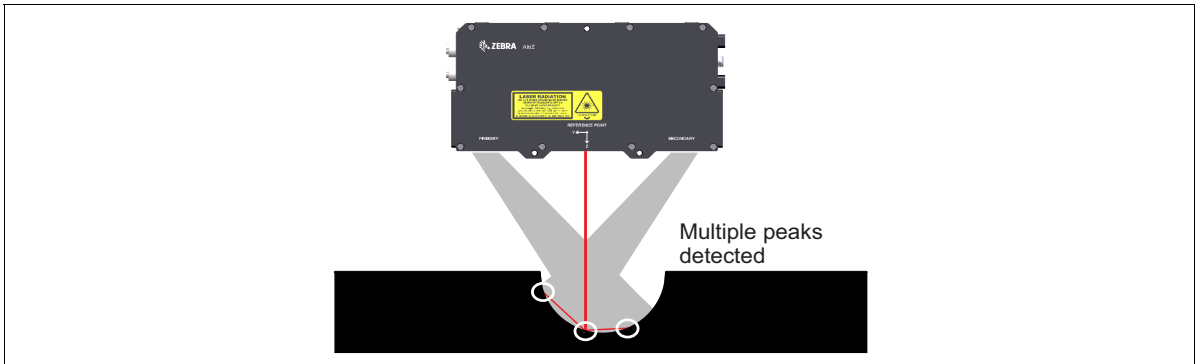
Laser occlusions are situations where the laser plane does not intersect with a certain part of the object. Examples of geometries with potential laser occlusions are provided below.



Since the laser plane should always be perpendicular to the scanned object, this is likely to happen to objects with indentations and curves, or along surfaces that are perfectly parallel to the laser plane. Adjusting the orientation of the scanned object is one way to help reduce laser occlusions.

Situations where multiple peaks are detected

You might find that even if the scanned object does not produce any occlusions, there might still be trouble acquiring points from certain materials because they produce multiple peaks that are detected by the image sensors. The diagram below depicts a situation where a reflective surface produces multiple peaks:



Detecting multiple peaks can be caused by the geometry, reflectance, and specularity of a material. In particular, objects with concave surfaces or sharp height transitions can cause multiple peaks to be detected; this can be made worse by the reflectivity of the surface.

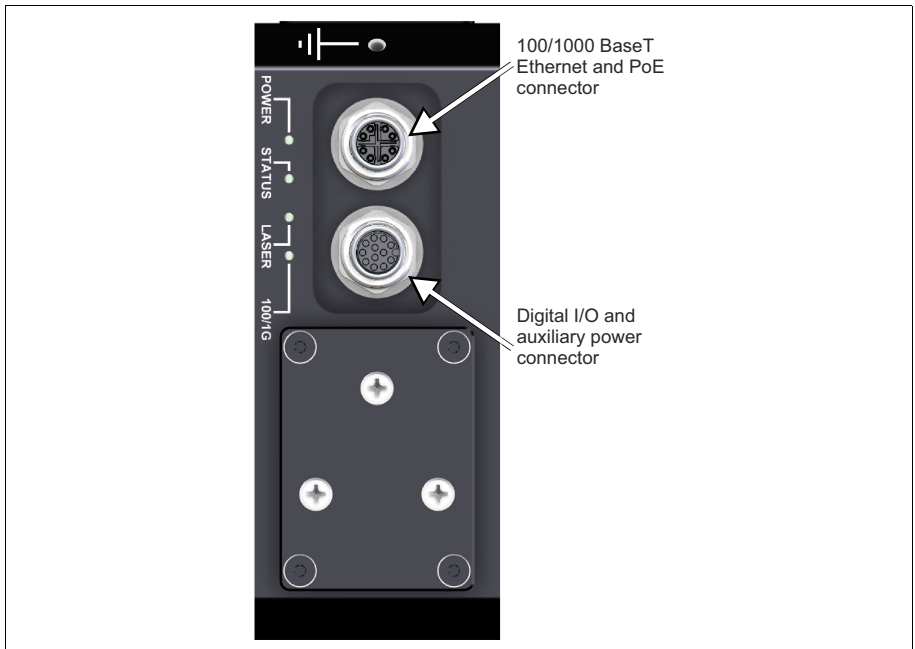
Zebra AltiZ uses the two image sensors to compare and fuse multiple peaks. If a peak is seen at the same location by both primary and secondary image sensors, then the peaks are fused. If a peak is detected at different locations by the primary and secondary image sensors and is outside of a certain world distance tolerance, then the peaks are not fused. This provides a robust way to ensure that the correct peaks are detected. If a detected peak is not fused because it appears too far apart between both image sensors, you can also use the following criteria to select the most accurate peak:

- Select the lower peak. Reflection is likely to come from the bottom of a surface and bounce upwards, making the false peak more likely to be found above the true peak. In this case, the lower peak will likely be the true peak.
- Select the narrower peak with a higher intensity. When a peak is reflected, the size generally appears wider and the peak is less intense than the true peak.

For information on how to set controls for peak size, location, and fusion results, see *Chapter 4: Understanding and setting the features of your Zebra AltiZ*.

Powering and connecting to your Zebra AltiZ

Zebra AltiZ has the following interfaces:



- **100/1000Base-T and PoE connector.** This M12-X 8-position female connector provides connectivity between your Zebra AltiZ and a computer or network. Zebra AltiZ can gain access to a LAN via a 100/1000Base-T Gbit Ethernet connection. This connector can also be used to receive power for your Zebra AltiZ through the Ethernet cable (that is, Power-over-Ethernet (PoE)).
- ❖ Note that PoE requires that your network include some type of power sourcing equipment (IEEE 802.3af compliant PSE 44-57 Vdc), such as a PoE capable switch or PoE injector.
- **Digital I/O and power connector.** This M12-A 12-position female connector is used to receive triggers (input), and user-defined auxiliary I/O signals to/from third-party I/O devices, over auxiliary I/O lines. This connector can also be used to receive power for your Zebra AltiZ from an external auxiliary power source (24 Vdc +/-10%), if not using power-over-Ethernet.

Powering your Zebra AltiZ with PoE

To power your Zebra AltiZ with PoE (PSE 44-57 Vdc), connect the M12-X 8-position connector of the M12-CBL-ETH/5 network cable to the 100/1000Base-T and PoE (M12-X 8-position) connector of your Zebra AltiZ, and the RJ45 connector of the cable to the network connector of your network/computer. Ensure that connected to your network is a Zebra product that can supply PoE (for example, Zebra Indio, Zebra Concord PoE, or Zebra 4Sight EV6), or an appropriate third-party PoE injecting device. Once Zebra AltiZ is connected and powered, the power LED should turn solid green.

If you have not purchased the M12-CBL-ETH/5 network cable from Zebra, you will have to purchase an M12 8 position X-coded Ethernet male cable from a third-party. See *100/1000Base-T Ethernet connector* section, in *Appendix B: Technical reference* for details.

Important

After the power LED is solid green, wait 20-30 minutes before you begin scanning so that the laser of Zebra AltiZ can warm up to a stable temperature.

Power-over-Ethernet

Zebra AltiZ supports Power-over-Ethernet, and is a 802.3af compliant device using a Class 0 signature. The standard states that the power sourcing equipment must provide 15.4 W of DC power, resulting in a minimum of 12.95 W available at the powered device side (Zebra AltiZ). If both PoE (PSE 44-57 Vdc) and auxiliary power (24 Vdc +/-10%) is provided, Zebra AltiZ will give priority to PoE power. For information about Zebra AltiZ power consumption, see *Electrical specifications* section, in *Appendix B: Technical reference*.

Powering your Zebra AltiZ with an auxiliary power supply

To power your Zebra AltiZ with auxiliary power, connect the M12-A 12-position connector of the M12-CBL-PWRIO/3 power cable to the Digital I/O and power connector of your Zebra AltiZ and the other end to your power supply. When powering from a 24 V +/-10% auxiliary power source, do not exceed a cable length of 5 m, since this will lower the quality of your signal. If you have not purchased the M12-CBL-PWRIO/3 cable from Zebra, use a custom cable with an M12-A 12-position connector to power Zebra AltiZ with auxiliary power. For the pinout and a description of the digital I/O and power connector, refer to the *Digital I/O and power connector* subsection of the *Zebra AltiZ connectors* section, in *Appendix B: Technical reference*.

Finding and naming your Zebra AltiZ using Aurora Imaging Capture Works

Once Zebra AltiZ is powered on, you should use Aurora Imaging Capture Works or your third-party GigE Vision software to find it on your network and, if necessary, name it.

To use Aurora Imaging Capture Works, you must first install it. When you install your Zebra software (Aurora Imaging Library, Aurora Imaging Library Lite, or Aurora Imaging Design Assistant), Aurora Imaging Capture Works is automatically installed. Once Aurora Imaging Capture Works is installed, you can find and name your Zebra AltiZ as follows:

1. Start the Aurora Imaging Control Center. To do so, select **All Programs** from the **Windows Start** menu. Then, select **Aurora Imaging**, followed by **Aurora Imaging Control Center**. The **Aurora Imaging Control Center** dialog opens.
2. Under the **Tools** heading, click on **Aurora Imaging Capture Works**. The **Aurora Imaging Capture Works** utility opens.
3. Select the **GigE Vision** item from the tree structure. Once expanded, this tree will show all the GigE Vision cameras and 3D sensors that are connected to your network.
4. To name your 3D sensor, right-click on it and select **Allocate**. This will open the Feature Browser with a list of the features that can be set for your 3D sensor. Expand **Device Control**, and under **Device User ID**, set the name of your 3D sensor. Press enter to apply changes.

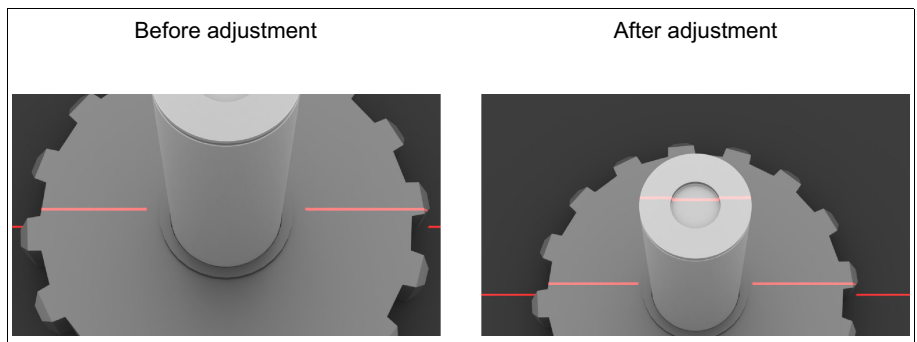
Configuring your Gigabit Ethernet network adapter

To ensure that Zebra AltiZ is sending and receiving packets reliably, properly configure your Gigabit Ethernet network adapter appropriately for GigE Vision devices. Depending on which software you are using, the settings needed might vary (for example, packet size and number of receive buffers). Refer to your software documentation for information on these settings. If using Aurora

Imaging Library, for more information, see the *Configuring your GigE Vision camera and GigaBit Ethernet network adapter* section of the *Zebra GigE Vision driver Aurora Imaging Library Hardware-specific notes* chapter.

Adjusting Zebra AltiZ once mounted

Once Zebra AltiZ has been mounted, powered, and found on your network, you should use Aurora Imaging Capture Works or your third-party GigE Vision software to ensure that the laser line is visible and falls properly across the width of the object being scanned and is perpendicular to the direction of motion. You might need to fine tune the placement of the 3D sensor relative to the object that you need to scan. For example, you might need to increase or decrease the distance between the 3D sensor and the object so that the base line and the highest points fall in the available Z-range. It is recommended to make these adjustments while Aurora Imaging Capture Works or your GigE Vision software is running so that you can see the effects of the adjustment. To follow an example on how to adjust the laser line of your Zebra AltiZ 3D sensor, see *Case 1: Quickly performing a single-profile scan with default settings* section, in *Chapter 3: Step-by-step Zebra AltiZ configuration with Aurora Imaging Capture Works*.



Ensure that you have adjusted Zebra AltiZ to properly account for the objects that you will scan before you begin full-time operation of Zebra AltiZ.

Although Zebra AltiZ should be able to scan an image right out of the box with the default settings, if you find that after mounting and adjusting the 3D sensor you are still not able to see the laser line, you might need to adjust the exposure or other controls. For information on adjusting the exposure and ways to improve your 3D scan, see *Chapter 4: Understanding and setting the features of your Zebra AltiZ*.

Reading the state of your Zebra Altiz

From the moment you power up your Zebra Altiz to the moment you power it down, at least one of the four light-emitting diodes (LEDs) at the back of Zebra Altiz should be lit.



The LEDs on your Zebra Altiz are:

- **Power LED.** This LED shows the power and ready status of your Zebra Altiz.

LED	Description
Off	Your Zebra Altiz has no power.
Solid red	Your Zebra Altiz is powered, but not initialized.
Solid orange	Your Zebra Altiz is initializing.
Solid green	Your Zebra Altiz is ready.
Blinking orange-red	Your Zebra Altiz is initializing or has encountered an error. Please call Zebra technical support if the LED continues to blink after sufficient time has been given for Zebra Altiz to boot.

- **Status LED.** This LED shows the general activity of your Zebra Altiz.

LED	Description
Off	Your Zebra Altiz has no power.
Solid red	Your Zebra Altiz is powered, but not initialized.
Solid orange	Your Zebra Altiz is initialized and waiting for a trigger
Blinking orange-red	Your Zebra Altiz has encountered an error. Please call Zebra technical support.
Solid green	Your Zebra Altiz is grabbing a profile or frame.

- **Laser power LED.** This LED shows if the laser of your Zebra Altiz has power and whether it is emitting light.

LED	Description
Off	The laser has no power.
Blinking green	The laser is powered, but is not emitting light. By default, the laser is in automatic mode and will emit light as soon as it is triggered. Therefore, when this light is blinking green, the laser should be treated as though it is emitting light.
Solid green	Laser is powered and the laser is emitting light.

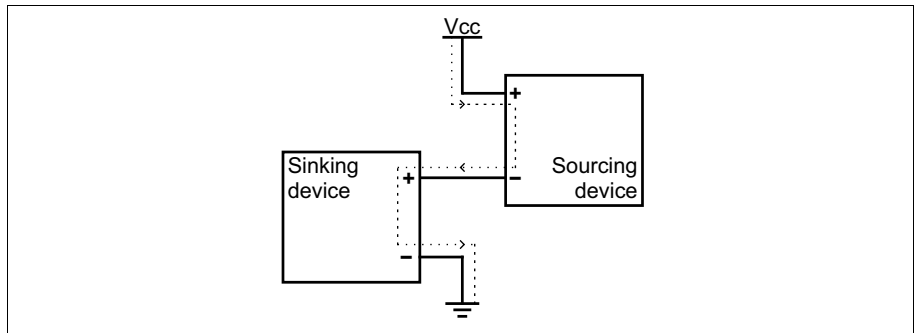
- **100/1G LED.** This LED shows the network connection status of your Zebra Altiz.

LED	Description
Off	There is either no network link or a low speed (10 Mbits) connection between your Zebra Altiz and the network.
Solid yellow	There is a link using the 100 Mbits/sec connection.
Blinking yellow	The 100 Mbits/sec connection has activity.
Solid green	There is a link using the 1000 Mbits/sec connection (recommended).
Blinking green	The 1000 Mbits/sec connection has activity (recommended).

Connecting to the auxiliary I/O interface

Zebra Altiz has an auxiliary I/O interface with four capacitively isolated inputs and 2 opto-isolated outputs. Four of the lines are inputs which support sinking and sourcing configurations and can receive 24 V. Two are outputs which support sinking and sourcing configurations and support up to 24 V nominal.

Note that sinking and sourcing concepts refer to the *conventional current flow*, which means current flows from the positive potential towards the negative potential. A sinking device provides a path to *sink* current towards ground or to the *return path*; a sinking device does not provide power. A sourcing device provides a path that sources current; it provides a path from the power source. In the following diagram, the device on the right is the sourcing device, and the device on the left is the sinking device.



Equivalent circuit only

When setting up auxiliary I/O lines, be aware that you need to configure these pins on the software side as well. If you are using Aurora Imaging Design Assistant, refer to the *Using I/O steps with GigE/USB3 Vision cameras* section of the *I/O steps* chapter in the *Aurora Imaging Design Assistant help file* for this information. If you are using Aurora Imaging Library, refer to *Using Aurora Imaging Library with GenICam* section in the *Grabbing with your digitizer* chapter in the *Aurora Imaging Library help file*.

In this section and its subsections, the names of the auxiliary lines have been shortened in both the text and the diagrams. For output lines, the names have been shortened from AUX_ISOIND_OUTn to AUX_OUT and from

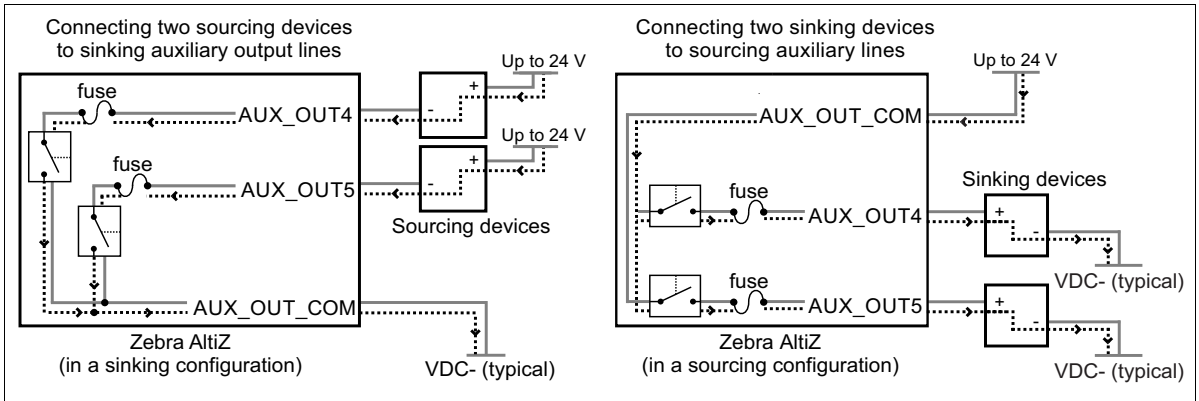
AUX_ISOIND_OUT_COM to AUX_OUT_COM. For input lines, the names have been shortened from AUX_ISOIND_INn to AUX_IN and from AUX_ISOIND_IN_COM to AUX_IN_COM.

Connecting devices to the auxiliary output lines

Zebra AltiZ auxiliary output lines can be interfaced with input modules (with sourcing or sinking input lines) found on most programmable logic controllers (PLCs) and other devices. The auxiliary output lines can also be interfaced with inductive load devices (such as a relay or a small motor).

The Zebra AltiZ auxiliary output lines are capacitor coupled. Each of the two available auxiliary output lines has one dedicated pin (AUX_OUT4, and AUX_OUT5) and shares a single common pin (AUX_OUT_COM).

You can connect the auxiliary output lines in a sinking or sourcing configuration. Since the auxiliary output lines share a common pin, they both have to be in a sinking configuration or both have to be in a sourcing configuration. The exact connection between the output line, the connected device, and the power source depends entirely on the type of device to which you connect. You should essentially connect your device respecting the following:



Equivalent circuit only

When the source signal of an auxiliary output line is **on**, the circuit between its AUX_OUT pin and AUX_OUT_COM pin is closed, allowing current to flow from the AUX_OUT pin to the AUX_OUT_COM pin or vice versa, depending on whether the AUX_OUT pin or AUX_OUT_COM pin is attached to a power

source or a sourcing device. When the source signal of an auxiliary output line is **off**, the circuit between the AUX_OUT and AUX_OUT_COM pins is open and no current flows through.

Important

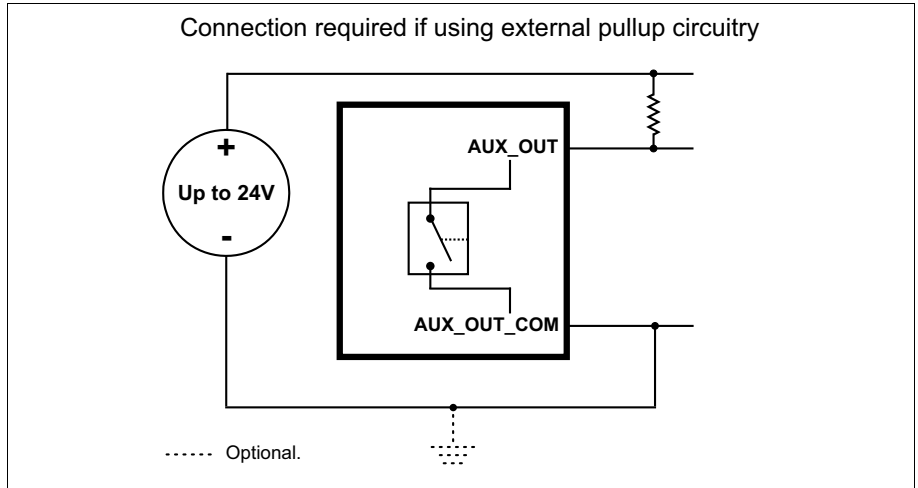
Note that the power source must be provided externally.

When an auxiliary output line is attached to a device, the following can be observed:

Connection	Observed at	Observed voltage	
		Signal on (closed so current can flow)	Signal off (open so current cannot flow)
Sourcing device attached to AUX_OUT pin and return path attached to AUX_OUT_COM pin	AUX_OUT pin	Low	Floating (voltage level is imposed by the sourcing device)
	AUX_OUT_COM pin	Low	Low
Power supply attached to AUX_OUT_COM pin and sinking device attached to AUX_OUT pin	AUX_OUT pin	High	Floating (voltage level is imposed by the sinking device)
	AUX_OUT_COM pin	High	High

Connecting to a digital device that requires two predictable voltage levels to operate

The auxiliary output lines can, therefore, only present one predictable voltage level for a given configuration: a low voltage level in a sinking configuration or a high voltage level in a sourcing configuration. Their other output state is, by default, floating. So, if you need to connect to a digital device that requires two predictable voltage levels to operate, pullup or pull-down circuitry must be added.



Equivalent circuit only

To add pullup or pull-down circuitry, attach an external pullup or pull-down resistor, respectively. A resistance value of 3 KOhms with a 1/4 W or greater resistor rating is suggested to protect your Zebra AltiZ. Since your Zebra AltiZ auxiliary output lines can sink up to 30 mA, use the documentation of your input to calculate the required resistance for your external pullup/pull-down resistor (if necessary). To calculate the maximum pull-up resistance for your specific configuration, use the following equation:

$$R_{max} = \frac{Voltage - 11V}{2.8mA}$$

In the connections above, the pullup circuitry causes an inversion if the input of the device is connected to an AUX_OUT pin. When the source signal of the auxiliary output line is **on**, the circuit between its AUX_OUT and AUX_OUT_COM pins is closed, and current flows from the power source to the AUX_OUT_COM pin. So the observed voltage at the AUX_OUT pin will be low. Whereas, when the source signal of the auxiliary output line is **off**, the circuit

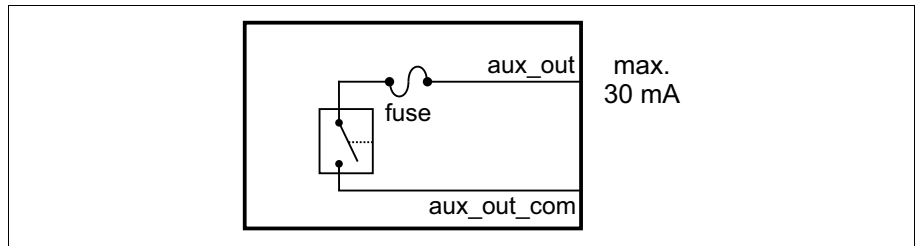
between its AUX_OUT and AUX_OUT_COM pins is open, and current flows from the power source to the input of the device. In this state, the current is limited by the pullup's resistor value.

Warning

The Zebra AltiZ auxiliary output lines are compatible with voltages up to 24 V. However, by default, the auxiliary output lines offer low resistance. When their circuit is closed (**on**), current flows directly through them. Ensure that the circuit created between the power source, the output line, the connected device, and return path does not cause more than 30 mA to flow through the line.

As a precaution, the auxiliary output lines are individually fuse-protected up to 30 mA. Zebra AltiZ uses resettable fuses. The fuses protect Zebra AltiZ if you accidentally connect their corresponding auxiliary output line to a device that sources/sinks more current than Zebra AltiZ can safely transmit. If more than 30 mA of current goes through your Zebra AltiZ, the fuse will eventually trip. After disconnecting your Zebra AltiZ from your device, the fuse will reset only after it has sufficiently cooled.

The diagram below depicts Zebra AltiZ's on-board fuse.



Equivalent circuit only

Opto-isolated output lines

The Zebra AltiZ auxiliary output lines are opto-isolated from the power as well as from the Zebra AltiZ auxiliary input lines. They are not, however, capacitively isolated from each other as they share a common pin (AUX_OUT_COM).

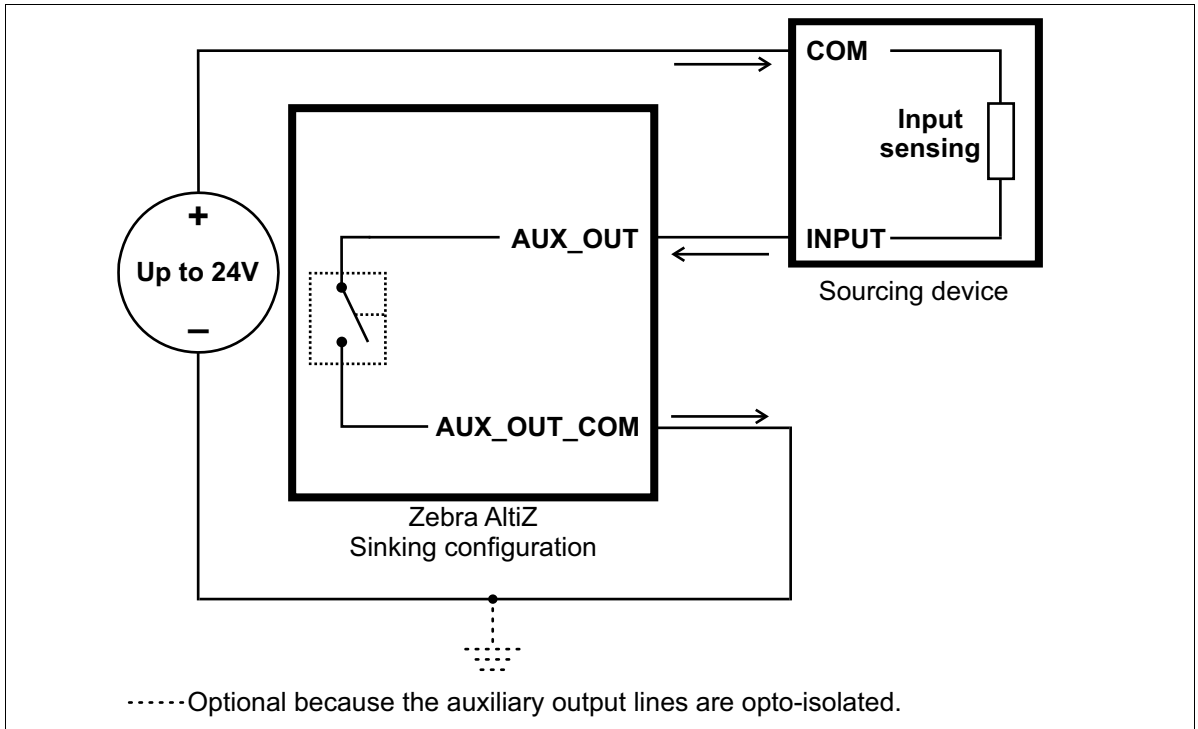
About the connections in the following subsections

The following subsections detail how to connect the most common third-party devices to the Zebra AltiZ auxiliary output lines. Ground is only shown in the following subsections for reference, in case you need to reference your return path to ground.

Power, as depicted in the following diagrams, represents a nominal voltage of up to 24 V (+/-10%). For minimum and maximum voltage requirements, refer to the electrical specification of the capacitively isolated output lines, in *Appendix B: Technical reference*.

Connecting an auxiliary output line to a sourcing input

Connect a Zebra AltiZ auxiliary output line to a sourcing input, as shown below.

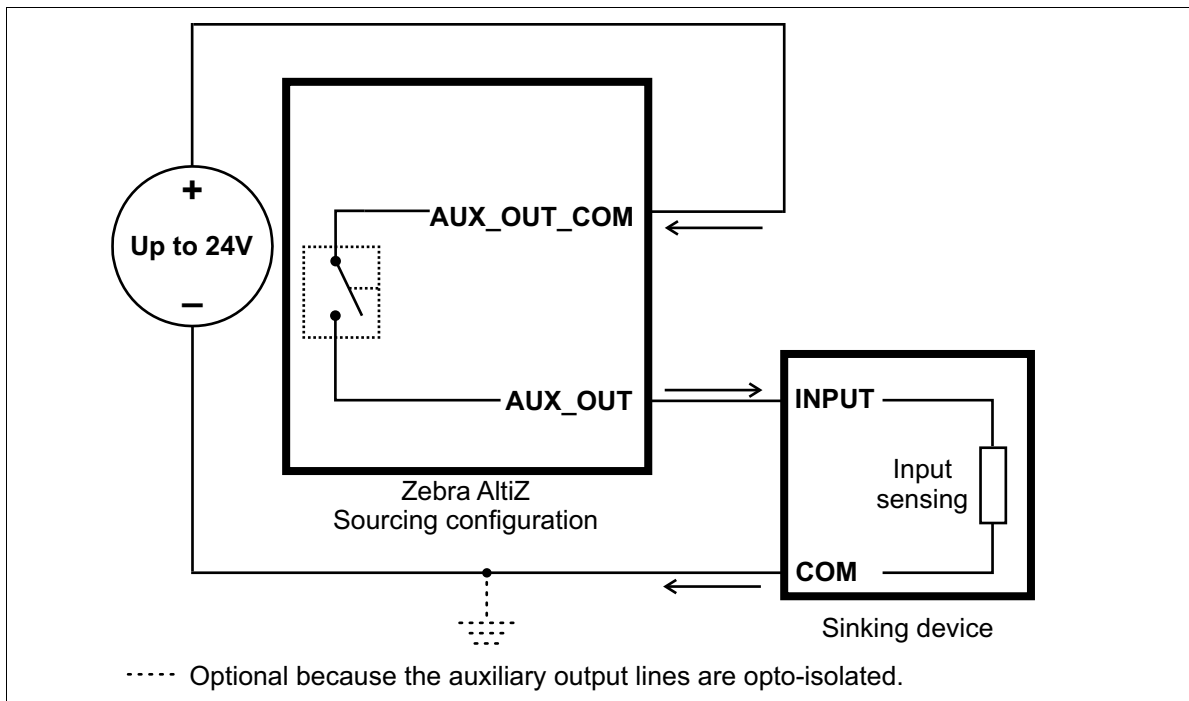


Equivalent circuit only

- ❖ Note that, when connecting a resistive load sourcing device instead of an input sensing sourcing device, use the same connection as displayed above.

Connecting an auxiliary output line to a sinking input

Connect a Zebra Altiz auxiliary output line to a sinking input, as shown below.

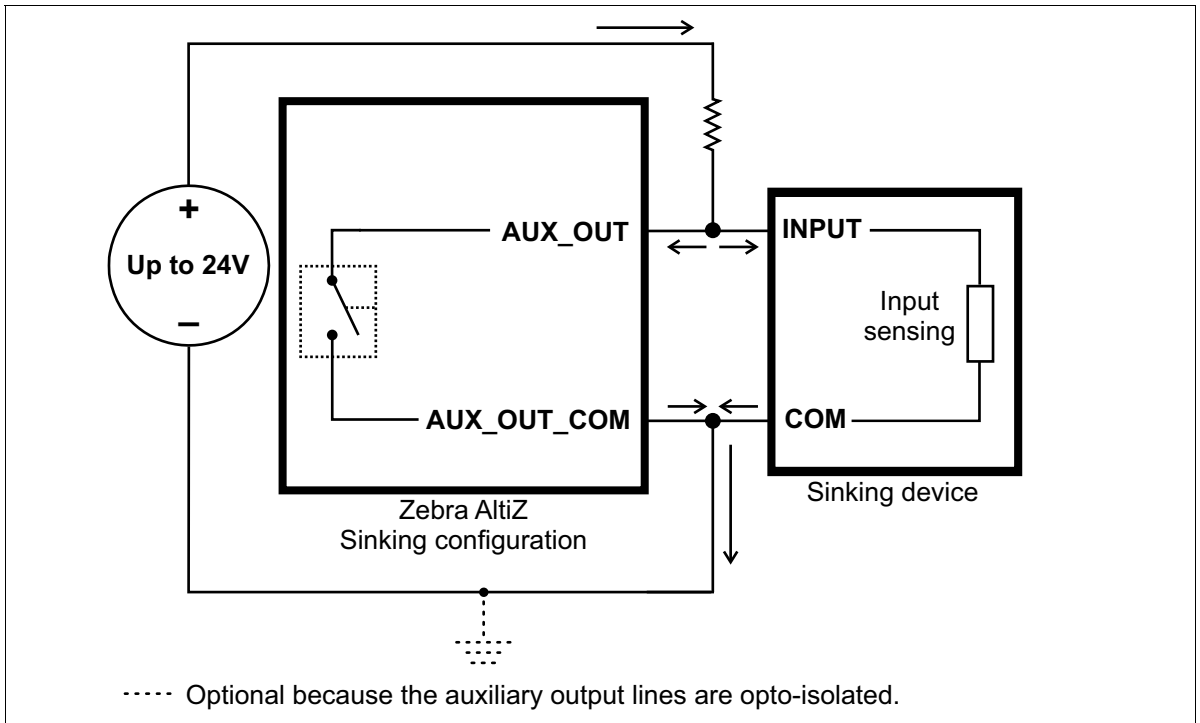


Equivalent circuit only

- ❖ Note that, when connecting a resistive load sinking device instead of an input sensing sinking device, use the same connection as displayed above.

Connecting an auxiliary output line to a sinking input using an external pullup resistor

Connect a Zebra AltiZ auxiliary output line to a sinking input using an external pullup resistor, as shown below. Since your Zebra AltiZ auxiliary output lines can sink up to 30 mA, use the documentation of your sinking device to calculate the required resistance for your external pullup resistor (if necessary).

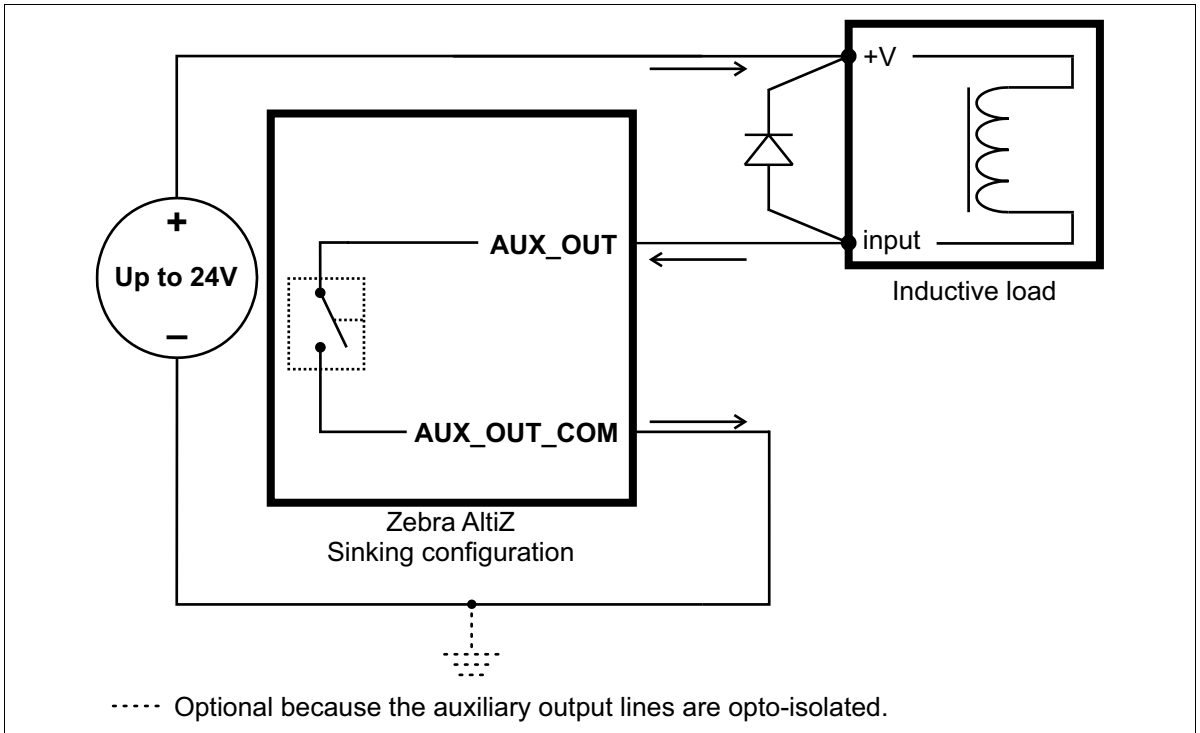


Equivalent circuit only

Connecting an auxiliary output line to an inductive load input

Connect a Zebra AltiZ auxiliary output line to an inductive load input, as shown below.

An inductive load device, such as a traditional relay, requires that you use a flyback diode to protect Zebra AltiZ from over and under-voltage, as shown below. This diode should be connected as close as possible to the input and voltage source of your inductive load device.



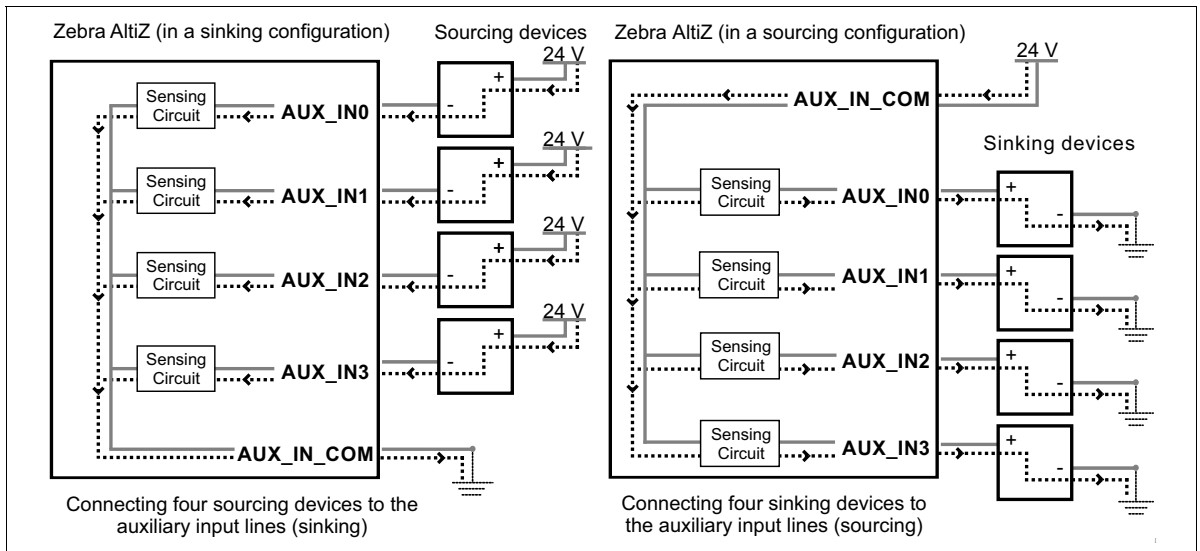
Equivalent circuit only

Connecting devices to the auxiliary input lines

Zebra AltiZ auxiliary input lines can be interfaced with a wide variety of devices (such as proximity detectors). The Zebra AltiZ auxiliary input lines only detect when current flows between their AUX_IN pin and AUX_IN_COM pin. As such, an auxiliary input line must be connected to a device that controls the flow of current. When current is detected, the signal is reported as **on**; otherwise, it is reported as **off**. For information on the electrical specifications of the **on** and **off** voltage levels, see the *Electrical specifications* subsection of the *Electrical specifications* section, in *Appendix B: Technical reference*.

Each of the four available auxiliary input lines has one dedicated pin (AUX_IN0, AUX_IN1, AUX_IN2, and AUX_IN3, respectively) and shares its other pin (AUX_IN_COM) with the other auxiliary input lines.

You can connect the auxiliary input lines in a sinking or sourcing configuration. Since the auxiliary input lines share a common pin, they have to be all in a sinking configuration or all in a sourcing configuration. The exact connection between the input line, the connected device, and the power source depends entirely on the type of device to which you connect. You should essentially connect your device respecting the following:

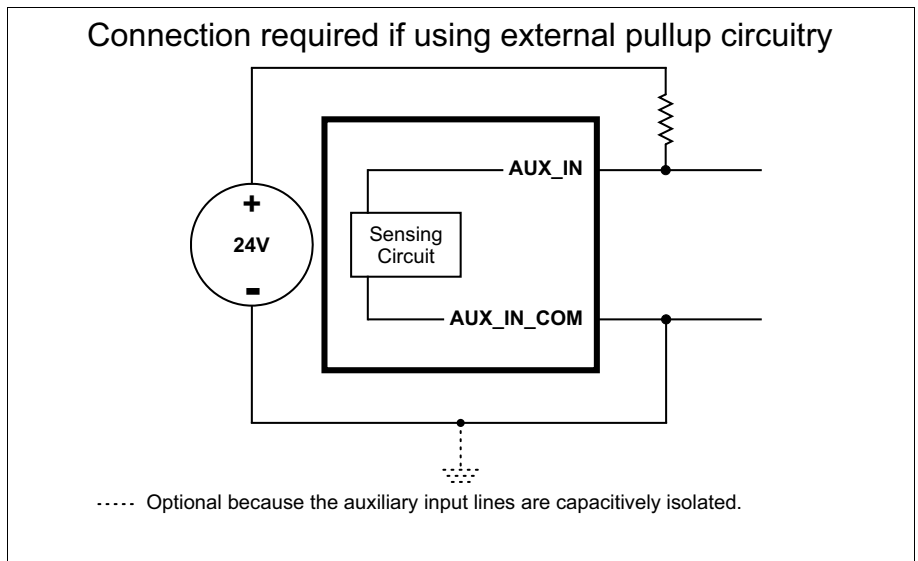


Equivalent circuit only

Pullup circuitry

In some cases, you must add pullup circuitry to connect an output device to an auxiliary input line; specifically, you must attach an external pullup resistor between the voltage source and the AUX_IN pin.

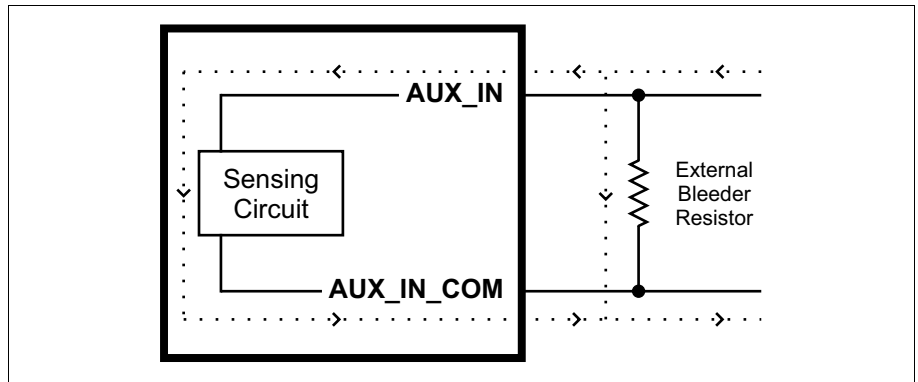
This is required when you connect the AUX_IN_COM pin to the electrical return path and the third-party output device is in a sinking configuration. In this case, select a resistor value that will not overcurrent the output device and instead provide just enough current and voltage to your Zebra Altiz auxiliary input lines, according to the *Electrical specifications* section, in *Appendix B: Technical reference*. Note that you should use a resistor with an appropriate power rating for your circuit.



Equivalent circuit only

Bleeding resistor

By default, if properly configured, the current should flow from the AUX_IN pin to the AUX_IN_COM pin (when connected to a sourcing device), or from the AUX_IN_COM pin to the AUX_IN pin (when connected to a sinking device). In some cases, the amount of current going through the sensing circuit is insufficient for the connected output device to match its minimum current requirement when the device is in an on or off-state, depending on the configuration of the circuit. To boost the flowing current, connect a 2.2 kOhm external bleeder resistor between the AUX_IN and AUX_IN_COM pins. For example:



Equivalent circuit only

About the connections in the following subsections

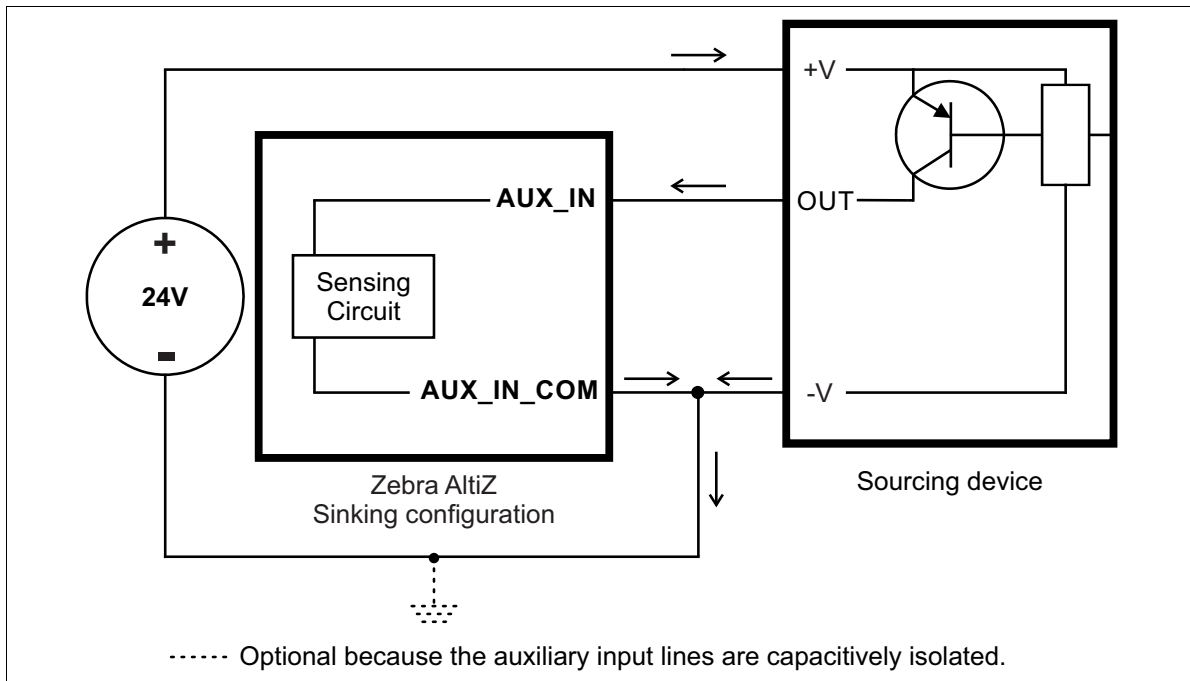
The following subsections detail how to connect the most common third-party devices to the Zebra AltiZ auxiliary input lines.

Note that Zebra AltiZ auxiliary input lines are capacitively isolated. Ground is only shown in the following subsections for reference, in case you need to reference your return path to ground.

Power, as depicted in the following diagrams, represents a nominal voltage of 24 V (+/-10%). For minimum and maximum voltage requirements, refer to the electrical specification of the capacitor isolated auxiliary input lines, in *Electrical specifications* section, in *Appendix B: Technical reference*.

Connecting a sourcing output device to an auxiliary input line

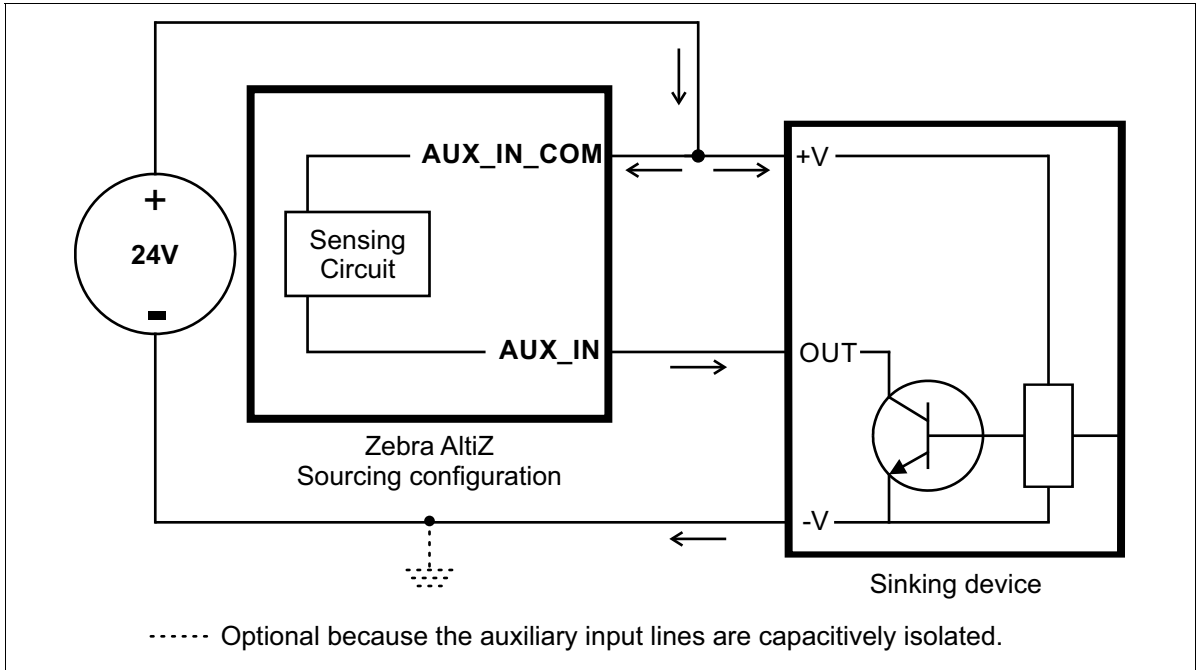
Connect a sourcing output device to a Zebra Altiz auxiliary input line, as shown below.



Equivalent circuit only

Connecting a sinking output device to an auxiliary input line

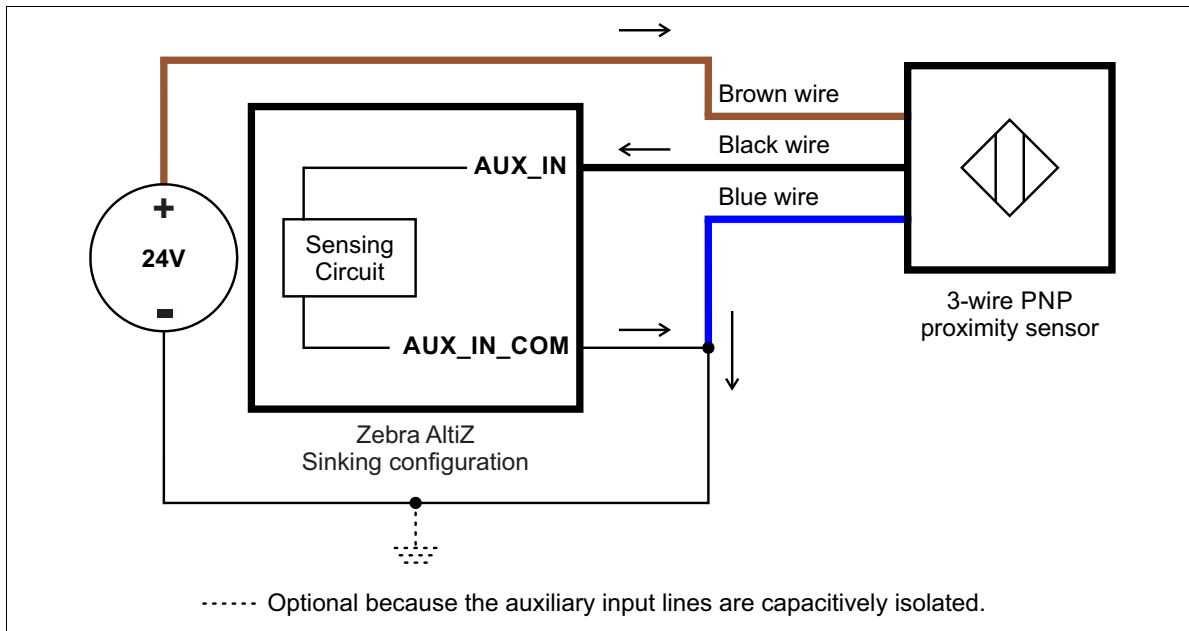
Connect a sinking output device to a Zebra Altiz auxiliary input line, as shown below.



Equivalent circuit only

Connecting a 3-wire PNP proximity sensor to an auxiliary input line

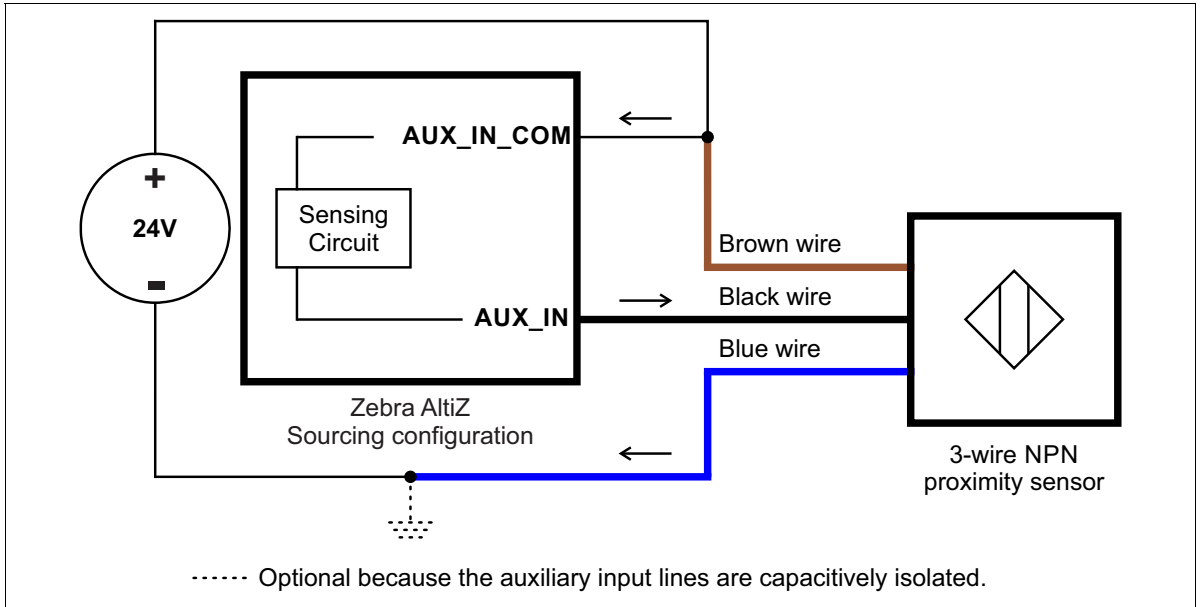
Connect a 3-wire PNP proximity sensor to a Zebra Altiz auxiliary input line, as shown below.



Equivalent circuit only

Connecting a 3-wire NPN proximity sensor to an auxiliary input line

Connect a 3-wire NPN proximity sensor to a Zebra Altiz auxiliary input line, as shown below.

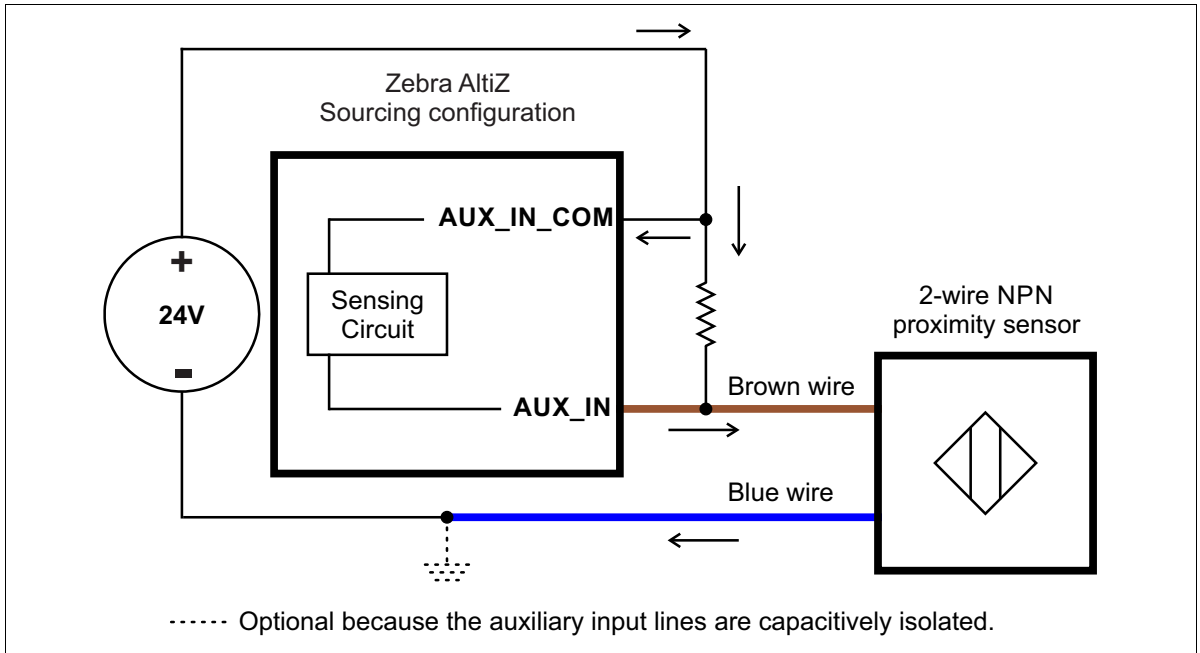


Equivalent circuit only

Connecting a 2-wire proximity sensor to an auxiliary input line

You can connect a 2-wire proximity sensor to a Zebra AltiZ auxiliary input line in either a sourcing or sinking configuration (that is, on a positive or negative power wire). Note that in both cases, you will need to install an external bleeder resistor, to ensure that a minimum amount of current flows into the proximity sensor in its on-state and in its off-state.

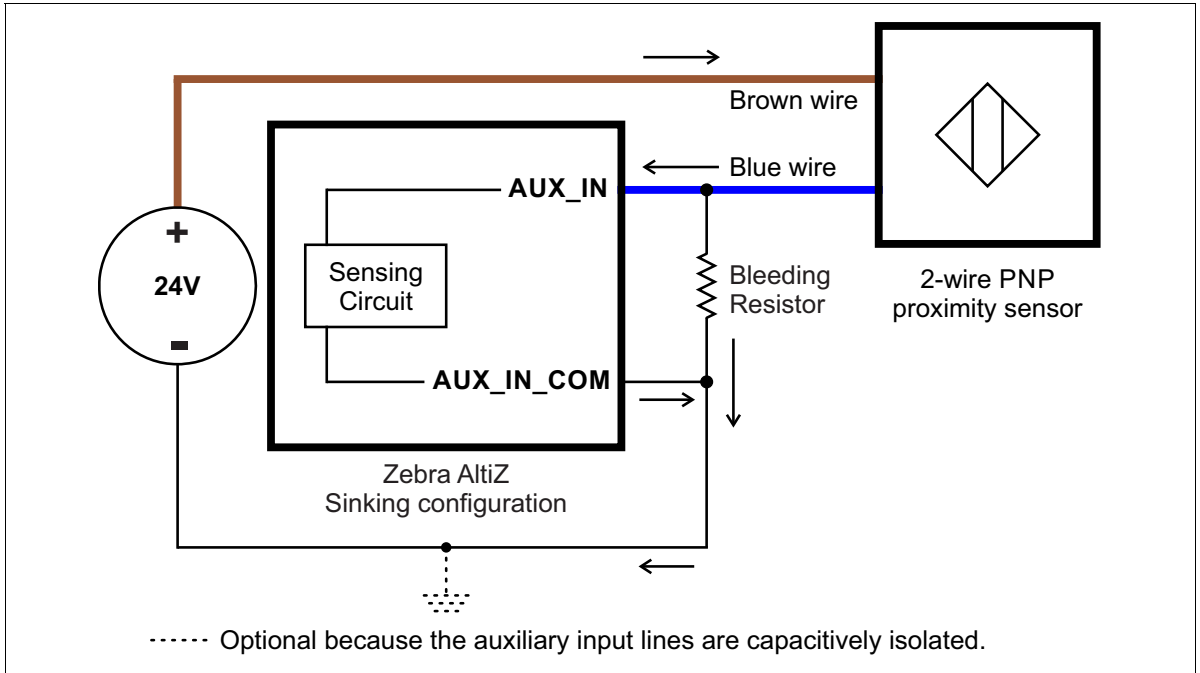
- For the auxiliary input line to source the current (that is, to connect an auxiliary input line on a positive power wire), connect the 2-wire device to the auxiliary input line as shown below. You must also install an external bleeder resistor between the AUX_IN_COM pin and brown wire of the proximity sensor.



Equivalent circuit only

The bleeder resistor's value should guarantee that the minimal required current is provided to the connected sensor (the third-party device). For details regarding the sensor's minimum current requirements, refer to its documentation. Note that you should use a bleeder resistor with an appropriate power rating for your circuit.

For the auxiliary input line to sink the current, connect the 2-wire device to auxiliary input line as shown below. Install the external bleeder resistor between the blue wire of the proximity sensor and the AUX_IN_COM pin.



Equivalent circuit only

Connecting multiple auxiliary devices to Zebra AltiZ

You can connect multiple auxiliary devices to Zebra AltiZ auxiliary lines in either sourcing or sinking configuration. In the following examples, a 3-wire proximity sensor and an encoder are connected. These auxiliary devices can be used as a frame trigger source and a line (profile) trigger source, respectively, as described in *Setting up frame triggers for single-profile scans or multi-profile surface scans* section, in *Chapter 4: Understanding and setting the features of your Zebra AltiZ*.

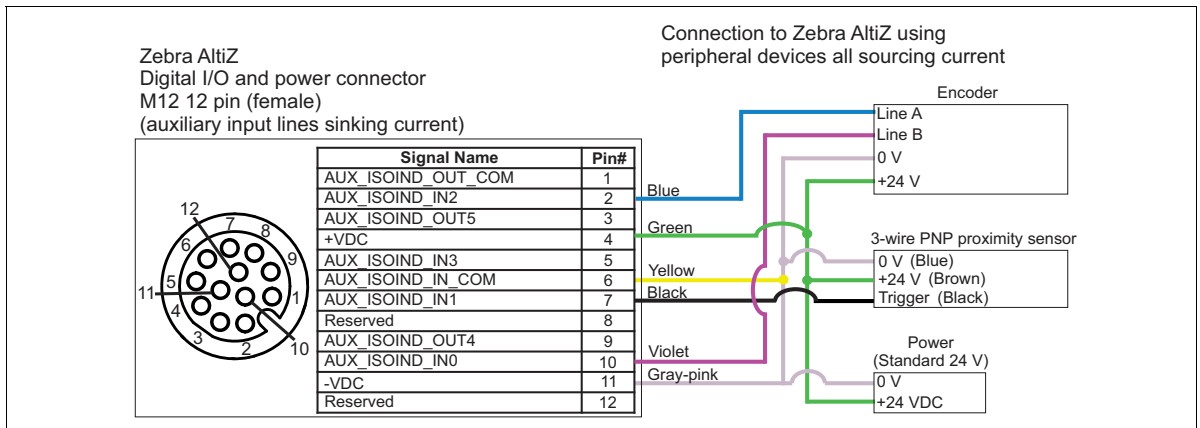
Note that, in the following examples, Zebra AltiZ is powered by a standard 24 V power supply; however, this is not required if you are powering Zebra AltiZ using PoE. Whether you use PoE (PSE 44-57 Vdc) or a standard 24 V (+/-10%) power supply, ensure that AUX_IN_COM is connected for sinking or sourcing, depending on your configuration.

Connecting multiple sourcing peripheral devices

The following example illustrates connecting multiple sourcing peripheral devices to the auxiliary I/O interface of Zebra AltiZ. In this setup, each connected auxiliary line is sinking the current and the pin of the corresponding peripheral device is sourcing the current. That is, the auxiliary input lines of Zebra AltiZ are wired as sinking inputs (AUX_IN_COM=0 V); therefore, they are expecting PNP/sourcing outputs from peripheral devices.

Important

Note that if labeled, the output pin of a connected device is typically labeled with the type of output it is able to provide (whereas, although not illustrated, the input pin of a connected device is typically labeled with the type of signal that it expects to receive). The proximity sensor is labeled PNP because its output pin is sourcing the current. Refer to the documentation of your devices to establish if they follow this convention.



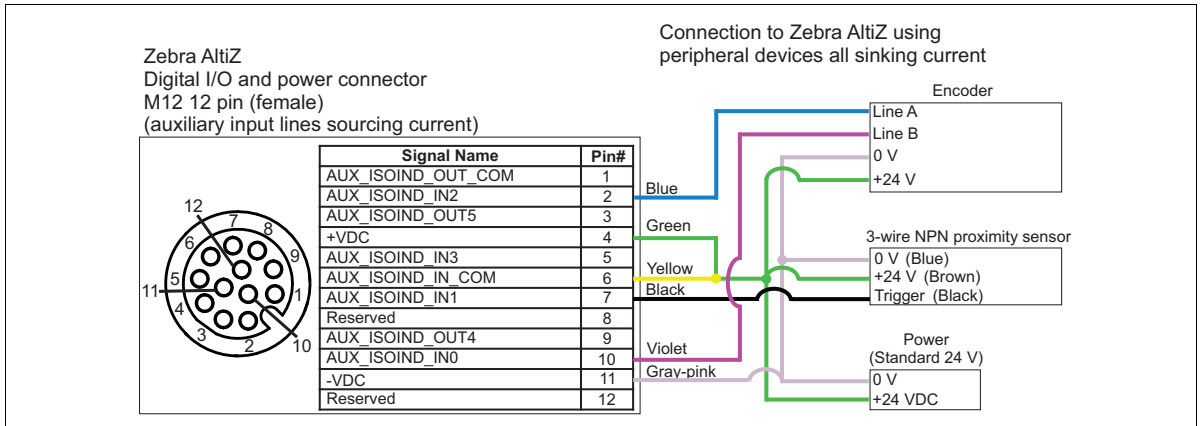
Equivalent circuit only

Connecting to multiple peripheral sinking devices

The following example illustrates connecting multiple sinking peripheral devices to the auxiliary I/O interface of Zebra Altiz. In this setup, each connected auxiliary line is sourcing the current and the pin of the corresponding peripheral device is sinking the current. That is, the auxiliary input lines of Zebra Altiz are wired as sourcing inputs (AUX_IN_COM=24 V); therefore, they are expecting NPN/sinking outputs from peripheral devices.

Important

Note that if labeled, the output pin of a connected device is typically labeled with the type of output it is able to provide (whereas, although not illustrated, the input pin of a connected device is typically labeled with the type of signal that it expects to receive). The proximity sensor is labeled NPN because its output pin is sinking the current. Refer to the documentation of your devices to establish if they follow this convention.



Equivalent circuit only

Chapter

3

Step-by-step Zebra AltiZ configuration with Aurora Imaging Capture Works

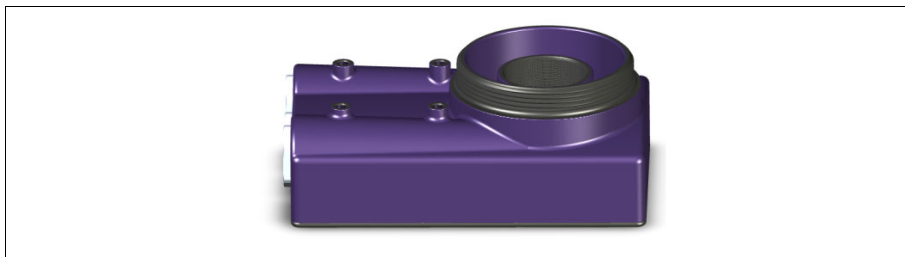
This chapter provides an overview on how to configure Zebra AltiZ using Aurora Imaging Capture Works for some common use cases.

Configuring Zebra AltiZ with Aurora Imaging Capture Works

This chapter provides steps on how to configure Zebra AltiZ for some common use cases, using Aurora Imaging Capture Works. When you install your Zebra software (Aurora Imaging Library, Aurora Imaging Library Lite, or Aurora Imaging Design Assistant), Aurora Imaging Capture Works is automatically installed. You can then launch the utility from **Aurora Imaging Library Control Center** (found under **Aurora Imaging** in the **Windows Start** menu) or by typing "Capture Works" in the **Windows Start** menu. The instructions provided in this chapter should be sufficient to use Aurora Imaging Capture Works with Zebra AltiZ. For additional information on how to use the utility, see *Chapter 6: Using Aurora Imaging Capture Works*.

The use cases that are covered in this chapter include: how to set up acquisition for a single-profile scan, how to set up acquisition for a multi-profile surface scan using a constant line (profile) rate, and how to set up acquisition for a multi-profile surface scan using an encoder. Vision Academy also provides videos for some of these use cases. To follow along with the videos, visit the Zebra website.

- ❖ Note that the numbers given in these use cases assume you are using Zebra AltiZ AZ1D4LR. Also, the object that was used in scanning is shown below, and the values provided in these use cases are based on the length of this object. The values that you should use for some features will depend on your model of Zebra AltiZ and your scanned object.

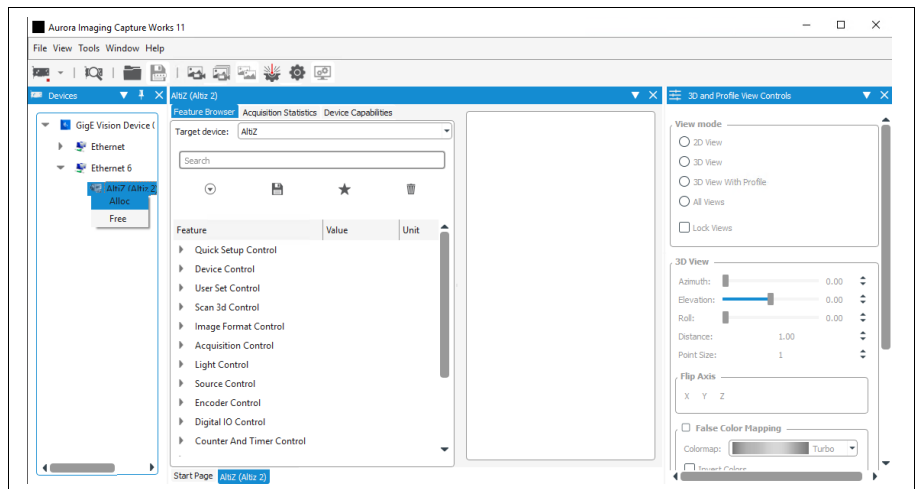


For information on the specific Zebra AltiZ GenICam features used in this chapter, see *Chapter 4: Understanding and setting the features of your Zebra AltiZ* and *Chapter 5: Zebra AltiZ GenICam feature reference*.

Case 1: Quickly performing a single-profile scan with default settings

To quickly set up Zebra AltiZ to perform a single-profile scan using default settings, do the following.

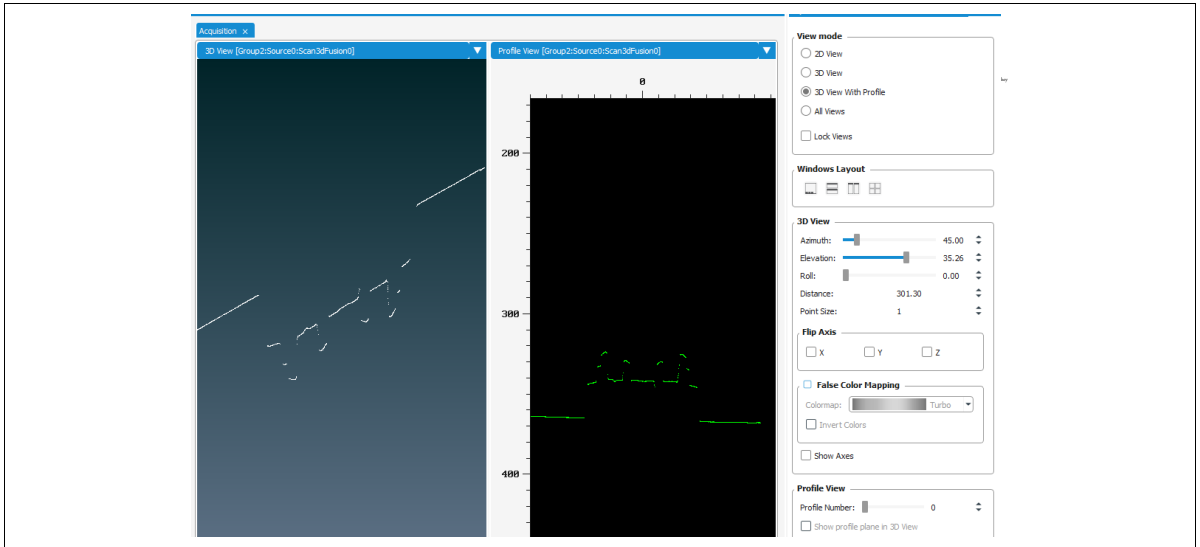
1. Open Aurora Imaging Capture Works and allocate the required Zebra AltiZ by double-clicking on it in the presented list of available devices or by right-clicking on it and selecting **Alloc**.



2. After allocating Zebra AltiZ, the Feature Browser will appear with a list of available features. Expand **Quick Setup Control**. You will notice that, by default, Zebra AltiZ is setup to acquire in **Profile** mode (single-profile scan), which means **Length World** (Scan3dVolumeLengthWorld) is set to **0**.

Feature	Value	Unit
Quick Setup Control		
Usage Mode	Profile	
Length World	0	mm

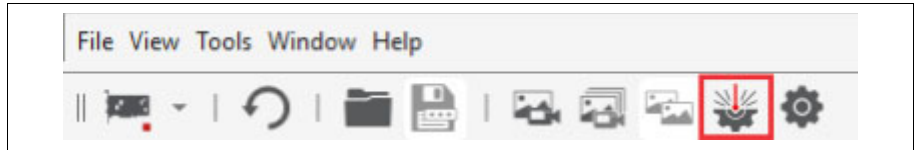
3. Click the **Single Grab** toolbar button () to begin acquisition of a profile.
Optionally, you can select **3D View With Profile** for both a 2D and 3D view of the profile.



Case 2: Performing a single-profile scan with optimized settings

To set up Zebra AltiZ to perform a single-profile scan with optimized settings, do the following:

1. Once the required Zebra AltiZ is allocated, validate the setup. To do so, click on the **Zebra AltiZ Setup** toolbar button (outlined in red below).



This will open the Zebra AltiZ Setup window, which presents a list of all the necessary features related to laser intensity, exposure, peak extraction and fusion, as well as displays the intensity components from both image sensors (the images of the laser line) and a single profile view.

2. If you find that Zebra AltiZ is not able to acquire an image of the laser line with an appropriate intensity:
 - a. First, be sure that your object is in the field of view.
 - b. Proceed to adjust the laser light to get a thin line with an appropriate contrast, or adjust the exposure so that it is appropriate for your environment. For information on how laser light and exposure relate, see *Laser control and exposure* section, in *Chapter 4: Understanding and setting the features of your Zebra AltiZ*.
3. Use the colors displayed in the **Intensity** windows and the **Profile View** window to see information about the extracted peaks. Fused peaks are green, peaks from the primary image sensor (Source0) are blue, peaks from the secondary image sensor (Source1) are yellow, and peaks that were not selected are red. If settings are adjusted correctly, the **Profile View** should show mostly green peaks, except for occluded parts of the scanned object.

The default values for peak extraction, along with an appropriate laser brightness and correct exposure time, should provide acceptable 3D data of your scanned object; however, if you find you are not seeing the required peaks, you can change

the peak extraction values under **Peak Extraction Control**. For information on how to set peak extraction features, see *Adjusting peak extraction settings* section, in *Chapter 4: Understanding and setting the features of your Zebra AltiZ*.



- Optionally, reduce and offset the scan area along the Z-axis, to include only the area of interest (for example, the top part of your object) instead of the entire available Z-range; this reduces the grabbed laser line image size and increases the acquisition speed.


In the **Profile View** window, drag the first measurement marker above the profile, so that it is slightly above. Now, drag the second measurement marker below the profile, so that it appears slightly below. In the **Zebra AltiZ Volume Properties** window, outlined in red below, you will see the numbers used for both **Size Z World** (`Scan3dVolumeSizeZWorld`) and **Offset Z World** (`Scan3dVolumeOffsetZWorld`).

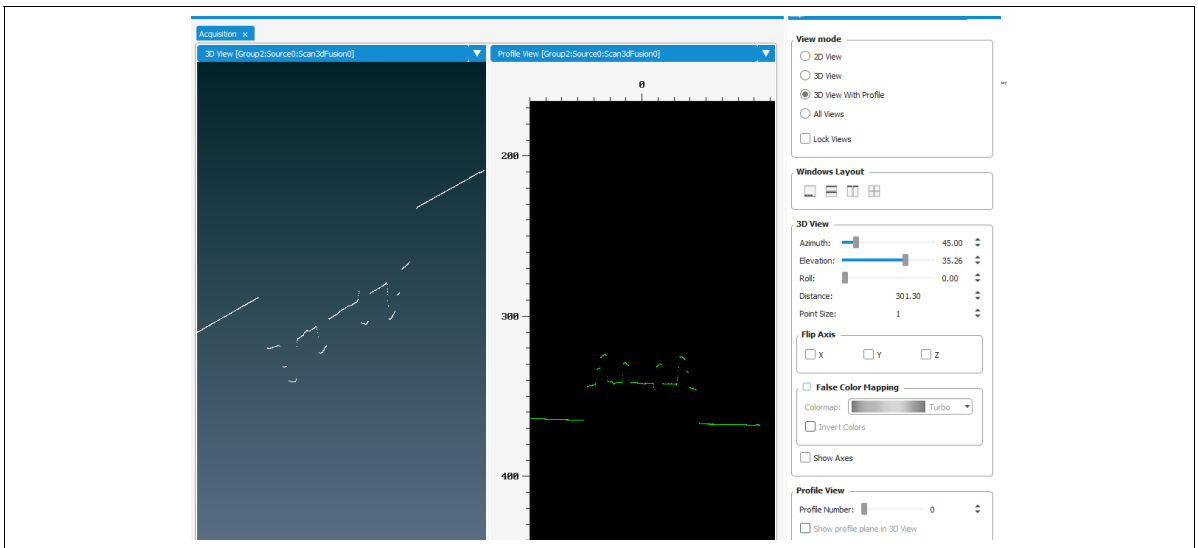
The screenshot displays the Zebra AltiZ software interface. On the left, there are two intensity plots: 'Intensity (Source 0 Primary)' and 'Intensity (Source 1 Secondary)'. The central 'Profile View' window shows a vertical profile with two measurement markers. The top marker is at 319.971 mm and the bottom marker is at 370.109 mm. The distance between them is labeled 'AltiZ Volume Z' as 50.138 mm. On the right, the 'AltiZ Volume Properties' window is highlighted with a red border. It shows the following values:

Volume Z World	
Offset Z World:	319.971 mm
Size Z World:	50.138 mm

At the bottom of the main interface, there is a status bar showing '10.00 fps', '50.41 MB/s', and 'Frame: 2102 Corrupt: 0'. A 'Set to full' button is located at the bottom right of the 'AltiZ Volume Properties' window.

- Once your values are set in the **Zebra AltiZ Setup** window, click on the check mark ( ); the corresponding Zebra AltiZ features will be updated with these values.

6. At this point, you should save your feature settings to a user set so that you can reload them when needed. Use the features in the **User Set Control** sub-category of the **Quick Setup Control** category. Choose in which writable user set to save your settings (UserSet0, UserSet1, UserSet2, or UserSet3) and then click **User Set Save**. For the purpose of the remaining examples in this chapter, save them to **UserSet0**; also, change the default user set to load when Zebra AltiZ is reset, to **UserSet0**. It is a good idea to enter a description for your user set under **User Set Description** before saving.
7. Click the **Single Grab** toolbar button () to begin acquisition of a profile.



8. Optionally, flip the Z-axis in the 3D View window. In **Profile** mode, by default, **Coordinate System Anchor Mode (Scan3dCoordinateSystemAnchorMode)** is set to **Reference**, where the Z-axis points from Zebra AltiZ to the object. If you need to see the scan in the 3D view right side up, select **Flip Axis Z**. This is only available when **3D View With Profile** is selected.
- ❖ Note that this is only a display effect. To take measurements from the bottom of the object, set **Coordinate System Anchor Mode** to **Height**, before adjusting the scan offset. In **Height** mode, the Anchor coordinate system is positioned at the far field of view (FOV) with the Z-axis pointing towards Zebra AltiZ.

Case 3: Performing a multi-profile surface scan using a constant line (profile) rate

Once you have performed a single-profile scan (Case 1) and seen how to make optimizations if required (Case 2), you are ready to perform a multi-profile surface scan, using a constant line (profile) rate. To do so:


1. Under the **Quick Setup Control** category, change **Length World** (`Scan3dVolumeLengthWorld`) to the length of your object. For this example, the object has a length of 120 mm, but to give some extra space for when the scan begins and ends, **Length World** (`Scan3dVolumeLengthWorld`) has been set to 200 mm. Notice that when this feature is set to a non-zero value, **Usage Mode** (`Scan3dUsageMode`) changes to **Surface**. Other features related to surface scanning will also become visible.

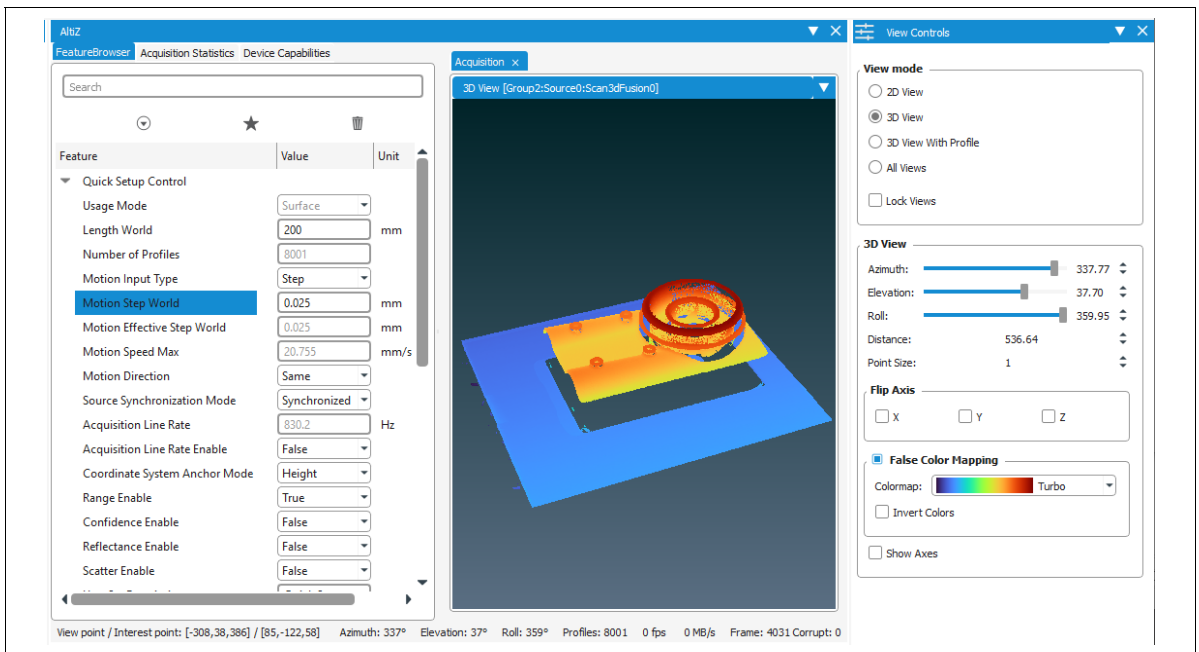
Feature	Value	Unit
Quick Setup Control		
Usage Mode	Surface	
Length World	200	mm
Number of Profiles	6453	

2. For this example, set **Coordinate System Anchor Mode** to **Height** so that measurements are taken from the bottom of the object. Note that if you have set a customer scan area, it is automatically adjusted so that it encompasses the same area but relative to the new position. For information on the Anchor coordinate system modes, see *Anchor coordinate system modes* section, in *Chapter 4: Understanding and setting the features of your Zebra AltiZ*.
3. Now, set whether the speed of motion or the displacement (step) between each consecutive profile is a fixed requirement, using **Motion Input Type** (`Scan3dMotionInputType`). When you set one as a fixed requirement, the other is automatically¹ set to attain the maximum acquisition line (profile) rate (`AcquisitionLineRateMax`). For this example, set **Motion Input Type** (`Scan3dMotionInputType`) to **Speed** and set **Motion Speed World** (`Scan3dMotionSpeedWorld`) to the speed of your conveyor (for example, 25 mm/sec). If the motion does not match this speed, you will acquire the object at the wrong aspect ratio. The relationship between speed, scan displacement, and

1. As long as `AcquisitionLineRateEnable` is set to `False`.

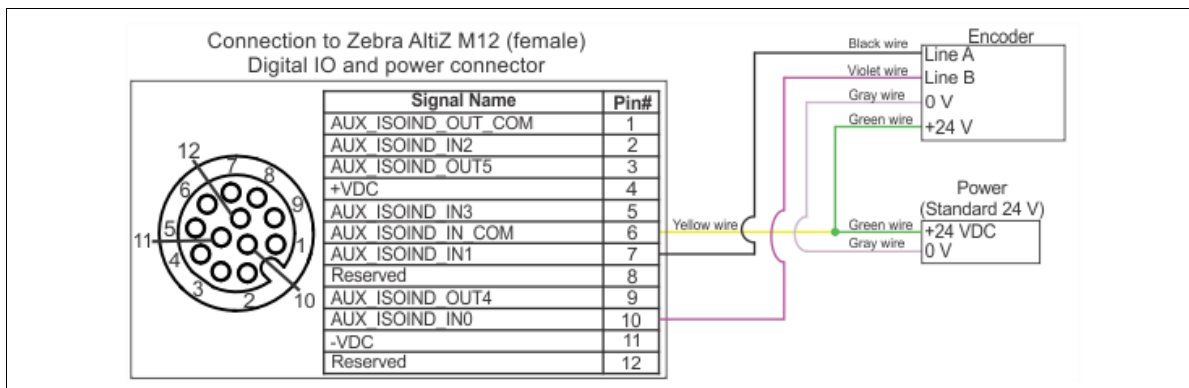
acquisition line rate is described in the *Specifying scan step when using a constant line (profile) rate* section, in *Chapter 4: Understanding and setting the features of your Zebra AltiZ*.

- Click on the **Single Grab** toolbar button () to perform a multi-profile surface scan, assuming the part is moving. A progress bar appears at the bottom right of the Aurora Imaging Capture Works window while Zebra AltiZ is performing the scan. For better visibility, change the color mapping to **Turbo**. The resulting surface will appear in the 3D view.



Case 4: Performing a multi-profile surface scan using an encoder

Once you have performed a multi-profile surface scan at a constant line rate, and seen how to perform optimizations if required (Case 3), you are ready to setup your Zebra AltiZ to scan using an encoder as a line (profile) trigger. First, you will need to wire the encoder to your Zebra AltiZ. Below is an example of how to wire an encoder that is sinking, while powering Zebra AltiZ over PoE (PSE 44-57 Vdc):



Once the encoder is wired appropriately, you can begin to configure Zebra AltiZ using Aurora Imaging Capture Works. To do so, perform the following:


1. Follow the same steps to set the length of the object and change the Anchor coordinate system mode, as outlined in steps 1 and 2 of the *Case 3: Performing a multi-profile surface scan using a constant line (profile) rate* section earlier in this chapter.
2. Set line (profile) acquisition to be in triggered mode and set its trigger source to be the encoder interface. To do so, navigate to **Trigger Control** under **Quick Setup Control**, and set **Trigger Selector (TriggerSelector)** to **LineStart**. Expand **Trigger Selector** and set **Trigger Source (TriggerSource)** to **Encoder0** and set **Trigger Mode (TriggerMode)** to **On**.
3. To set up the encoder interface, expand **Encoder Control**, and set **Encoder Resolution (EncoderResolution)** to the resolution of your particular encoder. In this example, the encoder resolution is set to 0.01 mm/ encoder step. Now set **Encoder Source A (EncoderSourceA)** and **Encoder Source B (EncoderSourceB)**

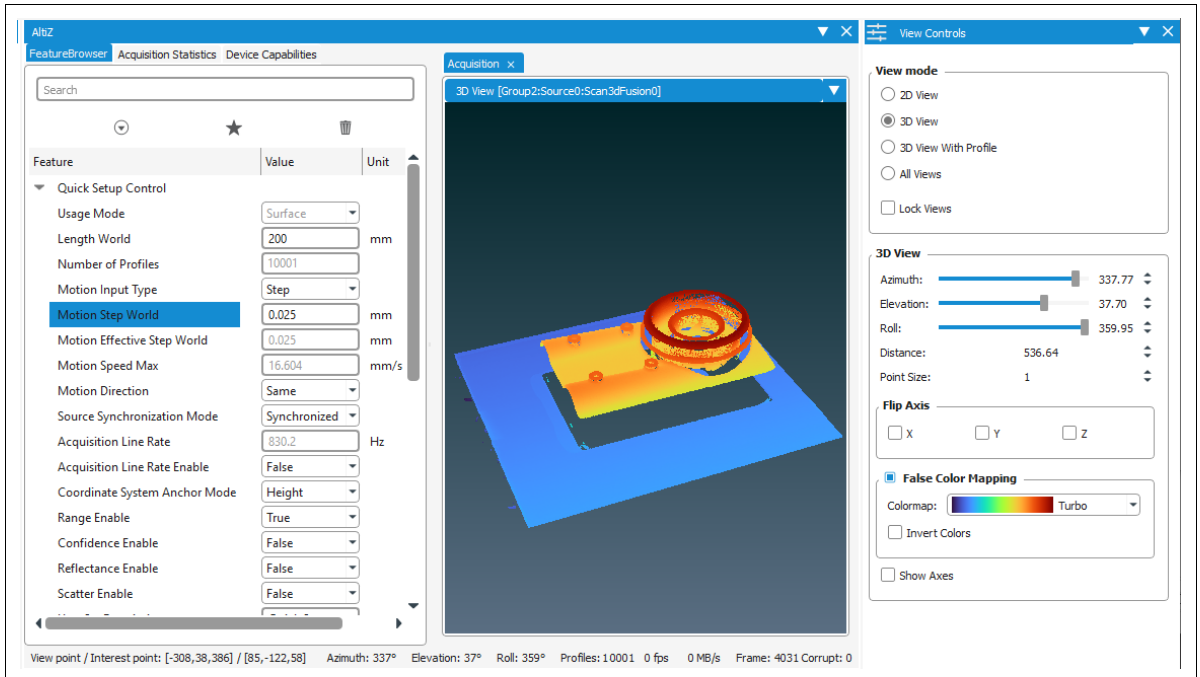
to the auxiliary lines on which to receive bit A and bit B of the 2-bit Gray code. If using the example wiring outlined at the beginning of this example, set them to **Line0** and **Line1**, respectively.

▼ Trigger Control	
▼ Trigger Selector	Line Start
Trigger Source	Encoder 0
Trigger Mode	On
Trigger Activation	Rising Edge
▼ Encoder Control	
Encoder Resolution	0.01 mm/step
Encoder Value	1
Encoder Reset Source	Acquisition Start
Encoder Output Mode	Position Up
Encoder Source A	Line 0
Encoder Source B	Line 1

- For this example, you will be explicitly specifying the required displacement between consecutive profiles, so navigate to **Quick Setup Control** and set **Motion Input Type** (`Scan3dMotionInputType`) to **Step**.

Aurora Imaging Capture Works automatically calculates the required encoder divider and maximum motion speed when you provide the scan step and the encoder resolution. For this example, set **Motion Step World** (`Scan3dMotionStepWorld`) to 0.025 mm/line (profile) trigger (that is, acquire a profile every 0.025 mm along the direction of motion). When you do this, the **Motion Effective Step World** (`Scan3dMotionEffectiveStepWorld`) is also generated and will be the closest possible match to the **Motion Step World**. The discrepancy between **Motion Step World** and **Motion Effective Step World** is a result of the encoder resolution. You will notice that **Motion Speed Max** (`Scan3dMotionSpeedMaxWorld`) also changes. In this example, **Motion Speed Max** is 16.604 mm/s. Ensure that your conveyor speed does not exceed the provided maximum speed; otherwise, you miss the line (profile) trigger and acquire the object at the wrong aspect ratio.

- Click on the **Single Grab** toolbar button () to perform a scan of the surface.
The resulting surface will appear in the 3D view.



Chapter

4

Understanding and setting the features of your Zebra AltiZ

This chapter describes how Zebra AltiZ acquires 3D data and how to control this process using Zebra AltiZ's GenICam features.

Steps to performing basic 3D scans with Zebra AltiZ

The following is a basic methodology for using Zebra AltiZ to capture both single-profile scans and multi-profile surface scans.

1. Mount and connect your Zebra AltiZ appropriately, as outlined in the *Zebra AltiZ mounting* section, in *Chapter 2: Powering and connecting to your Zebra AltiZ*.
2. Assign a position for the Anchor Coordinate system, as outlined in the *Anchor coordinate system modes* section.
3. Perform a single-profile scan (for example, using Aurora Imaging Capture Works) to validate the setup. Typically, this will result in the expected profile. However, if you are having issues detecting the laser line, try the following in this order:
 - a. If no peaks are detected, the object could be outside the available range (either too far from Zebra AltiZ or too close to Zebra AltiZ). Adjust Zebra AltiZ so that the object is found within the available range, as outlined in *Zebra AltiZ mounting* section, in *Chapter 2: Powering and connecting to your Zebra AltiZ*.
 - b. Adjust the values for laser intensity and exposure time, as outlined in the *Laser control and exposure* section
 - c. Adjust the values for peak extraction, peak fusion, peak filtering, and peak selection, as outlined in the *Peak processing* section.
4. Optionally, modify the scan area, and the scan length and step along the direction of motion, to the required region of interest for your scanned object, as outlined in the *Modifying scan area, scan length, and scan step* section later in this chapter. By default, a full-height, single-profile scan will be performed (that is, a profile that can have all possible heights in the available Z-range).
5. Optionally, change how your Zebra AltiZ outputs data, as outlined in the *Outputting a point cloud or depth map* section. By default, Zebra AltiZ outputs data in depth map format.
6. Start runtime scanning.

Once you have adjusted your settings appropriately, you can save them to a writable user set: `UserSet0`, `UserSet1`, `UserSet2`, or `UserSet3`. To save a user set, execute `UserSetSave`, and to load a user set, execute `UserSetLoad`. By default, the non-writable `Profile` user set is loaded upon rebooting; you can change the user set loaded by default using `UserSetDefault`. For information on the user sets available for Zebra AltiZ, see the *Zebra AltiZ workflow* section later in this chapter.

Quick setup

Zebra AltiZ includes a feature category called `QuickSetup`. It is a category that groups together all required features to perform a scan using Zebra AltiZ. It is meant to facilitate performing a scan when using an interface such as Aurora Imaging Capture Works, so that typically required features are easily accessible and found. Some of these features are the exact same features as those found in other categories (for example, `AcquisitionLineRate` and `TriggerSelector`). Other features, prefixed with `QuickSetup`, are quick setup versions of features without the prefix found in other categories. Changing features in either location updates them in both locations. Note that the list of features that appear in the `QuickSetup` category changes dynamically, so that only those features related to your current settings are available.

This chapter refers to all features by their regular (standard setup) names and not their quick setup names. For a full list of the features available on Zebra AltiZ, see *Chapter 5: Zebra AltiZ GenICam feature reference*.

Using the Zebra Altiz GenICam features

Your Zebra Altiz supports the GenICam GenDC specification with 3D data sets and provides both custom and standard GenICam features. To learn more about the standard features available, refer to the GenICam Standard Feature Naming Convention, available on the GenICam website at:

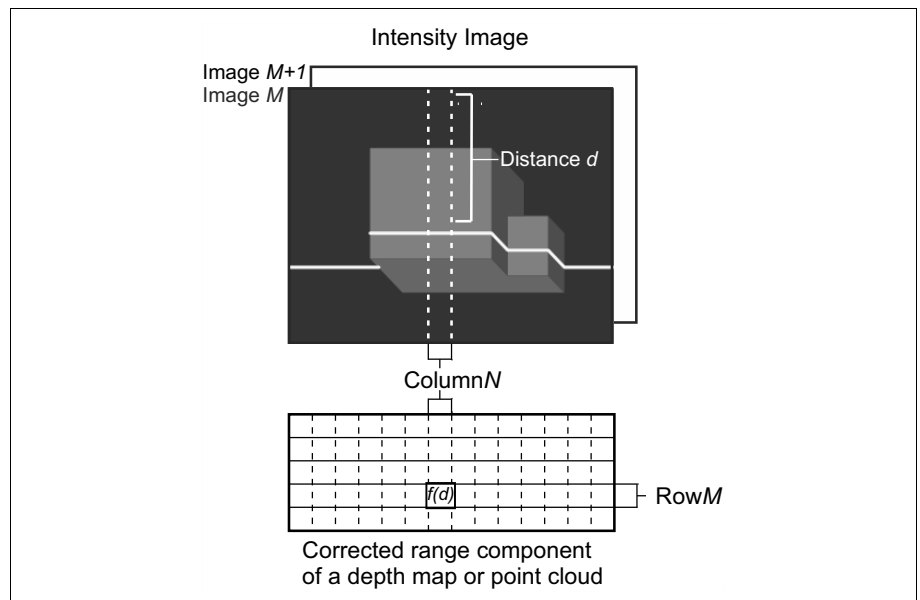
<https://www.emva.org/standards-technology/genicam/>.

Zebra Altiz provides GenICam features (both standard and custom) that allow you to control the following:

- **Coordinate system position.** Select from multiple pre-set coordinate system modes to easily change the origin and orientation of the coordinate system in which, by default, your results are returned (Anchor coordinate system).
- **Scan area and volume.** Set features to modify your scan area, in world units. This assists in increasing your scanning speed or resolution, among other benefits.
- **On-device fusion and filtering.** Set features to select the best peak position. Zebra Altiz is designed to capture up to two peaks per column, for each individual image sensor. These peaks are combined through fusion filtering and selection operations to provide the best peak position from both image sensors.
- **3D data output.** Set features to select whether to output a multi-profile surface scan or a single-profile scan, in either depth map or point cloud format.
- **On-device scan step or motion speed calculation.** Set features to specify whether the scan step (displacement) or the motion speed is provided. If the scan step is provided, then the required motion speed will be calculated by Zebra Altiz; if motion speed is provided, then scan step (displacement) will be calculated by Zebra Altiz.

Understanding how 3D depths and coordinates are established

Zebra AltiZ uses camera-laser triangulation (line profiling) to acquire 3D data. It projects a sheet of light (laser plane) on an object and grabs an image of the laser line on the object from each of its image sensors. The incidence of the laser light on the object, taken at the angle of the image sensor, leads to an image whereby the line of the laser light is deformed. From the position of the displaced laser line and the known angle of the image sensor to the laser plane, Zebra AltiZ can obtain depth information for that slice of the object's surface (that is, the profile of the surface along that slice).



By grabbing a sequence of images as an object moves underneath the laser plane, and repeating the above-mentioned process, Zebra AltiZ can generate a depth map or point cloud of the exposed topography of the object.

Each image sensor's laser line image passes through a laser line extraction process. This process scans each of the image's columns to find the position of the highest intensities (peaks) that meet the specified characteristics of the laser line (for example, local contrast and width (thickness)). To account for the possibility of multiple peaks in a column which fit the specified requirements (for example, due

to reflections on the object or the background surface, or due to noise), the extraction process stores peak information for up to two of the best peaks in each column.

Each image sensor's extracted peaks are then sent to the fusion processing pipeline, where peaks from both image sensors are compared and processed to establish the real laser line peak in each column. That peak is selected for conversion to a real world depth or XYZ-coordinates ($f(d)$), depending on the selected output mode **Scan3dOutputMode**. If both image sensors cannot see the laser line in a specific column (for example, because of occlusion), the depth at that specific point is set to the invalid data value (by default, 0).

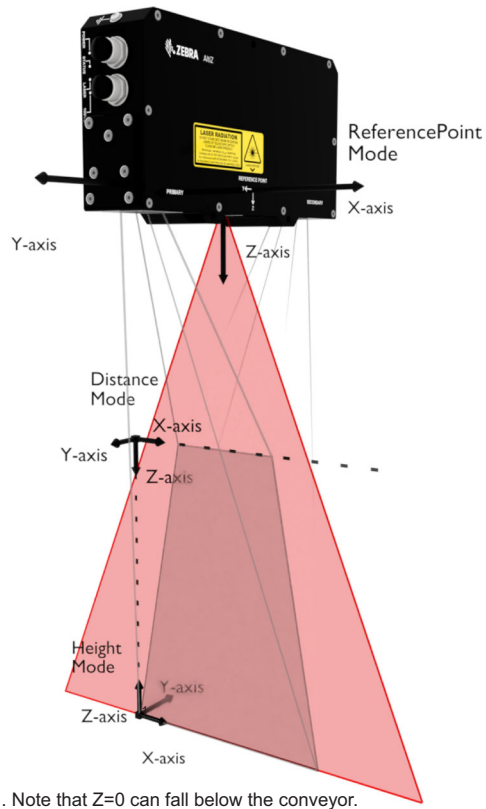
The two images of a single laser line correspond to a single row of resulting peaks. From these peaks, Zebra AltiZ establishes the real world depths or XYZ-coordinates of the object's surface along that slice, and stores them consecutively in a row of the range component. If transmitting a single row, this is referred to as a single-profile scan. If grabbing and processing a sequence of laser line images, Zebra AltiZ outputs one row for every pair of the laser line images; this is referred to as a multi-profile surface scan.

If the range component stores real world depths (**RectifiedC**), the transmitted scan is referred to as a depth map; if the range component explicitly stores the XYZ-coordinates (**CalibratedABC_Grid**), the transmitted scan is referred to as a point cloud. In a depth map, the X and Y-coordinates are inferred from the grid of the range component; the range component only stores the Z-coordinates, as 16-bit unsigned integers, and an established Z-scale. Whereas, a point cloud explicitly stores world XYZ-coordinates as three 32-bit floating point coordinates. Note that the XYZ-coordinates are relative to the selected Anchor coordinate system position, by default.

Anchor coordinate system modes

By default, Zebra AltiZ returns coordinates relative to the Anchor coordinate system. The Anchor coordinate system is a Cartesian coordinate system with its position and orientation set according to the selected Anchor coordinate system mode, set with `Scan3dCoordinateSystemAnchorMode`¹. There are three available modes: **ReferencePoint**, **Distance**, or **Height**. Be aware that most GenICam features that you set for Zebra AltiZ are also relative to the Anchor coordinate system, unless specified otherwise. When a feature is relative to the Anchor coordinate system (for example, `Scan3dVolumeSizeZWorld` or `Scan3dVolumeOffsetZWorld`) that feature value will be updated whenever the Anchor coordinate system mode changes. The available modes are:

-
1. The features mentioned in this section have both regular and quick access names. This section refers to them by their regular names. See the *Quick setup* subsection of the *Steps to performing basic 3D scans with Zebra AltiZ* section earlier in this chapter.



1. Note that Z=0 can fall below the conveyor.

Choosing to use one Anchor coordinate system mode over another will depend on your particular setup and the results you are trying to achieve. Each of these modes provide you with easy setup for specific use cases.

- **ReferencePoint mode.** Sets the origin of the Anchor coordinate system to the approximate location identified by the Y-Z reference point mark on the body of Zebra AltiZ, with the X-coordinate centered along the width. The orientation matches the Y-Z reference point mark. In this mode, X-coordinates can be positive or negative, and all Z-coordinates are positive. The **ReferencePoint** mode is useful for setup when you need to find the distance relative to the device itself (for example, when Zebra AltiZ is attached to a robotic arm).
- **Distance mode.** Sets the origin of the Anchor coordinate system so that, when facing the connectors of Zebra AltiZ, the origin is at the near FoV aligned with the left edge of the far FoV. In this mode, the orientation matches the Y-Z reference point mark found on the Zebra AltiZ body. All X and Z-coordinates are positive. The **Distance** mode is useful in cases where you want to use Zebra AltiZ for range finding tasks. With the origin at the near FoV, it is simple to know the distance of the object from the start of the available range without needing to account for the space above the available range (clearance distance).
- **Height mode.** Sets the origin of the Anchor coordinate system so that, when facing the connectors of Zebra AltiZ, the origin of the Anchor coordinate system is to the left edge of the far FoV, and at the beginning of the far FoV. In this mode, the orientation of the Z-axis points towards the body of Zebra AltiZ, with the Y-axis pointing in the opposite direction from the Y-Z reference point mark. All X and Z-coordinates are positive. The **Height** mode provides you with elevation measurements. This is especially useful for scanning objects on a conveyor. Note that Z will typically not equal 0 on the conveyor.

Laser control and exposure

To control the state of the laser, use **LightLaserMode**. It can be set to **Automatic**, **Off**, or **On**. **Automatic** enables the laser to emit light only during the exposure time of an acquisition; by default, the laser is set to **Automatic**. **Off** is a software control to ensure the laser does not emit light. **On** enables the laser to emit continuously at a fixed intensity, which overrides the set laser intensity. This is useful only when you need to simply see the laser for adjusting purposes. If **On** is enabled and a grab initiates, the laser will switch to **Automatic**.

Laser brightness should be adjusted before updating any extraction or exposure settings, because an appropriate laser brightness can generate useful peaks without the need to make other adjustments. If the laser brightness is set to maximum, you will see more reflectance and scatter, which can lead to an over-saturated and less accurate laser line. Conversely, if the laser brightness is set too low, you will not be able to distinguish the laser line from the other intensities in the laser line image. To adjust laser brightness, set **LightLaserBrightness** to an integer value representing the percentage of total laser strength.

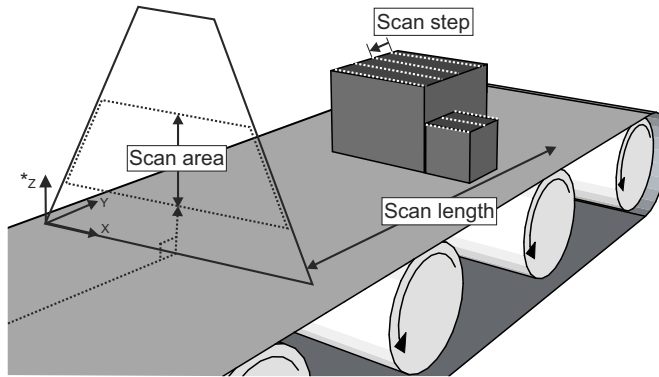
If adjusting the laser brightness does not produce an acceptable outcome, adjust the exposure time. Note that the laser brightness relates to how you should set your exposure time. A brighter laser will allow for a shorter exposure time, increasing maximum possible acquisition line (profile) rate; however, if the laser is too bright, you risk oversaturating your laser line. If the laser line is too dim, you might need to increase the exposure time, which leads to motion blur. To control exposure time, set **ExposureTime** to the appropriate value in μsecs .

In the event that the exposure time is too long, and you need a faster acquisition line (profile) rate (rate at which profiles are taken), you can also set Zebra Altiz to alternating mode. For information on alternating acquisition mode, see the *Increasing acquisition speed with alternating acquisition mode* section later in this chapter.

Note that if after adjusting the laser brightness and exposure you are still having issues, see the *Peak processing* section.

Modifying scan area, scan length, and scan step

After performing a single-profile scan to validate the setup, you might want to set a scan area, and a scan length and scan step (displacement) along the direction of motion. By default, a full-height, single-profile scan will be performed (that is, a profile that can have all possible heights in the available Z-range).



* Location of anchor coordinate system and offset are dependent on the selected mode.

Scan area

Setting a scan area smaller than the entire size of the available range reduces the grabbed laser line image size. This increases the maximum possible acquisition line rate (rate at which profiles are taken); this is useful if you need to increase scan speed or resolution. Ideally, the scan area should only correspond to your area of interest (for example, only the top part of your object).

To control the scan area along the Z-axis, set **Scan3dVolumeZMode** to **Configurable**. Then, use **Scan3dVolumeSizeZWorld**¹ to specify a required size along the Z-axis in mm (world units); use **Scan3dVolumeOffsetZWorld** to specify the offset of this size from Z=0, in the Anchor coordinate system.

The size along the X-axis is always set to the maximum X of your model type; see the *Models available* section, in *Chapter 1: Before you begin* for information.

1. The features mentioned in this section have both regular and quick access names. This section refers to them by their regular names. For more information, see the *Quick setup* subsection of the *Steps to performing basic 3D scans with Zebra AltiZ* section earlier in this chapter.

Scan length and scan step (displacement)

To output a multi-profile surface scan, you must specify the required scan length along the direction of motion, and either directly or indirectly the scan step (displacement) between each consecutive profile. Using this information, Zebra Altiz will calculate the number of consecutive profiles it must take to scan the required scan length.

Scan length

To specify the scan length, set **Scan3dVolumeLengthWorld** to a value in mm (world units). By default, **Scan3dVolumeLengthWorld** is set to **0**, which will output a single-profile scan. Note that you should include the distance from the start of the scan trigger (frame trigger) until the end of the object.

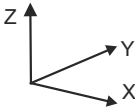
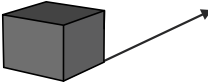
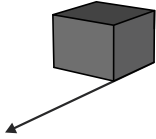
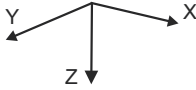
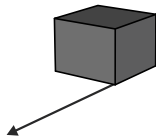
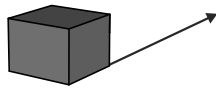
Scan step (displacement)

To specify the scan step, you need to consider whether the line (profile) rate will be constant, or if it will be variable and established by a trigger. In both cases, the displacement between profiles must be constant. For information on how to specify displacement when not using a line (profile) trigger, see the *Specifying scan step when using a constant line (profile) rate* section. For information on how to specify the displacement when using a line (profile) trigger, see the *Specifying displacement when using a line (profile) trigger* section.

The Vision Academy online training resource is available to help you visualize setting the scan step for Zebra Altiz. For access to these videos, visit the Zebra website.

Positive versus negative displacement

If the object is moving in the same direction as the Y-axis of the Anchor coordinate system, set **Scan3dMotionDirection** to **Same**; if the object is moving in the opposite direction from the Y-axis, set **Scan3dMotionDirection** to **Reverse**. Otherwise, your data will be a mirrored representation of your scanned object. Keep in mind that the selected Anchor coordinate system mode affects the direction of the Y-axis.

Anchor coordinate system	Scan3dMotionDirection: Same	Scan3dMotionDirection: Reversed
<p>Height Mode</p> 		
<p>ReferencePoint Mode and Distance Mode</p> 		

Specifying scan step when using a constant line (profile) rate

To scan an object at a constant line (profile) rate (that is, without triggers), you need to specify either the scan step (displacement) or motion speed; the other will be calculated automatically. To specify which you will provide, set `Scan3dMotionInputType` to either `Step` or `Speed`, respectively.

- Scan step (`Scan3dMotionStepWorld`) in mm/line (profile).
- Motion speed (`ScanMotionSpeedWorld`) in mm/sec.

If you need to scan the object at a specific resolution, specify the scan step; the required speed of movement will be returned. If using an existing conveyor belt that runs at a specific speed, specify motion speed; the scan step will be calculated automatically.

Zebra Altiz uses the acquisition line (profile) rate (`AcquisitionLineRate`) to calculate the missing information; this rate corresponds to the number of acquired profiles per second (lines/sec). By default, Zebra Altiz sets `AcquisitionLineRate` to the maximum acquisition line (profile) rate (`AcquisitionLineRateMax`) so that you achieve maximum accuracy (scan resolution). If you need to set the acquisition line rate manually, set `AcquisitionLineRateEnable` to `True` and specify a value for `AcquisitionLineRate` in lines/sec. Note that the maximum acquisition line (profile) rate increases as either the scan area decreases (discussed earlier in this section), or as exposure time decreases (discussed in the *Laser control and exposure* section earlier in this chapter).

The acquisition line (profile) rate, the scan step, and the motion speed have the following relationship:

$$\text{Scan3dMotionStepWorld(mm/line)} = \frac{\text{Scan3dMotionSpeedWorld(mm/sec)}}{\text{AcquisitionLineRate(lines/sec)}}$$

Regardless of whether specifying speed or having it calculated, set your conveyor (or other device) to move exactly at a speed equal to `Scan3dMotionSpeedWorld` (which is read-only in `Step` mode); otherwise, you will acquire the object at the wrong aspect ratio.

Note that, to inquire the duration of one scan, use `AcquisitionFramePeriod`. To inquire the calculated scan step when specifying motion speed (Speed mode), use `Scan3dMotionEffectiveStepWorld` instead of `Scan3dMotionStepWorld`.

Once the scan length and motion speed are known, Zebra AltiZ automatically calculates the acquisition frame rate (that is, the number of whole multi-profile surface scans per second) using the following formula:

$$AcquisitionFrameRate(frames/sec) = \frac{Scan3dMotionSpeedWorld(mm/sec)}{Scan3dVolumeEffectiveLengthWorld(mm/frame)}$$

If the frame rate is too low for your application, you can:

- Increase the scan step (that is, lower the density of profiles).
- Try to further reduce the scan area in Z to increase the maximum available line rate.
- Try reducing the exposure.

Specifying displacement when using a line (profile) trigger

To scan an object that is not moving at a constant speed, you need to use a line trigger to indicate when to acquire a profile. Although the line rate is not constant, the displacement of the object between triggers must be constant, and must be specified either directly or indirectly. This displacement is used to output a multi-profile surface scan with accurate Y-coordinates and Y-scale.

To enable the use of a line (profile) trigger, set **TriggerSelector** to **LineStart**, and then set **TriggerMode** to **On**. You will also need to set a source for the line trigger; to do so, set **TriggerSource**.

Non-encoder triggering

When not using an encoder as the line trigger source, you must explicitly specify the scan step (displacement); **Scan3dMotionInputType** can only be set to **Step**. Specify the scan step by setting **Scan3dMotionStepWorld** to a value in mm/line (profile) trigger. The maximum motion speed is automatically established using the following relationship:

$$Scan3dMotionSpeedMaxWorld(mm/sec) = Scan3dMotionStepWorld(mm/line) \times AcquisitionLineRateMax(lines/sec)$$

If you use a line trigger rate that exceeds the maximum possible line (profile) rate, lines will be dropped.

Encoder triggering

When using an encoder as the line trigger source, first set **EncoderResolution** to a value in mm/encoder step. You must then explicitly specify either the maximum expected motion speed or the scan step (displacement); Zebra AltiZ will automatically calculate the other and an appropriate encoder divider. The divider establishes after how many encoder steps to cause a line (profile) trigger. To specify which you will provide, set **Scan3dMotionInputType** to either **Speed** or **Step**, respectively. Then, specify the speed by setting **Scan3dMotionSpeedWorld** to a value in mm/sec, or specify the scan step by setting **Scan3dMotionStepWorld** to a value in mm. Calculations use the maximum acquisition line rate and the specified information as follows:

If you have set **Scan3dMotionInputType** to **Speed**, the following relationship is used to automatically calculate the encoder :

$$EncoderDivider(steps/line) = \text{ceil}\left(\frac{Scan3dMotionSpeedWorld(mm/sec)}{AcquisitionLineRateMax(lines/sec) \times EncoderResolution(mm/step)}\right)$$

The scan step is then computed automatically using:

$$Scan3dMotionEffectiveStepWorld(mm/line) = EncoderDivider(steps/line) \times EncoderResolution(mm/step)$$

If you have set **Scan3dMotionInputType** to **Step**, the following relationship is used to automatically calculate the encoder :

$$EncoderDivider(steps/line) = \text{floor}\left(\frac{Scan3dMotionStepWorld(mm/line)}{EncoderResolution(mm/step)}\right)$$

The motion speed is then computed automatically using:

$$Scan3dMotionSpeedMaxWorld(mm/sec) = Scan3dMotionEffectiveStepWorld(mm/line) \times AcquisitionLineRateMax(lines/sec)$$

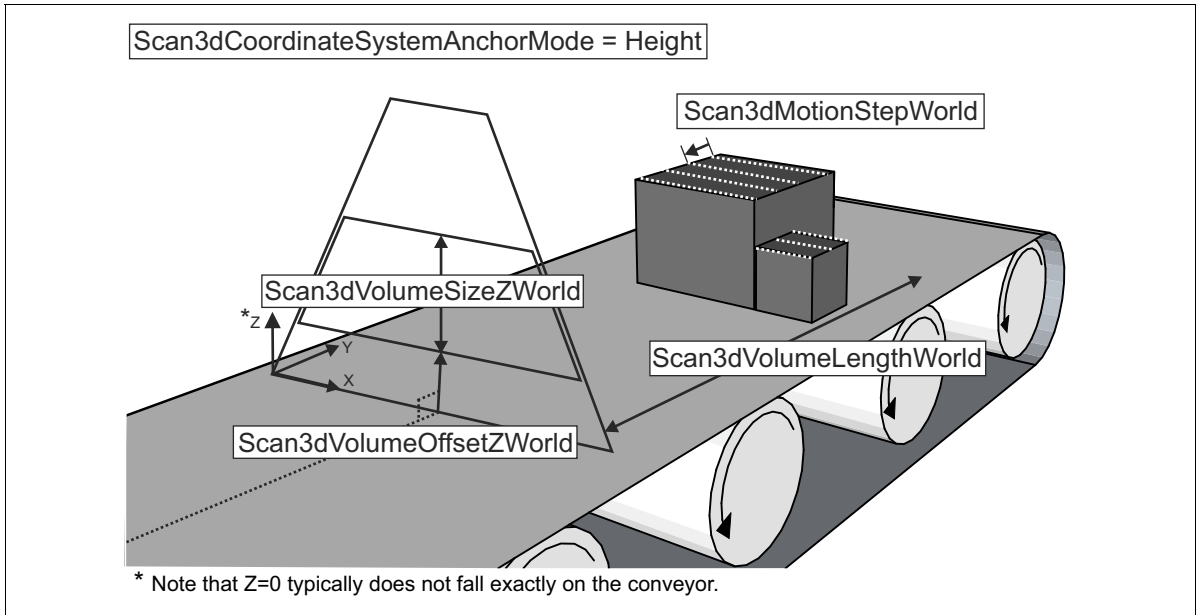
Ensure motion speed is lower than **Scan3dMotionSpeedMaxWorld**; otherwise, lines will be dropped.

To use and set up the encoder interface, set **TriggerSelector** to **LineStart**, set **TriggerSource** to **Encoder0**, set **EncoderSourceA** and **EncoderSourceB** to the auxiliary lines on which to receive bit A and bit B (bit 0 and 1) of the 2-bit Gray code, and then, set **EncoderOutputMode** to the required output mode (the direction of movement upon which the encoder interface should output a pulse). Finally, set **EncoderReset** to the source that will reset the encoder position counter.

- ❖ Note that when **TriggerSource** is set to **Encoder0**, an appropriate encoder divider is automatically calculated; you cannot change **EncoderDivider** (it is read-only in this case).

A summary

The image below outlines the features that control various attributes of your scan.



Scan step (displacement) and scan length, when combined, provide Zebra AltiZ with the information needed to calculate the number of profiles required to scan the entire length of the target surface. The number of profiles corresponds to the number of rows in the range component, as described in the *Understanding how 3D depths and coordinates are established* section. This number is useful to know because it is one of the factors that will affect the frame rate for a given volume and speed. The formula for the number of profiles is the following, which is calculated automatically by Zebra AltiZ.

$$\text{Number of profiles} = \text{ceil}\left(\frac{\text{Scan3dVolumeLengthWorld}}{\text{Scan3dMotionStepWorld}}\right) + 1$$

Setting up frame triggers for single-profile scans or multi-profile surface scans

Upon an **AcquisitionStart** command¹, Zebra AltiZ performs single-profile scans or multi-profile surface scans. In the latter case, by default, each scan ends when the specified length (**Scan3dVolumeLengthWorld**²) of the object's surface has been scanned. Scans are captured continuously, until stopped with the **AcquisitionStop** command¹.

By default, the **AcquisitionStart** command causes Zebra AltiZ to start scanning immediately, starting each subsequent scan immediately after the preceding one ends. To start each scan upon a trigger signal (for example, when an object passes in front of a sensor), enable and configure the frame start trigger before issuing the **AcquisitionStart** command. Set **TriggerSelector** to **FrameStart** and then set **TriggerMode** to **On**. You also need to set **TriggerSource** to the source of the frame trigger.

To control when each profile (row) of the scan is acquired (for example, when the object is not moving at a constant speed), enable and configure a line start trigger before issuing the **AcquisitionStart** command. This also corresponds to the trigger that starts the capture of the laser line image from which the profile is extracted. Set **TriggerSelector** to **LineStart**, set **TriggerMode** to **On**, and set **TriggerSource** to the source of the line (profile) trigger.

If using both a frame trigger and a line (profile) trigger, each scan starts upon the first line trigger received on or after the frame trigger. Any trigger received before the frame trigger is ignored. You can also use a line trigger without using a frame trigger; in which case, upon the **AcquisitionStart** command, Zebra AltiZ waits for the first line trigger before initiating the scan.

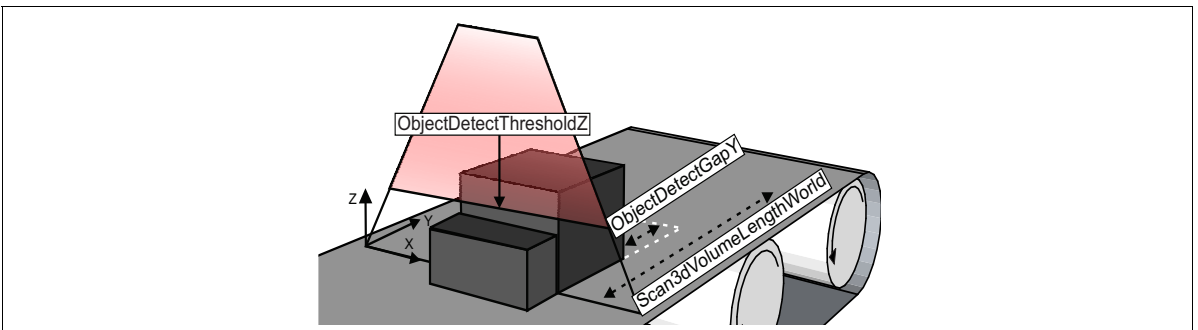
-
1. Note when using Aurora Imaging Capture Works, Aurora Imaging Library, or Aurora Imaging Design Assistant, **AcquisitionStart** and **AcquisitionStop** are automatically handled for you.
 2. The features mentioned in this section have both regular and quick access names. This section refers to them by their regular names. For more information, see the *Quick setup* subsection of the *Steps to performing basic 3D scans with Zebra AltiZ* section earlier in this chapter.

When **TriggerSelector** is set to **FrameStart**, you need to wait for the entire frame to end before another frame can be captured, which might result in acquiring more than one scanned object per frame, or having to wait for a frame to end before initiating another acquisition. To ensure that there is only one scanned object per frame and that the frame ends when the object has passed the laser line, enable and configure a **FrameActive** trigger. Set it to use Zebra AltiZ object detection or to use a proximity sensor, which sends an active signal while it detects an object that Zebra AltiZ should scan. Zebra AltiZ will acquire profiles for as long as the **FrameActive** trigger is active and will end the frame when the object is no longer sensed. Set **TriggerSelector** to **FrameActive** and set **TriggerMode** to **On**; then, set **TriggerSource** to **ObjectDetect** or the line that is connected to your proximity sensor. When using a line that is connected to your proximity sensor, set **TriggerActivation** appropriately.

Using ObjectDetect as a trigger source

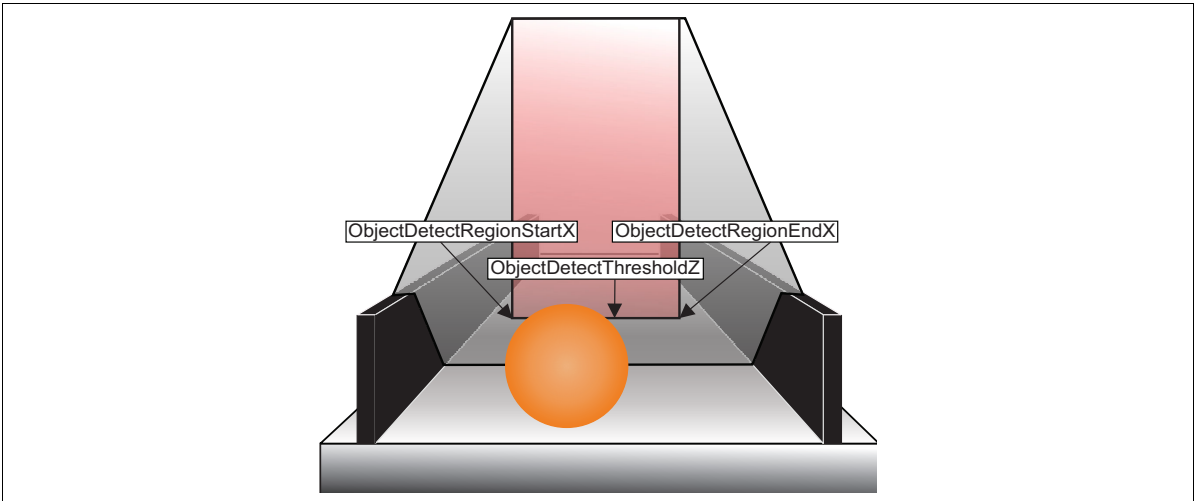
Instead of using an auxiliary signal, timer, or counter, you can set **TriggerSource** to **ObjectDetect** to start a grab when Zebra AltiZ detects an object within a region of the scan area. If the object is of a known length, set **TriggerSelector** to **FrameStart**, so that the end of frame occurs when the end of **Scan3dVolumeLengthWorld** is reached. If the object is of a variable length, set **TriggerSelector** to **FrameActive**, so that the end of frame occurs when a continuous gap along the Y-axis, as specified by **ObjectDetectGapY**, is encountered after the object, or **Scan3dVolumeLengthWorld** is reached.

To detect an object, use **ObjectDetectThresholdZ** to set the Z-threshold that delimits the region along the Z-axis in which to detect an object. Specify Z relative to the selected Anchor coordinate system position. For an object to be detected, an object must be found between **ObjectDetectThresholdZ** and the near FoV.



In the diagram above, the first box will pass below **ObjectDetectThresholdZ**, which means the grab will not be initiated. Once the larger box passes between **ObjectDetectThresholdZ** and the near FoV, the grab will initiate. Acquisition will continue for as long as a portion of the object is between **ObjectDetectThresholdZ** and the near FoV, and complete once the end of **ObjectDetectGapY** is reached (if **TriggerSelector** is set to **FrameActive**) or until the end of **Scan3dVolumeLengthWorld** is reached.

If you have guard railings, or other barriers along your scan area, you can use **ObjectDetectRegionStartX** and **ObjectDetectRegionEndX** to define the region along the X-axis in which to detect objects. This ensures that the guard railings don't trigger a grab. When an object is detected within **ObjectDetectRegionStartX** and **ObjectDetectRegionEndX**, and is between the **ObjectDetectThresholdZ** and near FoV, a grab will start.



Note that the object detection region is only used for triggering purposes. Zebra AltiZ will always scan the defined scan area (**Scan3dVolumeSizeZWorld**, **Scan3dVolumeOffsetZWorld**, and the maximum X of your model type).

You can filter out debris by setting a minimum area (in mm^2) that an object must have when projected on the XY-plane, using **ObjectDetectMinimumXYArea**. If an object is smaller than **ObjectDetectMinimumXYArea**, then it is assumed that an object has not actually been detected, and grabbed data is discarded. All peaks inside of the object detection region along the length of the object are used to calculate the area of an object, even if some peaks are not contiguous. If the grabbed data is discarded, **ObjectDetectTotalRejected** is incremented. If an object is greater than **ObjectDetectMinimumXYArea**, then **ObjectDetectTotalAccepted** is incremented. To reset these statistics, use **ObjectDetectResetStatistics**.

A pre-established number of profiles taken prior to detecting an object can also be transmitted along with the acquired object data. To enable transmitting the preceding profiles, set **ObjectDetectPrecedingProfiles** to **True**.

Setting up acquisition trigger delays

When using an external device as a trigger source, there are times where you will need to set up an acquisition trigger delay when performing a scan. The most common way to do so is with a timer. To set an acquisition trigger delay using a timer, set **TimerSelector** to **TimerN**, and then set **TimerTriggerSource** to the acquisition trigger signal that you want to delay (for example, **Line 0**); this signal will now initiate the timer instead. Next, set **TimerTriggerActivation** to the edge that your timer will trigger on (for example, **RisingEdge**), and set **TimerDelay** to the delay you require, in μsec (for example, 100 μsec). Finally, set **TriggerSource** for the frame start or line (profile) trigger (**TriggerSelector**) to the selected timer (**TimerNStart**).

Zebra AltiZ data output components and their definitions

Zebra AltiZ can transmit the following data output components, extracted from various stages in the processing pipelines. To enable a component, select the component with **ComponentSelector**, and set **ComponentEnable** to **True**; you should only enable required components because transmitting additional components reduces the maximum frame rate. Some of these components might not be available with certain settings.

- **Range component.** Stores 3D distance or position information. If **Scan3dOutputMode** is set to **RectifiedC**, the range component is stored in **Coord3D_C16** pixel format, and the 3D sensor is said to output its 3D data in depth map format¹. If **Scan3dOutputMode** is set to **CalibratedABC_Grid**, the range component is stored in **Coord3D_ABC32f_Planar** pixel format, and the 3D sensor is said to output its 3D data in point cloud format.
- **Confidence component.** Stores confidence information for the range component, in **Confidence8** pixel format. Each pixel of the confidence component indicates whether the value at the corresponding position in the range component was established based on one, both, or neither image sensor seeing and extracting a valid peak. If the peak was seen by one sensor, it has a confidence of 127, while a peak that was seen by both sensors has a confidence of 255. If no peak was seen, the confidence is 0 and the corresponding position in the range component is set to 0.
- **Reflectance component.** Stores a reflectance map in **Mono8** pixel format. Each pixel of a reflectance map indicates the approximate intensity of the laser line at the point at which the peak was extracted.

1. When outputting 3D data in depth map format, a value of 0 in the range component might indicate that either no peak was seen (if the associated confidence value is 0), or the calculated Z-value of the peak was too high or too low to be stored in the range component (if the associated confidence value is not 0). This situation can happen when the **Scan3dMotionPitch** feature is modified.

- **Scatter component.** Stores a laser line scatter map, in Data8 pixel format. This corresponds to the approximate width of the laser line, measured in pixel units, in the column from which the peak was extracted.
- **Intensity component.** Stores a grayscale image of light in the visible spectrum (filtered), in Mono8 pixel format. Note that the intensity image is the raw camera laser line image with corrections applied. This is the image of the laser line. This component is only available when outputting a single-profile scan (that is, when `Scan3dVolumeLengthWorld` is set to 0).
- **Peak0 and Peak1 components.** Store the Y-coordinates of the extracted peaks, in the pixel coordinate system of the image of the laser line; this is stored in Data16 pixel format. Note that the intensity image is the raw camera laser line image with corrections applied. This is useful to display the locations of the extracted peaks on top of the laser line image (intensity component of a single-profile scan). Values are encoded with 5 bits of fixed-point precision. The value 65535 denotes the absence of a peak. These components have the GenICam custom component types 1 and 2, respectively (that is, 0xFF01 and 0xFF02).
- **PeakSource component.** Stores a Data8 bitfield that indicates from which image sensor, and from which of the two extracted peak(s) (*Peak0* and *Peak1* components), the depth/position stored in the range component originated. The peaks from the primary image sensor are identified by bits 0 and 1, and the peaks from the secondary image sensor are identified by bits 2 and 3, as outlined in the table below. More than one bit is set when the peaks are fused. This component has the GenICam custom component type 0 (that is, 0xFF00).

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PeakSource	0	0	0	0	Source1 Peak1	Source1 Peak0	Source0 Peak1	Source0 Peak0

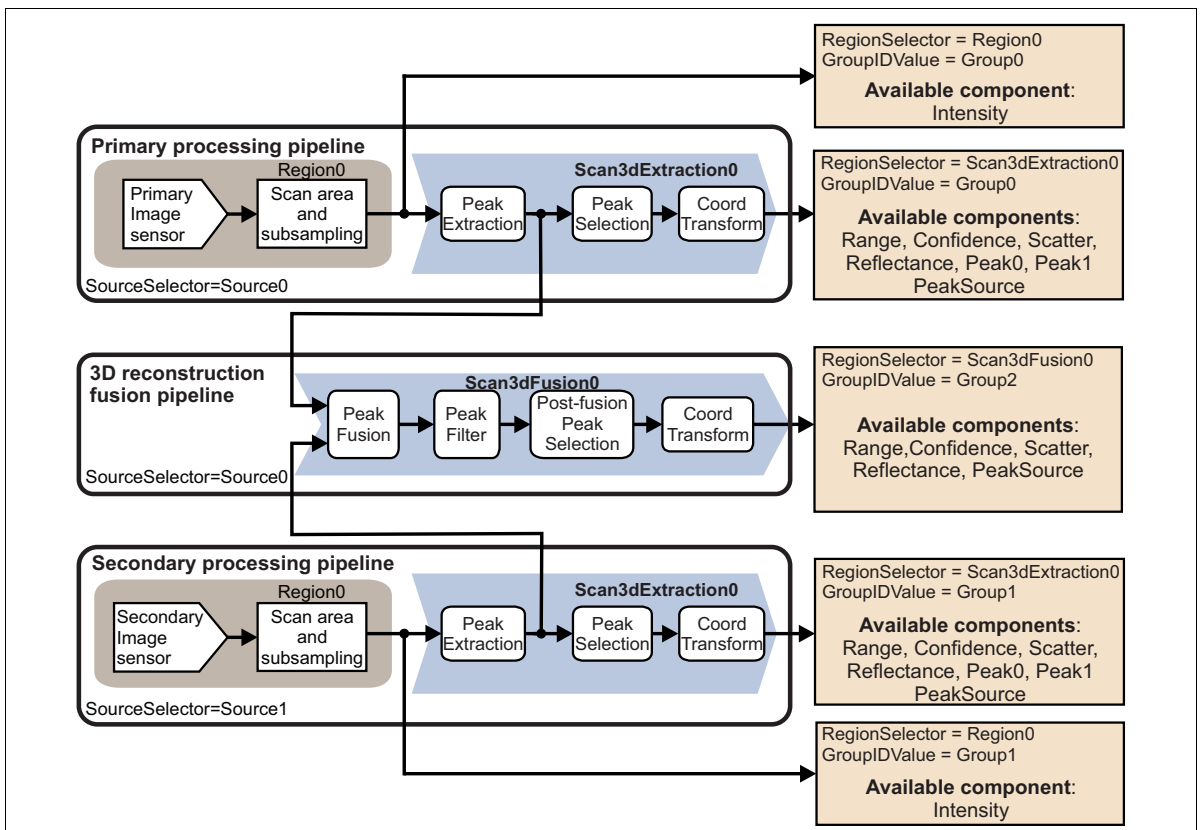
Group ID

The components from the primary image sensor are transmitted in group 0; the components from the secondary image sensor are transmitted in group 1. The components from the 3D reconstruction fusion pipeline are transmitted in group 2.

Zebra Altiz workflow

Once an image of the laser line is taken from both image sensors, the peaks in each column of the two images are processed to establish which peak is the correct peak for a particular column and what is its corresponding depth/position. The peak processing workflow involves the following series of operations: peak extraction, peak fusion, peak filtering, and post-fusion peak selection. At each stage in the peak processing workflow, different data output components are available. The following workflow diagram assumes that you are using both image sensors to capture peaks.

The following is the complete possible workflow, but it is rare to enable it all. Zebra distributes user sets with common workflows that you can use as starting points. Note that the intensity component is available for output only for a single-profile scan.



Distributed user sets

Zebra AltiZ supports user sets, which are a collection of pre-defined settings that can be saved and loaded. This makes it simple to select one user set and have all of the settings associated with that user set update at once. Zebra distributes user sets with common workflows that you can use as starting points; you can load a user set using **UserSetLoad**. The workflows of these user sets are simplified versions of the complete workflow presented in the previous section.

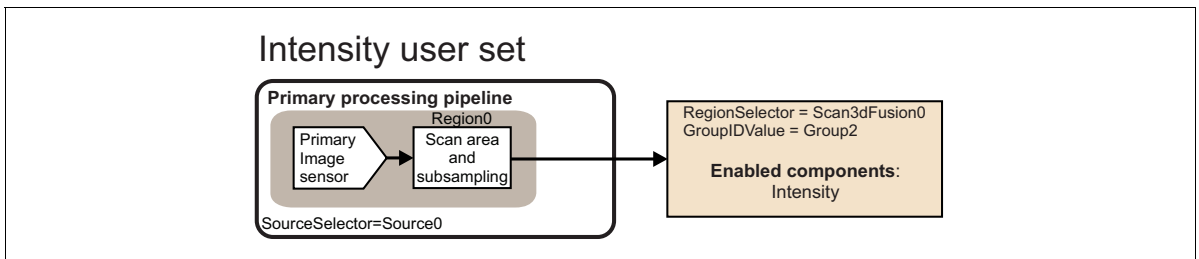
To keep any modifications to the feature settings, you can save the current value of all the settings to a custom (writable) user set: UserSet0, UserSet1, UserSet2, or UserSet3. To do so, use the **UserSetSave** feature. Note that by default, the non-writable Profile user set is loaded on reboot. You can change the user set that is loaded on reboot using the **UserSetDefault** feature.

- ❖ Note that when you change from one user set to another, the values of all features will be overwritten; take note of the required features values before changing.

The workflow diagrams in this section assume that you are using both image sensors to capture peaks.

Intensity user set

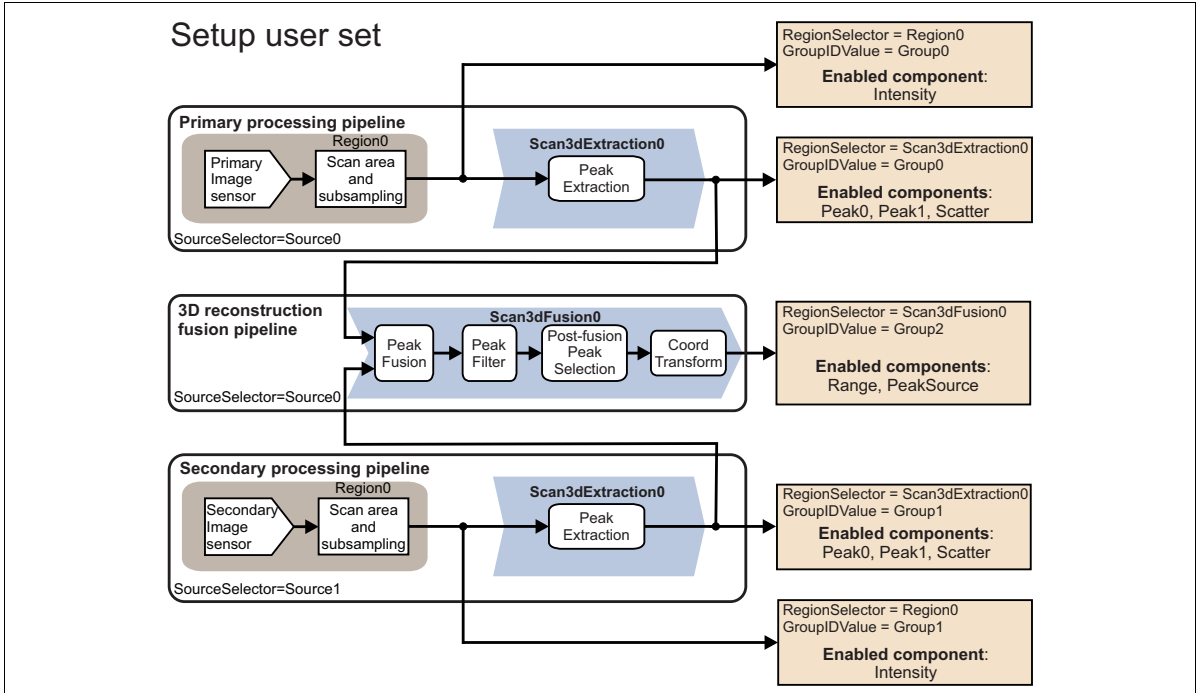
The Intensity user set is used to allow you to visualize the laser line so that you can position your Zebra AltiZ, as well as see where the laser light bounces on a particular object. Below is the workflow diagram for the Intensity user set:



When using this user set, a default exposure time of 10000 μs is used and only the intensity component is enabled for output. This user set does not output 3D data and all the control settings, other than exposure time and output component, use the same default control settings found in the Profile user set.

Setup user set

The Setup user set allows you to validate the setup and establish the required settings for proper peak extraction. Use the Setup user set if you find the default values are not sufficient. This user set is configured to perform a single-profile scan in **ReferencePoint** mode. Below is the workflow diagram for the Setup user set:



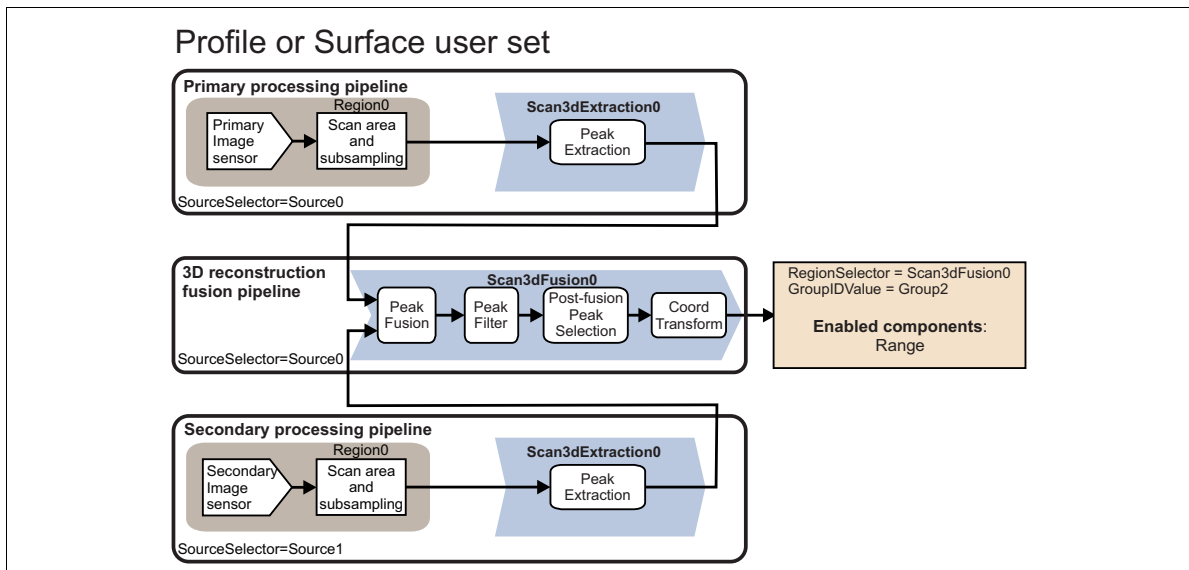
When using the Setup user set, the laser line image, stored in the intensity component before peak extraction, can be used to determine whether your laser brightness, exposure, and other initial acquisition conditions are appropriate. If the intensity is too low, you will have to adjust these acquisition conditions until the intensity has an optimal contrast, without too much saturation. See the *Laser control and exposure* section for information on how best to adjust laser intensity. If you are still having problems with your acquisition, after having adjusted the laser intensity, see the *Adjusting peak extraction settings* section for more information on setting appropriate extraction settings. In this user set, a single-profile scan is performed (that is, `Scan3dVolumeLengthWorld` is set to 0).

The Peak0 and Peak1 components store the Y-coordinates of the non-fused extracted peaks, in the pixel coordinate system of the laser line image (intensity component). These components are useful to display the locations of extracted peaks on top of the laser line image; when combined with the PeakSource component, the Peak0 and Peak1 components can indicate which peaks are fused and from where they originate (for example, they can be displayed with different colors).

The extracted peaks from each image sensor are fed into the 3D reconstruction fusion pipeline. In this pipeline, the peaks from the two image sensors are fused if close enough, filtered out based on if they were fused, and then one is selected from the remaining possible peaks. These 3 stages occur based on your fusion pipeline settings. The components available after the 3D reconstruction pipeline are the range and PeakSource components.

Profile and Surface user sets

The Profile and Surface user sets are typically used once you know how to setup Zebra AltiZ. You typically only use one of these user sets as a starting point for creating a custom user set for runtime scanning. You typically only need to change those features established using the Setup user set¹. By default, the Profile user set is in **ReferencePoint** mode, and the Surface user set is in **Height** mode. Below is the workflow diagram for these user sets:



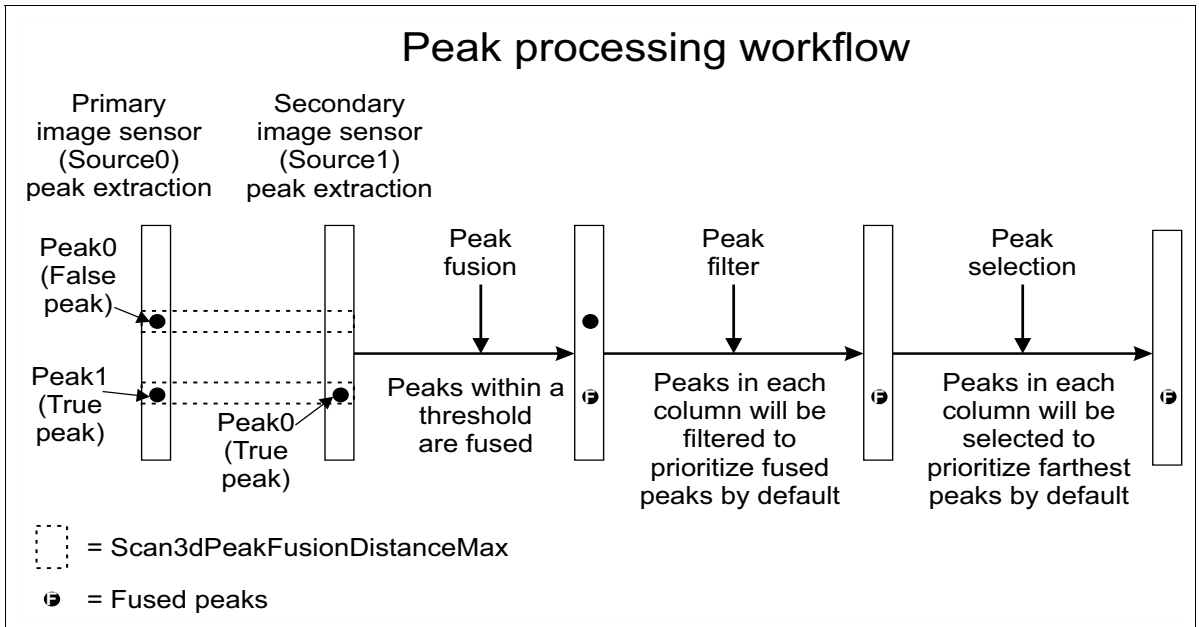
When using one of these user sets, extracted peaks from each image sensor are sent to the 3D reconstruction fusion pipeline. By default, only the range component from the fusion pipeline is enabled for output. For the other components that you can enable for output from the different pipelines, see the complete possible workflow at the beginning of this section. Note that when using the Surface user set, you cannot output the intensity component.

Once you have adjusted the feature settings loaded by the selected user set, you can save them to a custom (writable) user set: UserSet0, UserSet1, UserSet2, or UserSet3.

1. Aurora Imaging Capture Works offers a way to establish appropriate values and automatically configure a user set with these values (you don't have to manually enter values established with one user set into another). For information, see *Chapter 6: Using Aurora Imaging Capture Works*.

Peak processing

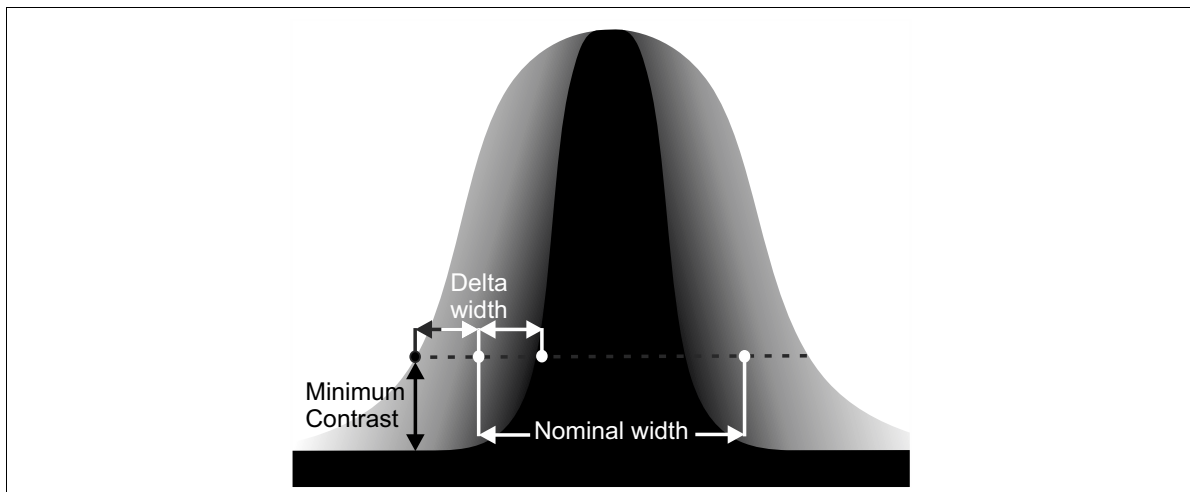
Once the laser and exposure features have been set appropriately, you can, if still necessary, adjust the features that control extraction, fusion, filtering, and selection of peaks. The workflow of a peak from extraction to selection is outlined in the diagram below:



Adjusting peak extraction settings

When scanning your object, each image sensor captures up to two peaks per column. The default peak extraction settings, along with an appropriate laser brightness and correct exposure time, are typically sufficient to provide you with acceptable 3D data of your scanned object. Adjusting peak extraction settings is useful in situations where, even after adjusting the laser brightness, exposure time, and ensuring the laser line is not occluded, you find there are gaps in the depth map or insufficient points in your 3D point cloud. This could happen on materials that reflect the laser light differently on different parts of their surface (for example, if there are multiple colors next to one another with different reflectance qualities, such as black and white).

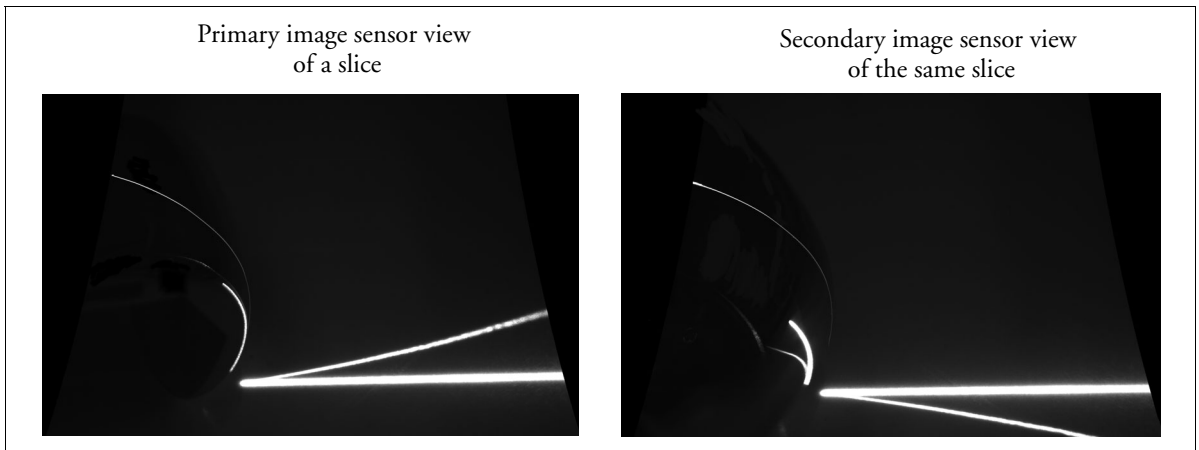
To extract the peaks in an image, you need to define the peak's width and contrast. To set the width, specify the peak's nominal width and allowable deviation from this width (delta width). The nominal width specifies the expected width of a peak in a column; to specify this, set `Scan3dPeakWidthNominal` to an appropriate value in pixel units. To specify the allowable deviation from the nominal width, set `Scan3dPeakWidthDelta` to an appropriate value in pixel units. Contrast dictates the minimum difference between the intensity of the local background and that of the prospective peak; to specify this, set `Scan3dPeakContrastMin` to an appropriate value in gray level units.



Peak reflectance is the average value of the few pixel intensities around the position of the peak in the same column. You can specify the size of the vertical window around the peak from which the average is taken, with `Scan3dPeakReflectanceWindowSize` in pixel units.

Adjusting peak fusion settings

After extraction, the peaks extracted by each image sensor are passed to the 3D reconstruction fusion pipeline. If the peaks between the two image sensors are within the maximum fusion distance, they will fuse. To control the fusion distance between peaks, set `Scan3dPeakFusionDistanceMax` to an appropriate value in mm (world units).



To specify what is used as the position of each fused peak, set `Scan3dPeakFusionRange` to `Average`, `Closest`, `Farthest`, `Brightest`, `Source0`, or `Source1`. To specify the reflectance of a fused peak, set `Scan3dFusionReflectance` to `Source0`, `Source1`, or `AccordingToPosition`. To specify the scatter (width) of a fused peak, set `Scan3dFusionScatter` to `Source0`, `Source1`, or `AccordingToPosition`.

The fusion process generates a confidence value for the peaks, which helps analyze the absence, presence, and robustness of a final peak. The confidence value can be 0, 127, or 255. A peak that appears within a world distance tolerance on both image sensors is fused and given a confidence value of 255. If a peak is only seen by one sensor, it is given a confidence value of 127. If a portion of the laser is occluded, there will be no peak, the missing data value will be set in the range component, and it will generate a confidence value of 0.

Adjusting peak filter settings

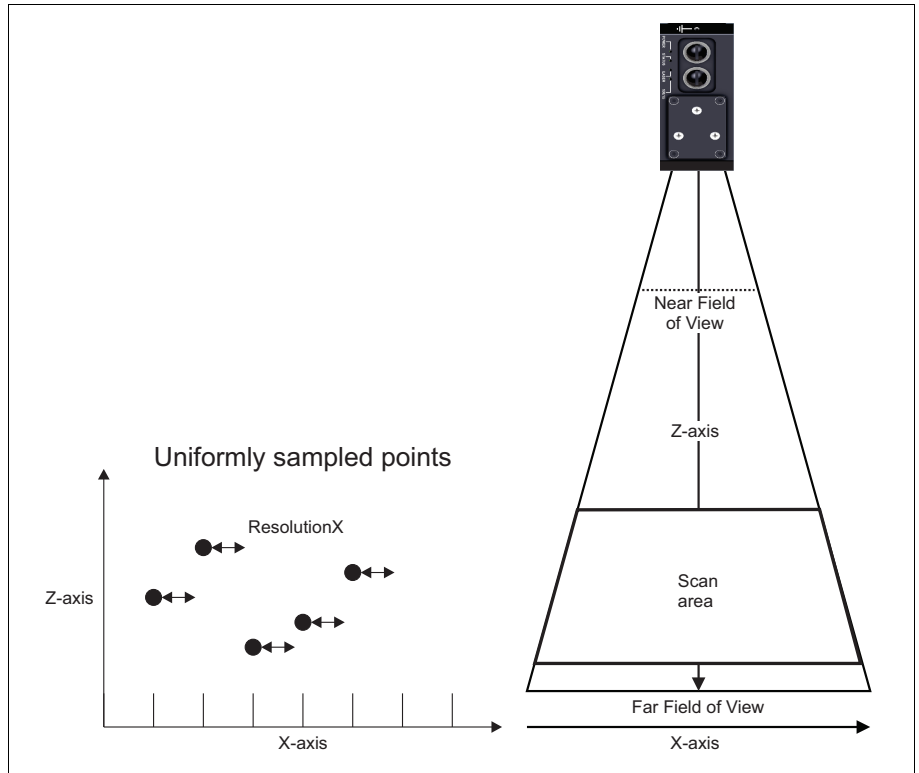
After fusion, there can still be up to 4 peaks available from which to select. In this step, to filter the outcome of the fusion process, set `Scan3dPeakFusionFilterMode` to `FusedOnly`, `PrioritizeFused`, or `All`. When set to `FusedOnly`, only fused peaks in each column are passed to the next set of operations. If set to `PrioritizeFused`, fused peaks in each column are passed, and if there are no fused peaks, then non-fused peaks are passed instead. If set to `All`, all peaks will be passed to the next set of operations.

Adjusting peak selection settings

Once the peaks are filtered, you can still end up with more than one peak in a given column. So that only one peak is left in the column, select which peak to output. To do so, set `Scan3dPeakFusionSelectionMode` to `Brightest`, `Closest`, or `Farthest`.

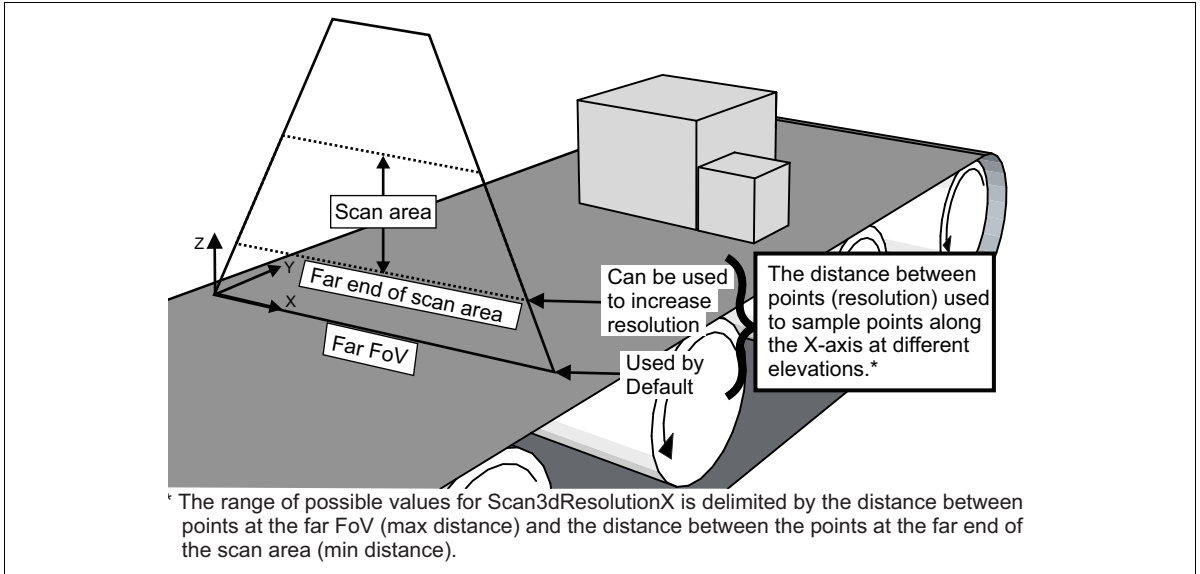
Adjusting the resolution along the X-axis

Zebra AltiZ outputs uniformly sampled profiles, so that the distance between two adjacent points of a profile is the same along the X-axis. This means that the resolution along the X-axis is constant across the field of view (FoV) regardless of the elevation. By default, Zebra AltiZ uses the resolution of the furthest end of the field of view (FoV) to sample data along the X-axis so that the resolution along the X-axis is constant across the entire FoV.



There might be a case where you need to change the resolution of your scans along the X-axis (for example, if you require more data along the X-axis for your use case, or if you need the resolution along the X-axis to be closer to the resolution along the Y-axis). When you are working with a scan area that is smaller than the entire available range and closer to the near FoV, you can change the resolution along the X-axis using the **Scan3dResolutionX** feature.

By default, Zebra AltiZ uses the resolution of the furthest end of the field of view (FoV) to sample data along the X-axis. You can increase the resolution up to that of the furthest end of the scan area.



To adjust the resolution along the X-axis, first set a scan area by setting **Scan3dVolumeZMode** to **Configurable** and adjusting the scan area using both **Scan3dVolumeOffsetZWorld** and **Scan3dVolumeSizeZWorld**. For more information on how to set a scan area, see the *Modifying scan area, scan length, and scan step* section earlier in the chapter. Once you have set the scan area, set **Scan3dResolutionX** to the required distance along the X-axis between adjacent points, in mm. The maximum possible distance, along the X-axis, between adjacent points depends on your model of Zebra AltiZ; the minimum distance depends on the furthest end of the scan area.

If the value that you enter for **Scan3dResolutionX** cannot be achieved, the closest supported resolution will be used, as returned by **Scan3dEffectiveResolutionX**. **Scan3dEffectiveResolutionX** returns the actual distance used between two points along the X-axis, in mm, given your setup. Adjusting **Scan3dVolumeOffsetZWorld** so that the scan area is closer to the near FoV will increase the range of possible **Scan3dResolutionX** values. If the resolution that you entered is not possible given your current setup, you will need to increase **Scan3dVolumeOffsetZWorld** so that the scan area is closer to the near FoV, or accept the value of **Scan3dEffectiveResolutionX** as the resolution that will be used along the X-axis in your scan.

- ❖ Note that changing **Scan3dResolutionX** does not change the acquisition speed (nor the width of the range component). It changes the sampling of data used to achieve a constant resolution along the X-axis regardless of the elevation. If you are trying to achieve a higher acquisition speed by setting the **DecimationHorizontal** feature, this will also change the possible range of values that you can set for **Scan3dResolutionX**, and you will need to re-adjust your settings when enabling or disabling horizontal decimation.

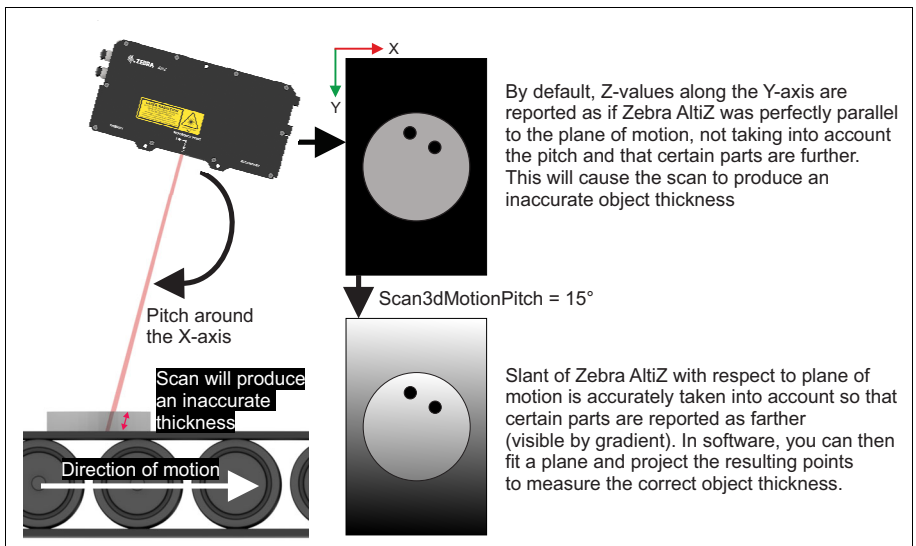
Correcting for Zebra AltiZ rotation

Ideally, Zebra AltiZ should be setup so that the direction of motion is perpendicular to the laser plane. If this is not possible in your setup, you will need to account for the skew that will result from such a setup.

To compensate for the rotation of Zebra AltiZ around the X-axis, where the laser plane is not perfectly perpendicular to the direction of motion, you will need to adjust the pitch, using `Scan3dMotionPitch`. To compensate for the rotation of Zebra AltiZ around the Z-axis, where the direction of motion is not perfectly perpendicular to the laser plane, you will need to adjust the yaw, using `Scan3dMotionYaw`.

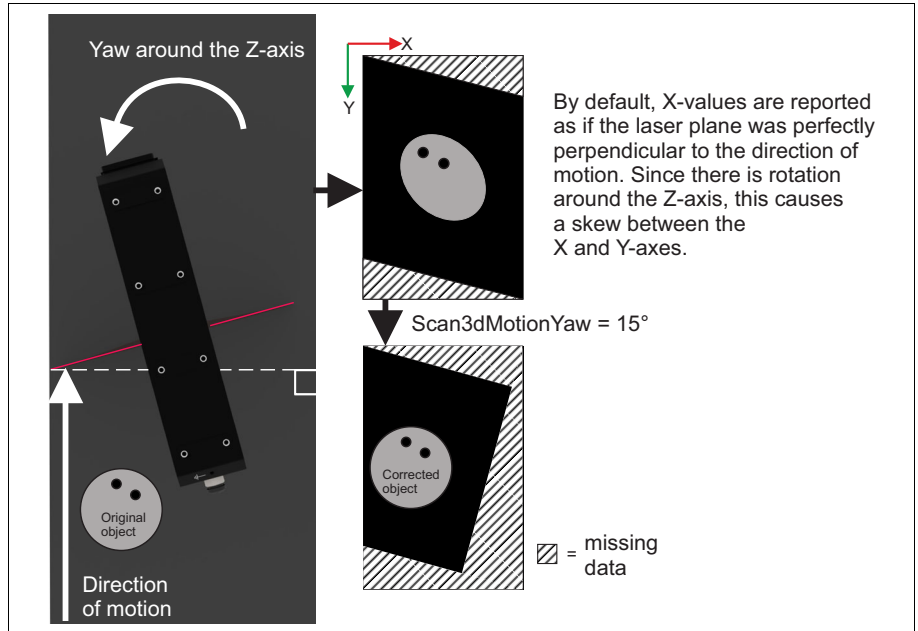
Pitch around the X-axis will cause a skew between the Z-axis and Y-axis in the scanned image, which will produce an inaccurate thickness (depth/Z-values). Once a correction using `Scan3dMotionPitch` is used to appropriately adjust this skew, the 3D points of your resulting scan will be accurate but will appear at a slant that represents the slant of Zebra AltiZ when scanning. If you want to measure the thickness of your object, use software to fit a plane to the background and project the resulting points down.

The diagram below provides a visualization of pitch, the skew it creates, and what its correction looks like.



Yaw around the Z-axis will cause a skew between the X-axis and Y-axis in the scanned image, which will produce a distorted result. Once a correction using **Scan3dMotionYaw** is used to appropriately adjust these skews, the 3D points of your resulting scan will be accurate.

The diagram below provides a visualization of yaw, the skew it creates, and what its correction looks like.



- ❖ Note that if a rotation is only around the Y-axis, it does not cause a skew. If you need to adjust for this rotation, you can set a transformation. For information on how to set a transformation, see the *Outputting a point cloud or depth map* section later in this chapter.

Risk of losing data when outputting in depth map format

When you set a pitch and/or yaw value (**Scan3dMotionPitch** and/or **Scan3dMotionYaw**), there is the risk of losing data when outputting it in a depth map format (**RectifiedC**). Since a depth map represents the X and Y-coordinates of the data by the column and row in which it is written, respectively, any skewed values that end up outside the maximum number of columns (X-axis) of the depth map after they have been corrected will be lost (and any pixels without corresponding points will be set to the missing data value). Similarly, any skewed values that end up outside the maximum pixel value (Z-axis) of the depth map

after they have been corrected will be saturated. Depending on your application, the lost data might not be relevant or affect your required results. If you find that there is too much loss of data from the correction, you can transfer it to the Host for software correction; here, you can convert the data to a point cloud or use a bigger destination buffer for the resulting depth map. This limitation does not appear when outputting data in a point cloud format (**CalibratedABC_Grid**). For more information on how 3D coordinates are established in a depth map, see the *Understanding how 3D depths and coordinates are established* section earlier in the chapter.

Establishing appropriate pitch and yaw values

The values that you use for pitch and yaw will depend on your application. You can use the **AltiZAlignLaserScans.cpp** example available in Aurora Imaging Library, along with an alignment disk, to establish the required values for pitch and yaw correction. The dimensions for creating an alignment disk are found in the PDF included with the **AltiZAlignLaserScans.cpp** example, but they can be modified to suit your specific application. The following constraints must be met if using an alignment disk:

- The alignment disk must cover at least 50% of the scanned width (X-axis).
- The alignment disk must cover enough area of the scan.
- The alignment disk's edge must be fully visible in the scan.
- The alignment disk must cover at least 30% of the scanned length (Y-axis).
- The alignment disk must have two circular holes represented with at least 30 scan lines (Y-axis) and 30 points (X-axis). The radii of the holes must be within 5 to 10% of the disk's radius and the depth of the holes must be at least 20% the total disk's height.
- The floor (background) must be present in the scan.

If you have pre-calculated values that you need to use for pitch and yaw, you can apply them without needing to run the alignment example.

Outputting a point cloud or depth map

Zebra AltiZ can output a depth map or a point cloud. By default, Zebra AltiZ outputs a depth map.

If outputting a depth map, the final step in peak processing converts the selected peaks to real world depths and stores them in the range component. If outputting a point cloud, they are converted to explicit XYZ coordinates. Set **Scan3dOutputMode** to **RectifiedC** for a depth map or **CalibratedABC_Grid** for a point cloud. For more information, see the *Understanding how 3D depths and coordinates are established* section earlier in this chapter.

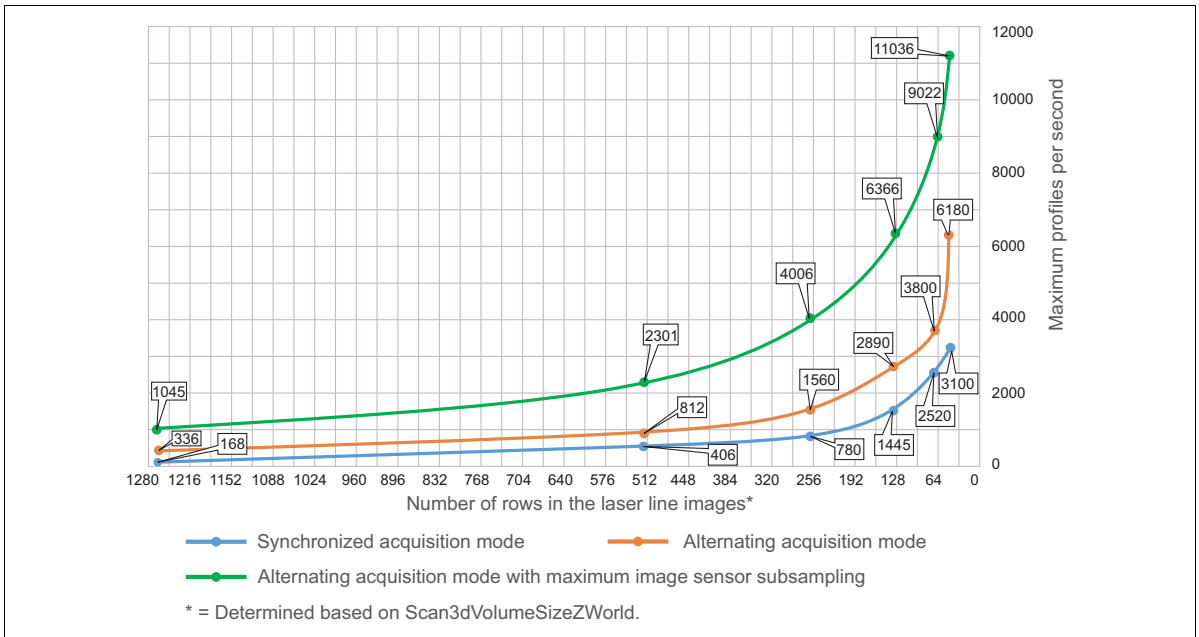
When outputting a point cloud, you can have the output coordinates be, for example, with respect to the conveyor, using the Transformed coordinate system. To use this coordinate system as your reference, set **Scan3dCoordinateSystemReference** to **Transformed**. Assuming Zebra AltiZ is positioned vertically, with the laser plane perfectly perpendicular to the direction of motion, and you want to place $Z=0$ on the conveyor surface, set **Scan3dCoordinateTransformSelector** to **TranslationZ**; then set **Scan3dTransformValue** to an appropriate value in mm (world units). If you output coordinates in the Transformed coordinate system, you will only be able to output the coordinates in **CalibratedABC_Grid** (that is, a point cloud).

If you are mounting Zebra AltiZ 3D sensors in multi-device configuration, you can also transform all of their coordinate systems to be aligned to a single coordinate system. For information on how to align multiple coordinate systems, see *How to align your multi-altiz configuration* section, in *Appendix C: Using Zebra AltiZ 3D sensors in multi-altiz configuration*.

Increasing Zebra AltiZ acquisition speed

Once you have made necessary adjustments to all your extraction features, you might find that you need to speed up your acquisition time, or need a higher resolution (number of profiles per mm) in the direction of motion. To achieve this, you can reduce the scan area, use alternating acquisition mode, use subsampling, or use all three options in conjunction.

The increase in the acquired profiles per second is illustrated in the graph below:



The table below provides values corresponding to the number of rows in the laser line images and the maximum height (mm) possible for each model of Zebra AltiZ. You can use this in conjunction with the graph above to find the appropriate settings for your required speed:

Model	Maximum height (mm) based on acquired rows					
	48 rows	64 rows	128 rows	256 rows	512 rows	1264 rows
AZ1D4SR/AZ1D4SB	0.8 mm	2 mm	6.5 mm	15.1 mm	30.5 mm	70 mm
AZ1D4MR	2 mm	7 mm	26 mm	59 mm	112 mm	225 mm
AZ1D4LR	N/A	8 mm	55 mm	130 mm	230 mm	385 mm

Increasing acquisition speed by reducing the scan area

Reducing the scan area along the Z-axis reduces the height of the laser line image. This speeds up processing and new images can be acquired faster. Be aware that although reducing the scan area along the Z-axis increases acquisition speed, this reduces the possible range of Z-coordinates. For information on how to set scan area, see *Scan area* subsection of the *Modifying scan area, scan length, and scan step* section earlier in the chapter.

Increasing acquisition speed with alternating acquisition mode

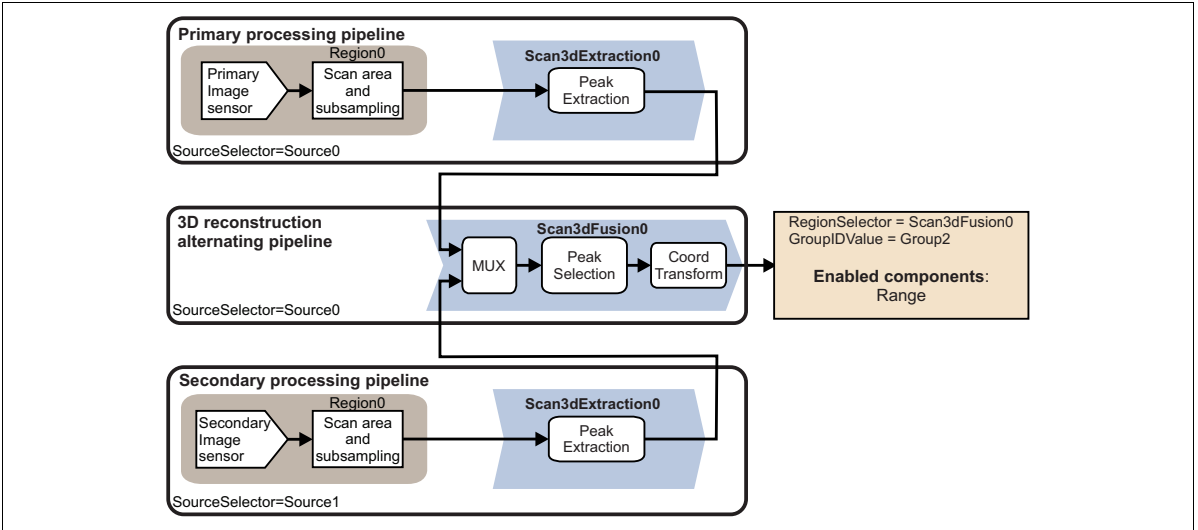
Alternating acquisition mode alternates between each image sensor so that they acquire images of the laser line on different slices of the object. This mode allows you to acquire up to double the number of profiles per second, as either a single-profile scan or a multi-profile surface scan; however, in this mode, fusion does not occur. Although fusion does not take place, the extracted profiles are transmitted together in the same scan, with even rows extracted from one image sensor and odd rows extracted from the other.

To use alternating acquisition mode, set **SourceSynchronizationMode** to **Alternating**; this causes **AcquisitionLineRateMax** to automatically double. Depending on your reason to use this mode, note the following:

- When **Scan3dMotionInputType** is set to **Speed**, to maintain the same motion speed but double the scan resolution (number of acquired profiles), no other change is required since, by default, **AcquisitionLineRate** is automatically set to the maximum and the scan step (**Scan3dMotionEffectiveStepWorld**) is updated appropriately.
- When **Scan3dMotionInputType** is set to **Step**, to increase the motion speed but maintain the same scan step (displacement between each consecutive profile), no other change is typically required since, by default, **AcquisitionLineRate** is automatically set to the maximum and this will automatically update the speed. Ensure to actually change the speed of your conveyor (or other device). If using a line trigger (with or without encoders), set your conveyor to move at a speed equal to or less than the new value of **Scan3dMotionSpeedMaxWorld**; if you don't, the scan will be accurate, but you won't go faster. If not using a line trigger (continuous acquisition), set your conveyor to move exactly at a speed equal to the new value of **Scan3dMotionSpeedWorld** (which is read-only in **Step** mode); otherwise, you will acquire half the object and it will have the wrong aspect ratio (by a factor of 2).

Note that if you switch back from alternating acquisition mode to synchronized acquisition mode, **AcquisitionLineRateMax** will halve and, by default, **AcquisitionLineRate** will also automatically halve.

When in alternating acquisition mode, the peak processing workflow is as follows. Note that although no fusion occurs, you still need to inspect components that result from the **Scan3dFusion0** region, such as the range component.



Note that you typically enable for output only the range component from the 3D reconstruction alternating pipeline. However, you can enable for output the same components as those available from the corresponding pipelines in synchronous acquisition mode. The same components are available from the alternating pipeline as those from the fusion pipeline. See the complete possible workflow at the beginning of the *Zebra AltiZ workflow* section.

Increasing acquisition speed using subsampling

To speed up acquisition time, Zebra AltiZ can subsample the laser line images before peak extraction. You can control vertical subsampling using **DecimationVertical** and horizontal subsampling using **DecimationHorizontal**. The resolution is reduced in height if using **DecimationVertical** and in width if using **DecimationHorizontal**. When performing vertical subsampling, the resolution of the peaks is affected, but the number of peaks remains the same. When performing horizontal subsampling, the number of peaks registered is reduced. You can set **DecimationHorizontal** and/or **DecimationVertical** to a decimation factor of 2. By default, the decimation factor is set to 1, which means no subsampling is performed.

Chapter

5

Zebra Altiz GenICam feature reference

This chapter describes the Zebra Altiz GenICam features.

Zebra AltIZ GenICam features

This chapter lists both custom and standard GenICam features of Zebra AltIZ. For more information about the GenICam standard, refer to the GenICam Standard Feature Naming Convention, available on the GenICam website at: <http://www.emva.org/standards-technology/genicam>. For information on how to use these features with Zebra AltIZ, see *Chapter 4: Understanding and setting the features of your Zebra AltIZ*.

Aurora Imaging Capture Works provides code snippets for each GenICam feature. These snippets can be copied directly into your Aurora Imaging Library code, or if not using Aurora Imaging Library, copied and appropriately adjusted.

Note that this chapter lists the features in the order that they appear in Aurora Imaging Capture Works.

As per the GenICam standard

Selector features

In situations where multiple instances of a feature exists (for example, the timer duration for each available timer), a selector feature is used to index the instance to access/modify. A selector feature is a separate feature whose name ends with **Selector** and is typically an IEnumeration or an Integer. A selector feature selects the target features for subsequent changes. In this document, if a feature is dependent on a selector, the selector is listed in square brackets below the feature name.

Same name, same feature

In some cases, a feature appears in multiple categories. This is only for clarity or convenience when accessed through a GUI (such as, Aurora Imaging Capture Works). If a feature has the same name, it is the same feature. This is also true for selector features. For example, the **SourceSelector** feature appears in multiple categories; however, if you change it, it affects all subsequent features that are dependent on the **SourceSelector** feature, regardless of category.

Settable features can also be inquired

Note that all features that are settable can also be inquired. This only applies to features that are settable and not to features that are commands.

Quick Setup Control

The **Quick Setup Control** category groups together all features required to perform a scan using Zebra AltiZ. This category is meant to facilitate rapid access to essential features when using an interface such as Aurora Imaging Capture Works. Some of these features are the exact same features as those found in other categories (for example, **AcquisitionLineRate** and **TriggerSelector**). Other features, prefixed with **QuickSetup**, are quick setup versions of features without the prefix found in other categories. Changing features in either location updates them in both locations. Note that the list of features that appear in the **Quick Setup Control** category changes dynamically, so that only those features related to your current settings are available.

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
Scan3dUsageMode	Returns the scan mode that Zebra AltiZ is currently set to use. When features that affect the mode are modified (such as Scan3dVolumeLengthWorld), this feature will automatically update. This feature is useful to know if Zebra AltiZ is set to perform a single-profile scan or a multi-profile surface scan. To establish the format in which the data is transmitted (depth map or point cloud), see Scan3dOutputMode instead. This feature is read only.	
	Profile	Specifies Zebra AltiZ will output a single-profile scan.
	ProfileAndIntensity	Specifies Zebra AltiZ will output a single-profile scan, and the laser line image from which the 3D data was extracted. The latter will be transmitted in the intensity component of the scan.
	Intensity	Specifies Zebra AltiZ will output the intensity component of the primary image sensor (Source0).
	Surface	Specifies Zebra AltiZ will output a multi-profile surface scan.
Scan3dVolumeLengthWorld	Sets the scan length (length of the surface to scan) along the direction of motion, in mm (world units). Note, you should include the distance from the start of the scan (frame trigger) until the end of the object. To only acquire a single profile, set this to 0. When this value is changed from 0, Scan3dUsageMode updates to Surface and additional features appear in the Quick Setup Control category. Changes to Scan3dVolumeLengthWorld can have an effect on AcquisitionFrameRateMax . By default, this feature is set to 0 (single-profile scan). This setting automatically adjusts the height of the output components (that is, the number of profiles taken); see the Height feature.	
QuickSetupNumberOfProfiles Alternative: Height with RegionSelector set to Scan3dFusion0	Returns the number of profiles to take for the scan. This feature is automatically calculated based on the values provided for scan length (Scan3dVolumeLengthWorld) and scan step (Scan3dMotionStepWorld or Scan3dMotionEffectiveStepWorld). You can specify the scan step explicitly (Scan3dMotionStepWorld) or have it automatically calculated (Scan3dMotionEffectiveStepWorld) by providing the motion speed. This feature is read only.	

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
QuickSetupMotionInputType Alternative: Scan3dMotionInputType	<p>Sets which constraint is known when parameterizing Zebra AltIZ to perform a multi-profile surface scan. The value of the known constraint and the current value of AcquisitionLineRate are used to automatically calculate the unknown constraint; by default, AcquisitionLineRate is set to the maximum possible acquisition line (profile) rate.</p> <p>For more information, see the <i>Specifying displacement when using a line (profile) trigger</i> section, in <i>Chapter 4: Understanding and setting the features of your Zebra AltIZ</i>. By default, QuickSetupMotionInputType is set to Step.</p>	
	Step	<p>Specifies the scan step is provided and speed will be automatically calculated. When QuickSetupMotionInputType is set to Step, QuickSetupMotionStepWorld will appear in the Quick Setup Control category. If not using a line (profile) trigger, you will need to manually set your conveyor (or other device) to move exactly at the speed that is calculated for you (Scan3dMotionSpeedWorld). If using a line (profile) trigger, the maximum speed at which the conveyor should move is Scan3dMotionSpeedMaxWorld.</p>
	Speed	<p>Specifies that the motion speed is provided and the scan step will be automatically calculated. When QuickSetupMotionInputType is set to Speed, QuickSetupMotionSpeedWorld will appear in the Quick Setup Control category. When using a line (profile) trigger and TriggerSource is not set to Encoder0, this setting is not supported.</p>
QuickSetupMotionStepWorld Alternative: Scan3dMotionStepWorld	<p>Sets the scan step (displacement between two consecutive profiles) along the direction of motion, in mm. You must set this feature when you set QuickSetupMotionInputType to Step. This feature is only visible when Scan3dUsageMode is set to Surface and QuickSetupMotionInputType is set to Step. By default, this feature is set to 1.</p>	
QuickSetupMotionEffectiveStepWorld Alternative: Scan3dMotionEffectiveStepWorld	<p>Returns the effective scan step (the scan step that will actually be used), in mm. The scan step is automatically calculated when QuickSetupMotionInputType is set to Speed. When QuickSetupMotionInputType is set to Step, QuickSetupMotionEffectiveStepWorld will be the closest possible match to QuickSetupMotionStepWorld. There might be a discrepancy between the two (for example, as a result of the encoder resolution). This feature is only visible when Scan3dUsageMode is set to Surface.</p>	

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
QuickSetupMotionSpeedWorld Alternative: Scan3dMotionSpeedWorld	<p>Sets or only returns the motion speed in mm/sec.</p> <p>When QuickSetupMotionInputType is set to Speed, you must set this feature to the speed of the conveyor (or other device), or if using an encoder, to the maximum speed of the conveyor. In Speed mode, this feature is only visible when Scan3dUsageMode is set to Surface and, if using a line (profile) trigger, its source is an encoder.</p> <p>When QuickSetupMotionInputType is set to Step, this feature is read only and returns the automatically calculated speed at which your conveyor must move if you are not using a line (profile) trigger. When using a line (profile) trigger, see Scan3dMotionSpeedMaxWorld for the maximum speed at which your conveyor should move. In Step mode, QuickSetupMotionSpeedWorld is only visible when Scan3dUsageMode is set to Surface and you are not using a line (profile) trigger.</p> <p>Regardless of whether specifying the speed or having it calculated, if you are not using a line (profile) trigger, set your conveyor (or other device) to move exactly at this speed; otherwise, you will acquire the object at the wrong aspect ratio. When using a line (profile) trigger, see Scan3dMotionSpeedMaxWorld.</p>	
QuickSetupMotionDirection Alternative: Scan3dMotionDirection	<p>Sets the direction of motion relative to the Y-axis of the Anchor coordinate system. If not set properly, your data will be a mirrored representation of your scanned object. Note that the direction of the Y-axis depends on how you set Scan3dCoordinateSystemAnchorMode.</p>	
	Same	Specifies that the direction of motion is the same as the current direction of the Y-axis.
	Reverse	Specifies that the direction of motion is the opposite of the current direction of the Y-axis.
SourceSynchronizationMode	<p>Sets whether the primary and secondary image sensors are acquiring simultaneously or in alternating acquisition mode. In alternating acquisition mode, each image sensor grabs images of the laser line on different slices of the object; in this mode, Zebra Altiz alternates between each image sensor so that they acquire data one at a time. When performing a multi-profile surface scan, the extracted profiles are transmitted together in the same scan, with even rows extracted from one image sensor and odd rows extracted from the other. Setting SourceSynchronizationMode to Alternating will double your frame rate, but fusion will not be possible. By default, this feature is set to Synchronized. For information on using alternating acquisition mode, see <i>Increasing acquisition speed with alternating acquisition mode</i> section, in <i>Chapter 4: Understanding and setting the features of your Zebra Altiz</i>.</p>	
	Synchronized	Specifies to perform scans in synchronized acquisition mode.
	Alternating	Specifies to perform scans in alternating acquisition mode.
AcquisitionLineRate	<p>Sets the acquisition rate at which line profiles (laser line images) are captured, in lines/sec (that is Hz). To specify an explicit value, AcquisitionLineRateEnable must be set to True. If you specify a value greater than the maximum, you will get an error. If the maximum changes so that it becomes smaller than the current value of AcquisitionLineRate, AcquisitionLineRate is automatically set to the maximum. By default, this feature is set to AcquisitionLineRateMax and is read only.</p>	

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
AcquisitionLineRateEnable	Sets whether AcquisitionLineRate is writable and can be set manually. By default, this is set to False .	
	True	Specifies AcquisitionLineRate must be set manually.
	False	Specifies AcquisitionLineRate is automatically set to AcquisitionLineRateMax .
Scan3dCoordinateSystemAnchorMode	Sets the Anchor coordinate system mode. The mode establishes the position and orientation of the Anchor coordinate system. For information on where these positions are in relation to Zebra Altiz, see <i>Anchor coordinate system modes</i> section, in <i>Chapter 4: Understanding and setting the features of your Zebra Altiz</i> . By default, this feature is set to ReferencePoint .	
	Distance	Specifies that the origin of the Anchor coordinate system, when facing the connectors of Zebra Altiz, is at the near FoV aligned with the left edge of the far FoV. In this mode, the orientation matches the Y-Z reference mark (on the body of Zebra Altiz). In this mode, all X and Z-coordinates are positive.
	Height	Specifies that the origin of the Anchor coordinate system, when facing the connectors of Zebra Altiz, is to the left edge of the far FoV, and at the beginning of the far FoV. In this mode, the orientation of the Z-axis points towards the body of Zebra Altiz, with the Y-axis pointing in the opposite direction from the Y-Z reference mark. In this mode, all X and Z-coordinates are positive.
	ReferencePoint	Specifies that the origin of the Anchor coordinate system is approximately located at the Y-Z reference mark, with the X-coordinate centered along the width of the body. The orientation matches the Y-Z reference mark. In this mode, X-coordinates can be positive or negative, and all the Z-coordinates are positive. Note that when using the Multi-Altiz Plugin, ReferencePoint is set by default.
QuickSetupFusionRange Alternative: [ComponentSelector]{Range} and [ComponentEnable]{True} or {False}	Sets whether to enable for output the range component from the 3D reconstruction fusion pipeline. This component stores 3D distance or position information. If Scan3dOutputMode is set to RectifiedC , the range component is stored in Coord3D_C16 pixel format. If Scan3dOutputMode is set to CalibratedABC_Grid , the range component is stored in Coord3D_ABC32f_Planar pixel format. This component is available when RegionSelector is set to Scan3dFusion0 .	
	True	Specifies to enable the range component for output.
	False	Specifies to disable the range component for output.

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
QuickSetupFusionConfidence Alternative: [ComponentSelector]{Confidence} and [ComponentEnable]{True} or {False}	Sets whether to enable for output the confidence component from the 3D reconstruction fusion pipeline. This component stores confidence information for the range component, in Confidence8 pixel format. Each pixel of the confidence component indicates whether the value at the corresponding position in the range component was established based on one, both, or neither image sensor seeing and extracting a valid peak. If the peak was seen by one sensor, it has a confidence of 127, while a peak that was seen by both sensors has a confidence of 255. If no peak was seen, the confidence is 0 and the corresponding position in the range component is set to Scan3dInvalidDataValue . This component is available when RegionSelector is set to Scan3dFusion0 .	
	True	Specifies to enable the confidence component for output.
	False	Specifies to disable the confidence component for output.
QuickSetupFusionReflectance Alternative: [ComponentSelector]{Reflectance} and [ComponentEnable]{True} or {False}	Sets whether to enable for output the reflectance component from the 3D reconstruction fusion pipeline. This component stores a reflectance map in Mono8 pixel format. Each pixel of a reflectance map indicates that approximate intensity of the laser line at the point at which the peak was extracted. This component is available when RegionSelector is set to Scan3dFusion0 .	
	True	Specifies to enable the reflectance component for output.
	False	Specifies to disable the reflectance component for output.
QuickSetupFusionScatter Alternative: [ComponentSelector]{Scatter} and [ComponentEnable]{True} or {False}	Sets whether to enable for output the scatter component from the 3D reconstruction fusion pipeline. This component stores a laser line scatter map, in Data8 pixel format. This corresponds to the approximate width of the laser line, measured in pixel units, in the column from which the peak was extracted. This component is available when RegionSelector is set to Scan3dFusion0 .	
	True	Specifies to enable the scatter component for output.
	False	Specifies to disable the scatter component for output.
LightLaserBrightness	Sets the laser brightness, as a percentage of the total laser strength. This value can range from 1-100. By default, this feature is set to 50% .	

Trigger Control

The **Trigger Control** category groups features for quickly configuring a frame start and line start trigger. **Trigger Control** is a subcategory of the **Quick Setup Control** category.

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
TriggerSelector	Sets the type of trigger to configure.	
	FrameStart	Specifies to configure the frame start trigger. This trigger starts the capture of one frame (either a single-profile scan or multi-profile surface scan).
	LineStart	Specifies to configure the line (profile) trigger. This trigger starts the capture of one row of a frame (scan). This also corresponds to the trigger that starts the capture of the laser line image from which the profile is extracted.
	FrameActive	Specifies to configure the frame active trigger. This trigger controls the duration of one frame (either a single-profile scan or a multi-profile scan). Zebra Altiz will acquire profiles for as long as the frame active trigger signal is active. Use TriggerActivation to set the active level of the trigger signal. By default, it is set to LevelHigh ; Zebra Altiz starts the capture of a frame when the trigger signal rises and stops the capture when the signal falls.
TriggerSource [TriggerSelector]	Sets which source to use for triggering. By default, this feature is set to Line0 .	
	Line0	Specifies to use auxiliary line 0 as the trigger source.
	Line1	Specifies to use auxiliary line 1 as the trigger source.
	Line2	Specifies to use auxiliary line 2 as the trigger source.
	Line3	Specifies to use auxiliary line 3 as the trigger source.
	ObjectDetect	Specifies to use Zebra Altiz object detection as the trigger source. The Object Detect Control category, under Acquisition Control, provides features to set an object detection region. This setting is supported for a FrameStart or FrameActive trigger selector.
	Encoder0	Specifies to use encoder interface 0 output signal as the trigger source. Note that when using the Multi-Altiz Plugin, Encoder0 is set by default.
	Software	Specifies that the trigger source will be generated using the Software command.
	Timer0End	Specifies to use the timer 0 end signal as the trigger source.
	Timer1End	Specifies to use the timer 1 end signal as the trigger source.
	Timer2End	Specifies to use the timer 2 end signal as the trigger source.
Timer3End	Specifies to use the timer 3 end signal as the trigger source.	

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
TriggerSource [TriggerSelector] (Continued)...	Counter0End	Specifies to use the counter 0 end signal as the trigger source.
	Counter1End	Specifies to use the counter 1 end signal as the trigger source.
	Counter2End	Specifies to use the counter 2 end signal as the trigger source.
	Counter3End	Specifies to use the counter 3 end signal as the trigger source.
	LogicBlock0	Specifies to use the logic block 0 output signal as the trigger source.
	LogicBlock1	Specifies to use the logic block 1 output signal as the trigger source.
	LogicBlock2	Specifies to use the logic block 2 output signal as the trigger source.
	LogicBlock3	Specifies to use the logic block 3 output signal as the trigger source.
	SoftwareSignal0	Specifies to use software signal 0, generated using the SoftwareSignalPulse command, as the trigger source.
	SoftwareSignal1	Specifies to use software signal 1, generated using the SoftwareSignalPulse command, as the trigger source.
	SoftwareSignal2	Specifies to use software signal 2, generated using the SoftwareSignalPulse command, as the trigger source.
	SoftwareSignal3	Specifies to use software signal 3, generated using the SoftwareSignalPulse command, as the trigger source.
	Timer0Start	Specifies to use the timer 0 start signal as the trigger source.
	Timer1Start	Specifies to use the timer 1 start signal as the trigger source.
	Timer2Start	Specifies to use the timer 2 start signal as the trigger source.
	Timer3Start	Specifies to use the timer 3 start signal as the trigger source.
	Counter0Start	Specifies to use the counter 0 start signal as the trigger source.
	Counter1Start	Specifies to use the counter 1 start signal as the trigger source.
	Counter2Start	Specifies to use the counter 2 start signal as the trigger source.
	Counter3Start	Specifies to use the counter 3 start signal as the trigger source.
UserOutput0	Specifies to use the user output register bit 0 signal as the trigger source.	
UserOutput1	Specifies to use the user output register bit 1 signal as the trigger source.	
TriggerMode [TriggerSelector]	Sets whether the selected trigger is enabled or disabled. By default, this feature is set to Off .	
	On	Specifies to enable the trigger.
	Off	Specifies to disable the trigger.

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
TriggerActivation [TriggerSelector]	Sets the activation mode of the trigger. Use TriggerMode to enable the trigger. By default, this feature is set to RisingEdge .	
	RisingEdge	Specifies that the trigger is considered valid upon a rising edge (a low-to-high transition) of the source signal. This is not available if TriggerSelector is set to FrameActive .
	FallingEdge	Specifies that the trigger is considered valid upon a falling edge (a high-to-low transition) of the source signal. This is not available if TriggerSelector is set to FrameActive .
	AnyEdge	Specifies that the trigger is considered valid upon a rising edge or falling edge of the source signal. This is not available if TriggerSelector is set to FrameActive .
	LevelHigh	Specifies that the trigger is considered valid as long as the source signal is high.
	LevelLow	Specifies that the trigger is considered valid as long as the source signal is low.

Encoder Control

The **Encoder Control** category groups features that allow you to quickly setup or inquire about encoder interface 0. **Encoder Control** is a subcategory of the **Quick Setup Control** category.

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
EncoderResolution	Sets the distance between each encoder step (resolution), set in mm (per encoder step). By default, this is set to 0.1 .	
EncoderValue	Sets and returns the current value of the position counter of the encoder. Writing to EncoderValue is typically only used to set the start value of the position counter. By default, this feature is set to 1 .	

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
EncoderResetSource	Sets the signal that will reset the position counter of the encoder. By default, this feature is set to AcquisitionEnd .	
	Off	Specifies that the encoder (position counter) reset trigger is disabled.
	AcquisitionStart	Specifies to use the acquisition start signal as the reset signal.
	AcquisitionEnd	Specifies to use the acquisition end signal as the reset signal.
	SoftwareSignal0	Specifies to use software signal 0, generated using the SoftwareSignalPulse command, as the reset signal.
	SoftwareSignal1	Specifies to use software signal 1, generated using the SoftwareSignalPulse command, as the reset signal.
	SoftwareSignal2	Specifies to use software signal 2, generated using the SoftwareSignalPulse command, as the reset signal.
	SoftwareSignal3	Specifies to use software signal 3, generated using the SoftwareSignalPulse command, as the reset signal.
	Line0	Specifies to use auxiliary line 0 as the reset signal.
	Line1	Specifies to use auxiliary line 1 as the reset signal.
	Line2	Specifies to use auxiliary line 2 as the reset signal.
	Line3	Specifies to use auxiliary line 3 as the reset signal.
	Timer0End	Specifies to use the timer 0 end signal as the reset signal.
	Timer1End	Specifies to use the timer 1 end signal as the reset signal.
	Timer2End	Specifies to use the timer 2 end signal as the reset signal.
	Timer3End	Specifies to use the timer 3 end signal as the reset signal.
	Counter0End	Specifies to use the counter 0 end signal as the reset signal.
	Counter1End	Specifies to use the counter 1 end signal as the reset signal.
	Counter2End	Specifies to use the counter 2 end signal as the reset signal.
	Counter3End	Specifies to use the counter 3 end signal as the reset signal.
LogicBlock0	Specifies to use the logic block 0 output signal as the reset signal.	
LogicBlock1	Specifies to use the logic block 1 output signal as the reset signal.	

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
EncoderResetSource (Continued)...	LogicBlock2	Specifies to use the logic block 2 output signal as the reset signal.
	LogicBlock3	Specifies to use the logic block 3 output signal as the reset signal.
	UserOutput0	Specifies to use the user output register bit 0 signal as the reset signal.
	UserOutput1	Specifies to use the user output register bit 1 signal as the reset signal.
EncoderOutputMode	Sets the conditions for the encoder interface to generate a valid output signal. By default, this feature is set to PositionUp .	
	Off	Specifies that no output signal is generated.
	PositionUp	Specifies that output pulses are generated at any new position that is in the positive direction. If the encoder reverses, no output pulse is generated until it passes the same point at which the reversal began.
	DirectionUp	Specifies that output pulses are generated at any position that is in the positive direction. Any position in the negative direction is ignored.
	DirectionDown	Specifies that output pulses are generated at any position that is in the negative direction. Any position in the positive direction is ignored.
EncoderSourceA	Sets the auxiliary input line on which to receive signal A from the encoder. By default, this feature is set to Line0 .	
	Line0	Specifies to receive signal A on auxiliary line 0.
	Line1	Specifies to receive signal A on auxiliary line 1.
	Line2	Specifies to receive signal A on auxiliary line 2.
	Line3	Specifies to receive signal A on auxiliary line 3.
EncoderSourceB	Sets the auxiliary input line on which to receive signal B from the encoder.	
	Line0	Specifies to receive signal B on auxiliary line 0.
	Line1	Specifies to receive signal B on auxiliary line 1.
	Line2	Specifies to receive signal B on auxiliary line 2.
	Line3	Specifies to receive signal B on auxiliary line 3.

Object Detect Control

The **Object Detect Control** category groups features for configuring object detection, which is a trigger source that starts a grab when an object is detected within a region of the scan area. To use these features, first ensure that you have set **TriggerSource** to **ObjectDetect**. If the object is of a known length, you set **TriggerSelector** to **FrameStart**. In this case, the end of frame occurs when the end of **Scan3dVolumeLengthWorld** is reached. If the object is of a variable length, you set **TriggerSelector** to **FrameActive**. In this case, the end of frame occurs when a continuous gap along the Y-axis, as specified by **ObjectDetectGapY**, is encountered after the object, or **Scan3dVolumeLengthWorld** is reached. For more features related to Zebra AltiZ object detection, see the *Object Detect Control* subsection of the *Acquisition Control* section later in this chapter.

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
ObjectDetectRegionStartX	Specifies the start of the object detection region, along the X-axis, in which to detect objects (in mm).	
ObjectDetectRegionEndX	Specifies the end of the object detection region, along the X-axis, in which to detect objects (in mm).	
ObjectDetectThresholdZ	Specifies the Z-threshold that delimits the region, along the Z-axis, in which to detect objects (in mm). Specify the Z-threshold relative to the Anchor coordinate system. An object must be between ObjectDetectThresholdZ and the near FoV to be detected. Note that if the Anchor coordinate system is moved after setting this feature, it will automatically be adjusted.	
ObjectDetectMinimumXYArea	Specifies the minimum area (in mm ²) that an object must have when projected on the XY-plane; otherwise, grabbed data is discarded if the object does not meet this minimum size. All peaks inside of the object detection region along the length of the object are used to calculate the area of an object, even if some peaks are not contiguous.	
ObjectDetectGapY	Specifies the length, along the Y-axis (in mm), of the contiguous gap that signifies the end of an object. An object is not considered complete until an area of this length is scanned without any peaks in the object detection region. This gap area is included in the transmitted data as part of the acquired frame. This feature is only used when TriggerSelector is set to FrameActive .	
ObjectDetectPrecedingProfiles	Specifies whether to keep up to a pre-established number of profiles that were taken prior to detecting an object, and transmit them as part of the frame.	
	True	Specifies that the transmitted data begins a set number of profiles before the detected object.
	False	Specifies that the transmitted data begins at the first profile that contains the detected object.

User Set Control

The **User Set Control** category groups features for quickly configuring a user set.

User Set Control is a subcategory of the **Quick Setup Control** category.

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
UserSetSelector	<p>Sets which user set to load, save, or configure. Typically, you load a user set and modify it to match your requirements. You then save all the current feature settings to one of the custom (writable) user sets (UserSet0, UserSet1, UserSet2, or UserSet3).</p> <p>Note that, when you load a user set, all current feature settings are overwritten. Make sure to take note of any required settings that you manually changed, before switching user sets.</p>	
	Profile	<p>Specifies the Profile user set. This user set optimally configures features for single-profile scans (for example, Scan3dVolumeCustomLengthWorld is set to 0). The Anchor coordinate system mode is set to ReferencePoint mode. The range component is enabled for output by default. This user set is not writable.</p>
	Surface	<p>Specifies the Surface user set. This user set optimally configures features for multi-profile surface scans (for example, Scan3dVolumeCustomLengthWorld is set to 100). The Anchor coordinate system mode is set to Height mode. The range component is enabled for output by default. This user set is not writable.</p>
	ProfileAndIntensity	<p>Specifies the ProfileAndIntensity user set. This user set optimally configures features for single-profile scans (for example, Scan3dVolumeCustomLengthWorld is set to 0). The Anchor coordinate system mode is set to ReferencePoint mode. The range and intensity components are enabled for output by default. This user set also has a lower frame (scan) rate than the Profile user set. This user set is not writable.</p>
	Intensity	<p>Specifies the Intensity user set. This user set is used to acquire and return the intensity component from the primary image sensor (Source 0). The Anchor coordinate system mode is set to ReferencePoint mode. The intensity component is enabled for output by default. This user set also has a longer exposure time (10000 μsec) than the ProfileAndIntensity user set. This user set can be useful for positioning the Zebra Altiz. This user set is not writable.</p>

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
UserSetSelector (Continued)...	Setup	<p>Specifies the Setup user set. This user set is used to find optimal settings for your configuration. The Anchor coordinate system mode is set to ReferencePoint mode. This user set allows you to validate the setup and establish the required settings for proper peak extraction. The following components are enabled by default:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> From the primary and secondary processing pipelines: [Source0/Source1][Region0]:Intensity [Source0/Source1][Scan3dExtraction0]: Peak0, Peak1, Scatter, Range From the 3D reconstruction fusion pipeline: [Source0][Scan3dFusion0]:PeakSource, Range <p>This user set is not writable.</p>
	UserSet0	Specifies UserSet0. This user set is writable and can be used to save customized settings. UserSet0 is initialized with the Profile user set settings.
	UserSet1	Specifies UserSet1. This user set is writable and can be used to save customized settings. UserSet1 is initialized with the Profile user set settings.
	UserSet2	Specifies UserSet2. This user set is writable and can be used to save customized settings. UserSet2 is initialized with the Profile user set settings.
	UserSet3	Specifies UserSet3. This user set is writable and can be used to save customized settings. UserSet3 is initialized with the Profile user set settings.
UserSetDescription [UserSetSelector]	Sets the description of the user set.	
UserSetLoad [UserSetSelector]	<p>Loads the user set specified by UserSetSelector.</p> <p>Note that, when you load a new user set, all current feature settings are overwritten. Make sure to take note of any required settings that you manually changed, before switching user sets.</p>	
UserSetSave [UserSetSelector]	Saves the current values of all features to the user set specified by UserSetSelector , in non-volatile memory of Zebra AltZ.	

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
UserSetDefault	Sets which user set to load and make active by default when Zebra Altiz is reset. Note that changing this feature has no effect on the default of UserSetSelector . By default, this feature is set to Profile .	
	Profile	Specifies to use the Profile user set by default.
	Surface	Specifies to use the Surface user set by default.
	ProfileAndIntensity	Specifies to use the ProfileAndIntensity user set by default.
	Intensity	Specifies to use the Intensity user set by default.
	Setup	Specifies to use the Setup user set by default.
	UserSet0	Specifies to use UserSet0 by default.
	UserSet1	Specifies to use UserSet1 by default.
	UserSet2	Specifies to use UserSet2 by default.
UserSet3	Specifies to use UserSet3 by default.	

Scan 3D Control

The **Scan 3D Control** category groups features specifically related to the acquisition of 3D data. For information on these topics, see

Chapter 4: Understanding and setting the features of your Zebra AltiZ.

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
Scan3dUsageMode	Returns the scan mode that Zebra AltiZ is currently set to use. When features that affect the mode are modified (such as Scan3dVolumeLengthWorld), this feature will automatically update. This feature is useful to know if Zebra AltiZ is set to perform a single-profile scan or a multi-profile surface scan. To establish the format in which the data is transmitted (depth map or point cloud), see Scan3dOutputMode instead. This feature is read only.	
	Profile	Specifies Zebra AltiZ will output a single-profile scan.
	ProfileAndIntensity	Specifies Zebra AltiZ will output a single-profile scan, and the laser line image from which the 3D data was extracted. The latter will be transmitted in the intensity component of the scan.
	Intensity	Specifies Zebra AltiZ will output the intensity component of the primary image sensor (Source0).
	Surface	Specifies Zebra AltiZ will output a multi-profile surface scan.
Scan3dTriggerSourceMode	Returns the mode in which rows (profiles) of the scan are captured. This feature is dependent on how you set the TriggerMode and TriggerSource features of the LineStart trigger. This feature is read only.	
	Continuous	Specifies the LineStart trigger is disabled (TriggerMode is set to Off); rows (profiles) are grabbed continuously at a constant line (profile) rate (AcquisitionLineRate).
	Trigger	Specifies Zebra AltiZ will start the acquisition of each row (profile) upon the reception of a line (profile) trigger and the source of the line trigger is not an encoder.
	Encoder	Specifies Zebra AltiZ will start the acquisition of each row (profile) upon the reception of a line (profile) trigger and the source of the line trigger is an encoder.

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
Scan3dMotionInputType	<p>Sets which constraint is known when parameterizing Zebra Altiz to perform a multi-profile surface scan. The value of the known constraint and the current value of AcquisitionLineRate are used to automatically calculate the unknown constraint; by default, AcquisitionLineRate is set to the maximum possible acquisition line (profile) rate.</p> <p>For more information, see the <i>Specifying displacement when using a line (profile) trigger</i> section, in <i>Chapter 4: Understanding and setting the features of your Zebra Altiz</i>. By default, Scan3dMotionInputType is set to Step.</p>	
	Step	<p>Specifies the scan step is provided and speed will be automatically calculated. When Scan3dMotionInputType is set to Step. If not using a line (profile) trigger, you will need to manually set your conveyor (or other device) to move exactly at the speed that is calculated for you (Scan3dMotionSpeedWorld). If using a line (profile) trigger, the maximum speed at which the conveyor should move is Scan3dMotionSpeedMaxWorld.</p>
	Speed	<p>Specifies that the motion speed is provided and the scan step will be automatically calculated. When using a line (profile) trigger and TriggerSource is not set to Encoder0, this setting is not supported.</p>
Scan3dMotionStepWorld	<p>Sets the scan step (displacement between two consecutive profiles) along the direction of motion, in mm. You must set this feature when you set Scan3dMotionInputType to Step. This feature is not available when Scan3dMotionInputType is set to Speed. By default, this feature is set to 1.</p>	
Scan3dMotionEffectiveStepWorld	<p>Returns the effective scan step (the scan step that will actually be used), in mm. The scan step is automatically calculated when Scan3dMotionInputType is set to Speed. When Scan3dMotionInputType is set to Step, Scan3dMotionEffectiveStepWorld will be the closest possible match to Scan3dMotionStepWorld. There might be a discrepancy between the two (for example, as a result of the encoder resolution).</p>	
Scan3dMotionSpeedWorld	<p>Sets or only returns the motion speed in mm/sec.</p> <p>When Scan3dMotionInputType is set to Speed, you must set this feature to the speed of the conveyor (or other device), or if using an encoder, to the maximum speed of the conveyor. In Speed mode, this feature is only applicable when Scan3dUsageMode is set to Surface and, if using a line (profile) trigger, its source is an encoder.</p> <p>When Scan3dMotionInputType is set to Step, this feature is read only and returns the automatically calculated speed at which your conveyor must move if you are not using a line (profile) trigger. When using a line (profile) trigger, see Scan3dMotionSpeedMaxWorld for the maximum speed at which your conveyor should move. In Step mode, Scan3dMotionSpeedWorld is only visible when Scan3dUsageMode is set to Surface and you are not using a line (profile) trigger.</p> <p>Regardless of whether specifying the speed or having it calculated, if you are not using a line (profile) trigger, set your conveyor (or other device) to move exactly at this speed; otherwise, you will acquire the object at the wrong aspect ratio. When using a line (profile) trigger, see Scan3dMotionSpeedMaxWorld.</p> <p>For more information, see the <i>Modifying scan area, scan length, and scan step</i> section, in <i>Chapter 4: Understanding and setting the features of your Zebra Altiz</i>.</p>	

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
Scan3dMotionSpeedMaxWorld	Returns the maximum speed at which your conveyor should move, given the values of Scan3dStepMotionEffectiveStepWorld and AcquisitionsLineRateMax . Note that when Scan3dMotionInputType is set to Speed , Scan3dMotionSpeedMaxWorld might not be exactly equal to the value that you have set for Scan3dMotionSpeedWorld (because of the encoder divider which quantizes the possible values). This feature is only available when using a line (profile) trigger. For information on how speed and step relate, see the <i>Specifying displacement when using a line (profile) trigger</i> section, in <i>Chapter 4: Understanding and setting the features of your Zebra Altiz</i> .	
Scan3dMotionDirection	Sets the direction of motion relative to the Y-axis of the Anchor coordinate system. If not set properly, your data will be a mirrored representation of your scanned object. Note that the direction of the Y-axis depends on how you set Scan3dCoordinateSystemAnchorMode . Note that, when using the Multi-Altiz Plugin, the value set on the main Zebra Altiz unit copies over to secondary Zebra Altiz units automatically.	
	Same	Specifies that the direction of motion is the same as the current direction of the Y-axis.
	Reverse	Specifies that the direction of motion is the opposite of the current direction of the Y-axis.
Scan3dMotionPitch	Sets the rotation around the X-axis of the Zebra Altiz 3D sensor in the Anchor coordinate system. A positive value denotes that the front of the Zebra Altiz 3D sensor (where the ground screw is located) is tilted upwards, and a negative value denotes that the front of the Zebra Altiz 3D sensor is tilted downwards. Scan3dMotionPitch is used to correct misalignment when the direction of motion is not perfectly parallel to the length of the Zebra Altiz body (the top and bottom surfaces of Zebra Altiz are not parallel with the surface of the conveyor). You can only set this value in degrees.	
Scan3dMotionYaw	Sets the rotation around the Z-axis of the Zebra Altiz 3D sensor in the Anchor coordinate system. A positive value denotes that the Zebra Altiz 3D sensor is rotated to the right when looking from behind the primary sensor of a top-mounted Zebra Altiz 3D sensor. A negative value denotes the Zebra Altiz 3D sensor is rotated to the left when looking from behind the primary sensor of a top-mounted Zebra Altiz 3D sensor. Scan3dMotionYaw is used to correct misalignment when the laser line (laser plane) is not perfectly perpendicular to the direction of motion. You can only set this value in degrees.	
Scan3dDistanceUnit	Returns the units that Scan3dOutputMode will use. The only available value is mm.	
Scan3dCoordinateSystem	Returns the coordinate system used by Zebra Altiz. The only coordinate system available is Cartesian (XYZ coordinates). This feature is read only.	
Scan3dOutputMode	Sets in which mode to output 3D data. For all supported modes, displacement (scan step) is assumed to be constant between profiles. By default, this feature is set to RectifiedC (depth map).	
	CalibratedABC_Grid	Specifies to output 3D data in a point cloud format. This will convert the selected peaks to explicit real-world XYZ-coordinates, whereby the X, Y, and Z coordinates are stored in separate bands of the range component as 32-bit floating point (32F) values.
	RectifiedC	Specifies to output 3D data in depth map format. This will convert the selected peaks to real world depths, with implied X and Y-coordinates based on the grid position; the range component only stores the Z-coordinates, encoded as 16-bit unsigned integer values and an established scale.

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
Scan3dCoordinateSystemAnchorMode	Sets the Anchor coordinate system mode. The mode establishes the position and orientation of the Anchor coordinate system. For information on where these positions are in relation to Zebra Altiz, see <i>Anchor coordinate system modes</i> section, in <i>Chapter 4: Understanding and setting the features of your Zebra Altiz</i> . By default, this feature is set to ReferencePoint .	
	Distance	Specifies that the origin of the Anchor coordinate system, when facing the connectors of Zebra Altiz, is at the near FoV aligned with the left edge of the far FoV. In this mode, the orientation matches the Y-Z reference mark (on the body of Zebra Altiz). In this mode, all X and Z-coordinates are positive.
	Height	Specifies that the origin of the Anchor coordinate system, when facing the connectors of Zebra Altiz, is to the left edge of the far FoV, and at the beginning of the far FoV. In this mode, the orientation of the Z-axis points towards the body of Zebra Altiz, with the Y-axis pointing in the opposite direction from the Y-Z reference mark. In this mode, all X and Z-coordinates are positive.
	ReferencePoint	Specifies that the origin of the Anchor coordinate system is approximately located at the Y-Z reference mark, with the X-coordinate centered along the width of the body. The orientation matches the Y-Z reference mark. In this mode, X-coordinates can be positive or negative, and all the Z-coordinates are positive.
Scan3dCoordinateSystemReference	Sets relative to which coordinate system to output coordinates, when outputting a point cloud. By default, this feature is set to Anchor .	
	Anchor	Specifies to use the Anchor coordinate system.
	Transformed	Specifies to use the Transformed coordinate system. In this coordinate system, Scan3dOutputMode should only be set to CalibratedABC_Grid (a point cloud).
Scan3dResolutionX	Sets the resolution required along the X-axis between two adjacent points, in mm. The possible range for Scan3dResolutionX increases as your scan area approaches the near FoV. To set the scan area, set Scan3dVolumeZMode to Configurable and adjust both Scan3dVolumeOffsetZWorld and Scan3dVolumeSizeZWorld appropriately. If the required resolution cannot be achieved, the closest supported resolution will be used, as returned by Scan3dEffectiveResolutionX . For more information, see the <i>Adjusting the resolution along the X-axis</i> section, in <i>Chapter 4: Understanding and setting the features of your Zebra Altiz</i> .	
Scan3dEffectiveResolutionX	Returns the actual distance used between two adjacent points, in mm, along the X-axis. This is the closest supported resolution to the one specified using Scan3dResolutionX . This can change as you modify the scan area or enable DecimationHorizontal . For more information, see <i>Adjusting the resolution along the X-axis</i> section, in <i>Chapter 4: Understanding and setting the features of your Zebra Altiz</i> .	
Scan3dCoordinateSelector	Sets the particular coordinates about which to inquire their offset or scale.	
	CoordinateA	Specifies to inquire about the X-coordinates.
	CoordinateB	Specifies to inquire about the Y-coordinates.
	CoordinateC	Specifies to inquire about the Z-coordinates.

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
Scan3dCoordinateScale [Scan3dCoordinateSelector]	Returns the scale used to convert from relative coordinates to real-world coordinates. If Scan3dOutputMode is set to CalibratedABC_Grid , the scale is 1.0. This value is fixed depending on your Zebra AltIZ.	
Scan3dCoordinateOffset [Scan3dCoordinateSelector]	Returns the offset used to convert from relative coordinates to real world coordinates, in mm. If Scan3dOutputMode is set to CalibratedABC_Grid , the offset is 0.0. This value is fixed depending on your Zebra AltIZ.	
Scan3dAxisMin [Scan3dCoordinateSelector]	Returns the minimum transmitted coordinate value of the selected coordinate. This feature is available when Scan3dOutputMode is set to CalibratedABC_Grid , or when Scan3dOutputMode is set to RectifiedC and Scan3dCoordinateSelector is set to CoordinateC .	
Scan3dAxisMax [Scan3dCoordinateSelector]	Returns the maximum transmitted coordinate value of the selected coordinate. This feature is available when Scan3dOutputMode is set to CalibratedABC_Grid , or when Scan3dOutputMode is set to RectifiedC and Scan3dCoordinateSelector is set to CoordinateC .	
Scan3dInvalidDataFlag	Sets whether to identify missing data/points in the range component. Missing data/points will be set to the invalid data value (Scan3dInvalidDataValue). The only available value for this feature is True .	
Scan3dInvalidDataValue	Sets the invalid data value. This value will be used in all bands of the range component for missing data/points, even if outputting a confidence component. You should always use a predetermined invalid value. For 16U data types, a floating point value is cast to 16U. By default, this feature is set to 0 .	
Scan3dCoordinateTransformSelector	Sets which parameter of the transformation that expresses the Transformed coordinate system, to set or inquire about; the transformation is relative to the Anchor coordinate system.	
	RotationX	Specifies the rotation around the X-axis.
	RotationY	Specifies the rotation around the Y-axis.
	RotationZ	Specifies the rotation around the Z-axis.
	TranslationX	Specifies the translation along the X-axis.
	TranslationY	Specifies the translation along the Y-axis.
	TranslationZ	Specifies the translation along the Z-axis.
Scan3dTransformValue [Scan3dCoordinateTransformSelector]	Sets the value to use for the selected transformation parameter. For translations, this value corresponds to mm. For rotations, this value corresponds to degrees. By default, this feature is set to 0 .	
Scan3dCoordinateReferenceSelector	Sets which parameter of the transformation that expresses the Reference coordinate system, to set or inquire about; the transformation is relative to the Anchor coordinate system.	
	RotationX	Specifies the rotation around the X-axis.
	RotationY	Specifies the rotation around the Y-axis.
	RotationZ	Specifies the rotation around the Z-axis.
Scan3dCoordinateReferenceValue [Scan3dCoordinateReferenceSelector]	Sets the value to use for the selected transformation parameter. For translations, this value corresponds to mm. For rotations, this value corresponds to degrees. By default, this feature is set to 0 .	

Volume Control

The **Volume Control** category groups features related to scan area, scan length, and scan step. **Volume Control** is a subcategory of the **Scan 3D Control** category. For information, see *Modifying scan area, scan length, and scan step* section, in *Chapter 4: Understanding and setting the features of your Zebra Altiz*.

Feature name	Description	
Scan3dVolumeDefinitionMode	Sets the units that define the entire surface to scan (scan area, scan length, and scan step). By default, this feature is set to World . Note that, when Scan3dVolumeDefinitionMode is set to Raw , both Height and OffsetY become writable.	
	World	Specifies that the surface to scan is defined in world units.
	Raw	Specifies that the surface to scan is defined in pixels and number of profiles.
Scan3dVolumeLengthWorld	Sets the scan length (length of the surface to scan) along the direction of motion, in mm (world units). Note, you should include the distance from the start of the scan (frame trigger) until the end of the object. To only acquire a single profile, set this to 0. When this value is changed from 0, Scan3dUsageMode updates to Surface . Changes to Scan3dVolumeLengthWorld can have an effect on AcquisitionFrameRateMax . This feature is only available if Scan3dVolumeDefinitionMode is set to World and the intensity component is not enabled for output. By default, this feature is set to 0 (single-profile scan). Note that, when using the Multi-Altiz Plugin, the value set on the main Zebra Altiz unit copies over to secondary Zebra Altiz units automatically. By default, this feature is set to 0 (single-profile scan).	
Scan3dVolumeEffectiveLengthWorld	Returns the length of the effective scan length (length of the surface to scan) along the direction of motion, in mm (world units). The value generated for Scan3dVolumeEffectiveLengthWorld is calculated as a multiple of Scan3dMotionEffectiveStepWorld , and unless the step value divides perfectly into Scan3dVolumeLengthWorld , there will be a slight discrepancy between Scan3dVolumeEffectiveLengthWorld and Scan3dVolumeLengthWorld . This feature is read only.	
SourceSelector	Sets which image sensor (source) to control. By default, this feature is set to Source0 and by default, changes made to Source0 automatically update the values of Source1 appropriately. To control the 3D reconstruction fusion pipeline or the 3D reconstruction alternating pipeline, select Source0 .	
	Source0	Specifies to control the primary image sensor, which is closest to the connector side of Zebra Altiz.
	Source1	Specifies to control the secondary image sensor, which is opposite the connector side of Zebra Altiz.

Feature name	Description				
Scan3dVolumeZMode [SourceSelector]	<p>Sets whether to use the full scan area, or a custom scan area. Scan3dVolumeZMode feature is only available if Scan3dVolumeDefinitionMode is set to World. Note that, when using the Multi-Altiz Plugin, the value set on the main Zebra Altiz unit copies over to secondary Zebra Altiz units automatically. By default, this feature is set to Full.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Full</td> <td>Specifies to use the full scan area available given your Zebra Altiz model (that is, the entire region of your available FoV). A profile can have all possible heights in the available Z-range.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Configurable</td> <td>Specifies to use a custom size scan area, smaller than your available FoV. Note that you can only change the scan area along the Z-axis; the size along the X-axis is always set to the maximum X of your model type.</td> </tr> </table>	Full	Specifies to use the full scan area available given your Zebra Altiz model (that is, the entire region of your available FoV). A profile can have all possible heights in the available Z-range.	Configurable	Specifies to use a custom size scan area, smaller than your available FoV. Note that you can only change the scan area along the Z-axis; the size along the X-axis is always set to the maximum X of your model type.
Full	Specifies to use the full scan area available given your Zebra Altiz model (that is, the entire region of your available FoV). A profile can have all possible heights in the available Z-range.				
Configurable	Specifies to use a custom size scan area, smaller than your available FoV. Note that you can only change the scan area along the Z-axis; the size along the X-axis is always set to the maximum X of your model type.				
Scan3dVolumeSizeZWorld [SourceSelector]	<p>Sets the size of the scan area along the Z-axis, in mm (world units). Changes to this feature can have an effect on AcquisitionLineRateMax. Reducing the scan area along the Z-axis reduces the grabbed laser line image size. This increases the maximum possible acquisition line rate (rate at which profiles are taken); this is useful if you need to increase scan speed or resolution. Ideally, the scan area should only correspond to your area of interest (for example, only the top of your object). Scan3dVolumeSizeZWorld is only available if Scan3dVolumeDefinitionMode is set to World and Scan3dVolumeZMode is set to Configurable.</p>				
Scan3dVolumeOffsetZWorld [SourceSelector]	<p>Sets an offset for the custom scan area, along the Z-axis of your available range, in mm (world units). Specify the Z-offset from the origin of the Anchor coordinate system. This allows you to shift the custom scan area higher or lower along the Z-axis. Scan3dVolumeOffsetZWorld is only available if Scan3dVolumeDefinitionMode is set to World and Scan3dVolumeZMode is set to Configurable. Changing Scan3dVolumeOffsetZWorld can also have an effect on AcquisitionLineRateMax.</p>				
Scan3dEffectiveSizeZWorld [SourceSelector]	<p>Returns the total size of the measurement range along the Z-axis, in mm (world units). Scan3dEffectiveSizeZWorld can either be a custom value that you have set with Scan3dVolumeSizeZWorld, or the default value for Scan3dVolumeSizeZWorld based on the model of Zebra Altiz. This feature is read-only.</p>				
Scan3dEffectiveMinZWorld [SourceSelector]	<p>Returns the start of the measurement range along the Z-axis in mm (world units). This feature is read-only.</p>				
Scan3dEffectiveCenterZWorld [SourceSelector]	<p>Returns the center of the measurement range along the Z-axis in mm (world units). This feature is read-only.</p>				
Scan3dEffectiveMaxZWorld [SourceSelector]	<p>Returns the end of the measurement range along the Z-axis in mm (world units). This feature is read-only.</p>				

Peak Extraction Control

The **Peak Extraction Control** category groups features related to peak extraction. **Peak Extraction Control** is a subcategory of the **Scan 3D Control** category. For information, see *Peak processing* section, in *Chapter 4: Understanding and setting the features of your Zebra Altiz*.

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
SourceSelector	Sets which image sensor (source) to control. By default, this feature is set to Source0 . When SourceFeatureShared is True (the default), changes made to Source0 automatically update the values of Source1 appropriately. To control the 3D reconstruction fusion pipeline or the 3D reconstruction alternating pipeline, select Source0 .	
	Source0	Specifies to control the primary image sensor, which is closest to the connector side of Zebra Altiz.
	Source1	Specifies to control the secondary image sensor, which is opposite the connector side of Zebra Altiz.
Scan3dPeakWidthNominal [SourceSelector]	Sets the acceptable width of a peak, in pixels. By default, this feature is set to 15 pixels.	
Scan3dPeakWidthDelta [SourceSelector]	Sets the allowable deviation of a peak width, in pixels. By default, this feature is set to 15 pixels.	
Scan3dPeakContrastMin [SourceSelector]	Sets the minimum allowable difference between the intensity of the local background and that of the peak. Set this value between 1-255 inclusive. Note that, when using the Multi-Altiz Plugin, the value set on the main Zebra Altiz unit copies over to secondary Zebra Altiz units automatically. By default, this feature is set to 100.	
Scan3dPeakReflectanceWindowSize [SourceSelector]	Sets the size of the vertical window used to calculate the average intensity of the peak, in pixels. Note that, when using the Multi-Altiz Plugin, the value set on the main Zebra Altiz unit copies over to secondary Zebra Altiz units automatically. By default, this feature is set to 10 pixels.	
Scan3dSourcePeakMedianFilterSize [SourceSelector]	Sets the size of the median filter applied to each row, in pixels. The filter is applied before the peak extraction process, before processing the columns. This can reduce the effect of speckle noise of the laser. By default, this feature is set to Size3 .	
	NoFilter	Specifies not to apply a filter.
	Size3	Specifies a median filter size of 3 pixels.
	Size5	Specifies a median filter size of 5 pixels.
	Size7	Specifies a median filter size of 7 pixels.

Peak Fusion and Selection Control

The **Peak Fusion and Selection Control** category groups features related to peak fusion and peak selection. They establish under what conditions a peak is fused, how peaks are filtered, and which peaks to select once they have been fused. **Peak Fusion and Selection Control** is a subcategory of the **Scan 3D Control** category. For information, see *Peak processing* section, in *Chapter 4: Understanding and setting the features of your Zebra Altiz*.

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
Scan3dPeakFusionDistanceMax	Sets the maximum distance at which to fuse two peaks, in mm (world units). The default distance is dependent on the model of Zebra Altiz.	
Scan3dPeakFusionRange	Sets how the position of a fused peak is established. By default, this feature is set to Average .	
	Average	Specifies to use the average peak position of the two peaks.
	Closest	Specifies to use the peak position of the peak closest to the body of Zebra Altiz.
	Farthest	Specifies to use the peak position of the peak farthest from the body of Zebra Altiz.
	Brightest	Specifies to use the peak position of the brightest peak.
	Source0	Specifies the peak position of the peak extracted from the primary image sensor (Source 0), which is opposite the connector side of Zebra Altiz.
Source1	Specifies the peak position of the peak extracted from the secondary image sensor (Source 1), which is opposite the connector side of Zebra Altiz.	
Scan3dPeakFusionReflectance	Sets how the reflectance of a fused peak is established. By default, this feature is set to AccordingToPosition .	
	Source0	Specifies to use the reflectance of the peak extracted from the primary image sensor, which is closest to the connector side of Zebra Altiz.
	Source1	Specifies to use the reflectance of the peak extracted from the secondary image sensor, which is opposite the connector side of Zebra Altiz.
	AccordingToPosition	Specifies that the reflectance of a fused peak is established the same way as is specified for Scan3dPeakFusionRange .

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
Scan3dPeakFusionFilterMode	Sets how to filter peaks per column, based on whether it is a fused peak or not. This filter can reduce the number of peaks that are available to Scan3dPeakFusionSelectionMode . A fused peak will have a confidence value of 255. A peak that isn't fused, or is seen by only one image sensor, will have a confidence value of 127. If no peak is detected, the confidence value is 0. By default, this feature is set to PrioritizeFused .	
	All	Specifies to pass all peaks.
	FusedOnly	Specifies to only pass peaks with a confidence of 255 (fused peaks).
	PrioritizeFused	Specifies to pass peaks with a confidence of 255 (fused peaks). If there are no fused peaks, all peaks are passed.
Scan3dPeakFusionSelectionMode	Sets which peak to choose when there is more than one peak for a given column. In synchronized acquisition mode, this affects the step after peak fusion and peak filtering in the 3D reconstruction fusion pipeline; in alternating acquisition mode, this affects the step after the multiplexer in the 3D reconstruction alternating pipeline. By default, this feature is set to Farthest .	
	Brightest	Specifies to use the brightest peak for a given column.
	Closest	Specifies to use the peak closest to the body of Zebra Altiz for a given column.
	Farthest	Specifies to use the peak farthest from the body of Zebra Altiz for a given column.
SourceSelector	Sets whether to control the primary (source0) or secondary (source1) processing pipeline. By default, this feature is set to Source0 .	
	Source0	Specifies to control the primary image sensor (primary processing pipeline), which is closest to the connector side of Zebra Altiz.
	Source1	Specifies to control the secondary image sensor (secondary processing pipeline), which is opposite the connector side of Zebra Altiz.
Scan3dPeakSelectionMode [SourceSelector]	Sets which peak to choose when there is more than one peak for a given column after peak extraction, for the specified processing pipeline (primary or secondary). Note that, when using the Multi-Altiz Plugin, the value set on the main Zebra Altiz unit copies over to secondary Zebra Altiz units automatically. By default, this feature is set to Farthest .	
	Brightest	Specifies to use the brightest peak for a given column.
	Closest	Specifies to use the closest peak to the body of Zebra Altiz for a given column.
	Farthest	Specifies to use the peak farthest from the body of Zebra Altiz for a given column.

Device Control

The **Device Control** category groups features that provide general information about Zebra AltiZ. These features are mainly used to identify your Zebra AltiZ during the enumeration process. All of the following features, except for **DeviceUserId** and **DeviceUserData**, are read only.

Feature name	Description
DeviceType	Returns the device type. For Zebra AltiZ, this feature returns <i>Transmitter</i> .
DeviceScanType	Returns the scan type. For Zebra AltiZ, this feature returns <i>Linescan3D</i> .
DeviceVendorName	Returns the name of the manufacturer. For Zebra AltiZ, this feature returns Zebra.
DeviceModelName	Returns the name of the device model. For Zebra AltiZ, this feature returns Zebra AltiZ.
DeviceManufacturerInfo	Returns manufacturer information of Zebra AltiZ.
DeviceDescription	Returns a human readable description of Zebra AltiZ.
DeviceVersion	Returns the version of Zebra AltiZ.
DeviceFirmwareVersion	Returns the firmware version of Zebra AltiZ.
DeviceSerialNumber	Returns the serial number of Zebra AltiZ.
DeviceUserID	Changes the user ID of Zebra AltiZ. You can set this feature to any null terminated string.
DeviceUserData	Sets a persistent string of data on the device, typically used to identify something unique about the device (for example, its physical location or other information that might be useful to the user). The maximum length for the string of data is 512 bytes.
DeviceSFNCVersionMajor	Returns the major version of the Standard Naming Convention that was used to create Zebra AltiZ's XML file.
DeviceSFNCVersionMinor	Returns the minor version of the Standard Naming Convention that was used to create Zebra AltiZ's XML file.
DeviceSFNCVersionSubMinor	Returns the subminor version of the Standard Naming Convention that was used to create Zebra AltiZ's XML file.
DeviceTLType	Returns the transport layer type. For Zebra AltiZ, this feature returns <i>GigEVision</i> .
DeviceTLVersionMajor	Returns the major version number of the transport layer of Zebra AltiZ.
DeviceTLVersionMinor	Returns the minor version number of the transport layer of Zebra AltiZ.
DeviceTLVersionSubMinor	Returns the subminor version number of the transport layer of Zebra AltiZ.
DeviceReset	Resets Zebra AltiZ to its power up state. After reset, Zebra AltiZ must be re-discovered.
DeviceTemperatureSelect	Sets the location within the device from which to return the temperature.
LaserTemperature [DeviceTemperatureSelect]	Returns the temperature of the laser, in degrees Celsius.
DeviceClockFrequency	Returns the clock frequency of the selected clock, in Hz.
TimeStampReset	Resets the current value of the Zebra AltiZ timestamp counter.
TimeStampLatch	Latches the current timestamp counter value into TimeStampLatchValue .
TimeStampLatchValue	Returns the latched value of the timestamp counter. Values are returned in nsec.

User Set Control

The **User Set Control** category groups features for configuring Zebra Altiz with factory or user-defined setting (user sets). For information on the user sets available to Zebra Altiz, see *Zebra Altiz workflow* section, in *Chapter 4: Understanding and setting the features of your Zebra Altiz*.

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
UserSetSelector	Sets which user set to load, save, or configure. Typically, you load a user set and modify it to match your requirements. You then save all the current feature settings to one of the custom (writable) user sets (UserSet0, UserSet1, UserSet2, or UserSet3). Note that, when you load a user set, all current feature settings are overwritten. Make sure to take note of any required settings that you manually changed, before switching user sets.	
	Profile	Specifies the Profile user set. This user set optimally configures features for single-profile scans (for example, Scan3dVolumeCustomLengthWorld is set to 0). The Anchor coordinate system mode is set to ReferencePoint mode. The range component is enabled for output by default. This user set is not writable.
	Surface	Specifies the Surface user set. This user set optimally configures features for multi-profile surface scans (for example, Scan3dVolumeCustomLengthWorld is set to 100). The Anchor coordinate system mode is set to Height mode. The range component is enabled for output by default. This user set is not writable.
	ProfileAndIntensity	Specifies the ProfileAndIntensity user set. This user set optimally configures features for single-profile scans (for example, Scan3dVolumeCustomLengthWorld is set to 0). The Anchor coordinate system mode is set to ReferencePoint mode. The range and intensity components are enabled for output by default. This user set also has a lower frame (scan) rate than the Profile user set. This user set is not writable.
	Intensity	Specifies the Intensity user set. This user set is used to acquire and return the intensity component from the primary image sensor (Source 0). The Anchor coordinate system mode is set to ReferencePoint mode. The intensity component is enabled for output by default. This user set also has a longer exposure time (10000 μ sec) than the ProfileAndIntensity user set. This user set can be useful for positioning the Zebra Altiz. This user set is not writable.

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
UserSetSelector (Continued)...	Setup	<p>Specifies the Setup user set. This user set is used to find optimal settings for your configuration. The Anchor coordinate system mode is set to ReferencePoint mode. This user set allows you to validate the setup and establish the required settings for proper peak extraction. The following components are enabled by default:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> From the primary and secondary processing pipelines: [Source0/Source1][Region0]:Intensity [Source0/Source1][Scan3dExtraction0]: Peak0, Peak1, Scatter, Range From the 3D reconstruction fusion pipeline: [Source0][Scan3dFusion0]:PeakSource, Range <p>This user set is not writable.</p>
	UserSet0	Specifies UserSet0. This user set is writable and can be used to save customized settings. UserSet0 is initialized with the Profile user set settings.
	UserSet1	Specifies UserSet1. This user set is writable and can be used to save customized settings. UserSet1 is initialized with the Profile user set settings.
	UserSet2	Specifies UserSet2. This user set is writable and can be used to save customized settings. UserSet2 is initialized with the Profile user set settings.
	UserSet3	Specifies UserSet3. This user set is writable and can be used to save customized settings. UserSet3 is initialized with the Profile user set settings.
UserSetDescription [UserSetSelector]	Sets the description of the user set.	
UserSetLoad [UserSetSelector]	<p>Loads the user set specified by UserSetSelector.</p> <p>Note that, when you load a new user set, all current feature settings are overwritten. Make sure to take note of any required settings that you manually changed, before switching user sets.</p>	
UserSetSave [UserSetSelector]	Saves the current values of all features to the user set specified by UserSetSelector , in non-volatile memory of Zebra AltZ.	

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
UserSetDefault	Sets which user set to load and make active by default when Zebra Altiz is reset. Note that changing this feature has no effect on the default of UserSetSelector . By default, this feature is set to Profile .	
	Profile	Specifies to use the Profile user set by default.
	Surface	Specifies to use the Surface user set by default.
	ProfileAndIntensity	Specifies to use the ProfileAndIntensity user set by default.
	Intensity	Specifies to use the Intensity user set by default.
	Setup	Specifies to use the Setup user set by default.
	UserSet0	Specifies to use UserSet0 by default.
	UserSet1	Specifies to use UserSet1 by default.
	UserSet2	Specifies to use UserSet2 by default.
UserSet3	Specifies to use UserSet3 by default.	

Image Format Control

The **Image Format Control** category groups features that control the components and format of the transmitted data. This includes which components are transmitted and their format. For information, see *Zebra AltiZ workflow* section, in *Chapter 4: Understanding and setting the features of your Zebra AltiZ*.

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
SourceSelector	Sets the image sensor of the processing pipeline to control. By default, this feature is set to Source0 and by default, changes made to Source0 automatically update the values of Source1 appropriately. Note that, to control the output of the 3D reconstruction fusion and alternating pipelines, select Source0 .	
	Source0	Specifies the primary image sensor, which is closest to the connector side of Zebra AltiZ.
	Source1	Specifies the secondary image sensor, which is opposite the connector side of Zebra AltiZ.
RegionSelector [SourceSelector]	Sets which region of the processing pipelines to control. For more information, see <i>Zebra AltiZ workflow</i> section, in <i>Chapter 4: Understanding and setting the features of your Zebra AltiZ</i> .	
	Region0	Specifies to control Region0. This is found in the primary and secondary processing pipelines. This region applies to the laser line image and the intensity component.
	Scan3dExtraction0	Specifies to control Scan3dExtraction0. This is found in the primary and secondary pipelines. This region applies to the point cloud or depth map that is output from the primary or secondary processing pipelines.
	Scan3dFusion0	Specifies to control Scan3dFusion0. This is found in the 3D reconstruction fusion pipeline and the 3D reconstruction alternating pipeline. This region applies to the point cloud or depth map output from the 3D reconstruction fusion pipeline.
RegionMode [SourceSelector] [RegionSelector]	Sets whether the selected region is active and streaming. By default, this feature is set to On .	
	On	Specifies the selected region is active.
	Off	Specifies the selected region is not active.
RegionIDValue [SourceSelector] [RegionSelector]	Returns an identifier value that corresponds to the selected region. Region0 returns 0 , Scan3dExtraction returns 10 , and Scan3dFusion returns 20 . This feature is read only.	
GroupIDValue [SourceSelector] [RegionSelector]	Returns an identifier value that corresponds to the selected group of components. This feature is read only.	

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
Width [SourceSelector] [RegionSelector]	Returns the width of all returned components, which corresponds to a value along the X-axis. This value is returned in pixels, and cannot be changed. By default, this is fixed to the width of the image sensor, but this value will be affected when using DecimationHorizontal . This feature is read only.	
Height [SourceSelector] [RegionSelector]	Returns the height of the output components from the selected region. This value is returned in pixels. If RegionSelector is set to Region0 , this feature returns the height of your intensity component. Be aware that changing the scan area along the Z-axis (size along the Z-axis, controlled using Scan3dVolumeSizeZWorld0) also changes the ROI of Region0 , which can possibly update the value for OffsetY . If RegionSelector is set to Scan3dExtraction0 or Scan3dFusion0 , this feature returns the height of all other components, and corresponds to the number of profiles taken along the direction of motion of the scan. This feature is read only.	
OffsetX [SourceSelector] [RegionSelector]	Returns the offset from the origin for the selected region, along the X-axis in pixels. OffsetX is always 0 . This feature is read only.	
OffsetY [SourceSelector] [RegionSelector]	Returns the offset from the origin for the selected region, along the Y-axis. This is returned in pixels. If RegionSelector is set to Region0 , this will define the offset along the Y-axis of the laser line image, which is transmitted in the intensity component. If RegionSelector is set to Scan3dExtraction0 or Scan3dFusion0 , this returns 0. Be aware that changing the scan area changes the ROI of Region0 , which can possibly update the value for OffsetY . This feature is read only.	

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
ComponentSelector [SourceSelector] [RegionSelector]	Sets which component to control. Components from the primary processing pipeline are transmitted in Group 0, components from the secondary processing pipeline are transmitted in Group 1, and components from the 3D reconstruction fusion/alternating pipeline are transmitted in Group 2.	
	Intensity	Specifies the intensity component. This component stores a grayscale image of light in the visible spectrum (filtered), in Mono8 pixel format. This is the image of the laser line. This component is only available when outputting a single-profile scan (that is, when Scan3dVolumeLengthWorld is set to 0) and RegionSelector is set to Region0 .
	Range	Specifies the range component. This component stores 3D distance or position information. If Scan3dOutputMode is set to RectifiedC , the range component is stored in Coord3D_C16 pixel format. If Scan3dOutputMode is set to CalibratedABC_Grid , the range component is stored in Coord3D_ABC32f_Planar pixel format. This component is available when RegionSelector is set to Scan3dExtraction0 or Scan3dFusion0 .
	Reflectance	Specifies the reflectance component. This component stores a reflectance map in Mono8 pixel format. Each pixel of a reflectance map indicates that approximate intensity of the laser line at the point at which the peak was extracted. This component is available when RegionSelector is set to Scan3dExtraction0 or Scan3dFusion0 .
	Confidence	Specifies the confidence component. This component stores confidence information for the range component, in Confidence8 pixel format. Each pixel of the confidence component indicates whether the value at the corresponding position in the range component was established based on one, both, or neither image sensor seeing and extracting a valid peak. If the peak was seen by one sensor, it has a confidence of 127, while a peak that was seen by both sensors has a confidence of 255. If no peak was seen, the confidence is 0 and the corresponding position in the range component is set to Scan3dInvalidDataValue . This component is available when RegionSelector is set to Scan3dExtraction0 or Scan3dFusion0 .

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
ComponentSelector [SourceSelector] [RegionSelector] (Continued)...	PeakSource	Specifies the PeakSource component. This component stores a Data8 bitfield that indicates from which image sensor, and from which of the two extracted peak(s) (<i>Peak 0</i> and <i>Peak 1</i> components), the depth/position stored in the range component originated. The peaks from the primary image sensor are identified by bits 0 and 1, and the peaks from the secondary image sensor are identified by bits 2 and 3. More than one bit is set when peaks are fused. This component has the GenICam custom component type 0 (that is, 0xFF00). This component is available when RegionSelector is set to Scan3dExtraction0 or Scan3dFusion0 .
	Scatter	Specifies the scatter component. This component stores a laser line scatter map, in Data8 pixel format. This corresponds to the approximate width of the laser line, measured in pixel units, in the column from which the peak was extracted. This component is available when RegionSelector is set to Scan3dExtraction0 or Scan3dFusion0 .
	Peak0	Specifies the Peak0 component. This component stores the Y-coordinates of the extracted peaks, in the pixel coordinate system of the image of the laser line; this is stored in Data16 pixel format. This is useful to display the locations of the extracted peaks on top of the laser line image (intensity component of a single-profile scan). Values are encoded with 5 bits of fixed-point precision. The value 65535 denotes the absence of a peak. This component has the GenICam custom component type 1 (that is, 0xFF01). This component is available when RegionSelector is set to Scan3dExtraction0 .
	Peak1	Specifies the Peak1 component. This component stores the Y-coordinates of the extracted peaks, in the pixel coordinate system of the image of the laser line; this is stored in Data16 pixel format. This is useful to display the locations of the extracted peaks on top of the laser line image (intensity component of a single-profile scan). Values are encoded with 5 bits of fixed-point precision. The value 65535 denotes the absence of a peak. This component has the GenICam custom component type 2 (that is, 0xFF02). This component is available when RegionSelector is set to Scan3dExtraction0 .
ComponentEnable [SourceSelector] [RegionSelector] [ComponentSelector]	Sets whether to enable for output the selected component from the selected pipeline.	
	True False	Specifies the selected component is enabled for output. Specifies the selected component is not enabled for output.
ComponentIDValue [SourceSelector] [RegionSelector] [ComponentSelector]	Returns the identifier value that corresponds to the selected component.	

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
PixelFormat [SourceSelector] [RegionSelector] [ComponentSelector]	Returns the pixel format of the selected component. This feature is read only	
	Mono8	Specifies the selected component is in a Mono8 pixel format.
	Data8	Specifies the selected component is in a Data8 pixel format.
	Data16	Specifies the selected component is in a Data16 pixel format.
	Coord3D_ABC32f_Planar	Specifies the selected component is in a 3D coordinate A-B-C 32-bit floating point planar pixel format.
	Coord3d_C16	Specifies the selected component is in a 3D coordinate C 16-bit pixel format.
	Confidence8	Specifies the selected component is in a Confidence8 pixel format.
DecimationHorizontalMode	Sets which horizontal subsampling mode to use to subsample the laser line image. The horizontal resolution of all output components is also reduced by the specified horizontal decimation factor. Subsampling is performed on the image sensor before any processing takes place and will affect the value of Width .	
	Discard	Specifies that the value of every Nth horizontal pixel is kept, while the others are discarded.
DecimationHorizontal	Sets the horizontal decimation factor (subsampling factor) to use to subsample the laser line image. A horizontal decimation operation selects columns at regular intervals and reduces the horizontal resolution (width) of the components by the specified horizontal decimation factor. For more information on subsampling, see <i>Increasing acquisition speed using subsampling</i> section, in <i>Chapter 4: Understanding and setting the features of your Zebra Altiz</i> . This feature affects the possible range of values for Scan3dResolutionX .	
	1	Specifies horizontal subsampling is not enabled.
	2	Specifies horizontal subsampling is enabled with a factor of 2.
DecimationVerticalMode	Sets which vertical subsampling mode to use to subsample the laser line image. The vertical resolution of the laser line image is reduced by the specified vertical decimation factor. Subsampling is performed on the image sensor before any processing takes place and will affect the value of Height for the intensity component.	
	Discard	Specifies that the value of every Nth vertical pixel is kept, while the others are discarded.
DecimationVertical	Sets the vertical decimation factor (subsampling factor) to use to subsample the laser line image. A vertical decimation operation selects rows at regular intervals and reduces the vertical resolution (height) of the laser line images. The number of peaks remains the same, but their resolution is reduced. For information on subsampling, see <i>Increasing acquisition speed using subsampling</i> section, in <i>Chapter 4: Understanding and setting the features of your Zebra Altiz</i> . Note that, when using the Multi-Altiz Plugin, the value set on the main Zebra Altiz unit copies over to secondary Zebra Altiz units automatically.	
	1	Specifies vertical subsampling is not enabled.
	2	Specifies vertical subsampling is enabled with a factor of 2.

Acquisition Control

The **Acquisition Control** category groups features related to the acquisition of a frame (scan), including trigger and exposure control. For information, see the *Setting up frame triggers for single-profile scans or multi-profile surface scans* section, the *Specifying scan step when using a constant line (profile) rate* section, and the *Specifying displacement when using a line (profile) trigger* section, in *Chapter 4: Understanding and setting the features of your Zebra Altiz*.

Feature name	Description	
AcquisitionMode	Sets the acquisition mode.	
	Continuous	Specifies that frames are captured continuously, until stopped with the AcquisitionStop command.
AcquisitionStart	Starts acquisition. Zebra Altiz captures frames continuously until stopped (AcquisitionMode set to Continuous). If you want to capture using a frame trigger and/or line (profile) trigger, the triggers must be enabled before calling AcquisitionStart . For more information, see <i>Setting up frame triggers for single-profile scans or multi-profile surface scans</i> section, in <i>Chapter 4: Understanding and setting the features of your Zebra Altiz</i> .	
AcquisitionStop	Sets to stop the acquisition at the end of the current frame.	
AcquisitionLineRateEnable	Sets whether AcquisitionLineRate is writable and can be set manually. By default, this is set to False .	
	True	Specifies AcquisitionLineRate can be manually specified.
	False	Specifies AcquisitionLineRate is set automatically to AcquisitionLineRateMax .
AcquisitionLineRateMax	Sets the maximum allowed line (profile) rate, in lines/sec (that is, Hz). Features that can change this value include: ExposureTime , Scan3dVolumeSizeZWorld , Scan3dVolumeOffsetZWorld , SourceSynchronizationMode (for alternating acquisition mode), and PayloadSize (if the amount of data is near the network interface limit). This feature is read only.	
AcquisitionLineRate	Sets the acquisition rate at which line profiles (laser line images) are captured, in lines/sec (that is, Hz). To specify an explicit value, AcquisitionLineRateEnable must be set to True . If you specify a value greater than the maximum, you will get an error. If the maximum changes so that it becomes smaller than the current value of AcquisitionLineRate , AcquisitionLineRate is automatically set to the maximum. By default, this feature is set to AcquisitionLineRateMax and is read only.	
AcquisitionLinePeriod	Returns the length of time to capture one row (profile) of the scan, in msec; this is also referred to as line period. This is length of time to capture one laser line image (profile). This feature is read only.	
AcquisitionFrameRateMax	Returns the maximum possible frame rate, in frames/sec (that is, Hz). This feature is read only.	
AcquisitionFrameRate	Returns the acquisition rate at which frames are captured, in frames/sec (that is, Hz). This feature is read only.	
AcquisitionFramePeriod	Returns the length of time to capture one frame (scan), in sec; this is also referred to as frame period. This feature is read only.	

Feature name	Description	
TriggerSelector	Sets the type of trigger to configure.	
	FrameStart	Specifies to configure the frame start trigger. This trigger starts the capture of one frame (either a single-profile scan or multi-profile surface scan).
	LineStart	Specifies to configure the line (profile) trigger. This trigger starts the capture of one row of a frame (scan). This also corresponds to the trigger that starts the capture of the laser line image from which the profile is extracted.
	FrameActive	Specifies to configure the frame active trigger. This trigger controls the duration of one frame (either a single-profile scan or a multi-profile scan). Zebra AltiZ will acquire profiles for as long as the frame active trigger signal is active. Use TriggerActivation to set the active level of the trigger signal. By default, it is set to LevelHigh ; Zebra AltiZ starts the capture of a frame when the trigger signal rises and stops the capture when the signal falls.
TriggerOverlap [TriggerSelector]	Sets whether a trigger is latched at any time during the capture of a previous line (profile). This feature is available when TriggerSelector is set to LineStart . By default, this feature is set to Off .	
	Off	Specifies that no other trigger can be latched during the capture of one row of a frame (scan).
	PreviousLine	Specifies that another trigger can be latched simultaneously while one row of a frame is being captured (scan).
TriggerSource [TriggerSelector]	Sets which source to use for triggering. By default, this feature is set to Line0 .	
	Line0	Specifies to use auxiliary line 0 as the trigger source.
	Line1	Specifies to use auxiliary line 1 as the trigger source.
	Line2	Specifies to use auxiliary line 2 as the trigger source.
	Line3	Specifies to use auxiliary line 3 as the trigger source.
	Encoder0	Specifies to use encoder 0 output signal as the trigger source.
	Software	Specifies that the trigger source will be generated using the TriggerSoftware command.
	Timer0End	Specifies to use timer 0 end signal as the trigger source.
	Timer1End	Specifies to use timer 1 end signal as the trigger source.
	Timer2End	Specifies to use timer 2 end signal as the trigger source.
	Timer3End	Specifies to use timer 3 end signal as the trigger source.
	Counter0End	Specifies to use counter 0 end signal as the trigger source.
	Counter1End	Specifies to use counter 1 end signal as the trigger source.
	Counter2End	Specifies to use counter 2 end signal as the trigger source.
Counter3End	Specifies to use counter 3 end signal as the trigger source.	
LogicBlock0	Specifies to use logic block 0 output signal as the trigger source.	
LogicBlock1	Specifies to use logic block 1 output signal as the trigger source.	

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
TriggerSource [TriggerSelector] (Continued)...	LogicBlock2	Specifies to use logic block 2 output signal as the trigger source.
	LogicBlock3	Specifies to use logic block 3 output signal as the trigger source.
	ObjectDetect	Specifies to use Zebra Altiz object detection as the trigger source. The Object Detect Control category, under Acquisition Control, provides features to set an object detection region. This setting is supported for a FrameStart or FrameActive trigger selector.
	SoftwareSignal0	Specifies to use software signal 0, generated using the SoftwareSignalPulse command, as the trigger source.
	SoftwareSignal1	Specifies to use software signal 1, generated using the SoftwareSignalPulse command, as the trigger source.
	SoftwareSignal1	Specifies to use software signal 1, generated using the SoftwareSignalPulse command, as the trigger source.
	SoftwareSignal2	Specifies to use software signal 2, generated using the SoftwareSignalPulse command, as the trigger source.
	SoftwareSignal3	Specifies to use software signal 3, generated using the SoftwareSignalPulse command, as the trigger source.
	Timer0Start	Specifies to use timer 0 start signal as the trigger source.
	Timer1Start	Specifies to use timer 1 start signal as the trigger source.
	Timer2Start	Specifies to use timer 2 start signal as the trigger source.
	Timer3Start	Specifies to use timer 3 start signal as the trigger source.
	Counter0Start	Specifies to use counter 0 start signal as the trigger source.
	Counter1Start	Specifies to use counter 1 start signal as the trigger source.
	Counter2Start	Specifies to use counter 2 start signal as the trigger source.
	Counter3Start	Specifies to use counter 3 start signal as the trigger source.
	UserOutput0	Specifies to use user output register bit 0 signal as the trigger source.
UserOutput1	Specifies to use user output register bit 1 signal as the trigger source.	
TriggerSoftware [TriggerSelector]	Sets the software trigger to execute.	
TriggerMode [TriggerSelector]	Sets whether the selected trigger is enabled or disabled. You can enable a line (profile) trigger without enabling a frame start trigger. If both a frame start trigger and a line trigger are enabled, scanning starts upon the first line trigger received after the frame trigger; any line trigger received before the frame trigger is ignored. By default, this feature is set to Off .	
	On	Specifies to enable the trigger.
	Off	Specifies to disable the trigger.

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
TriggerActivation [TriggerSelector]	Sets the activation mode of the trigger. Use TriggerMode to enable the trigger. By default, this feature is set to RisingEdge . Note that this is not available when using ObjectDetect .	
	RisingEdge	Specifies that the trigger is considered valid upon a rising edge (a low-to-high transition) of the source signal. This is not available if TriggerSelector is set to FrameActive .
	FallingEdge	Specifies that the trigger is considered valid upon a falling edge (a high-to-low transition) of the source signal. This is not available if TriggerSelector is set to FrameActive .
	AnyEdge	Specifies that the trigger is considered valid upon a rising or falling edge of the source signal. This is not available if TriggerSelector is set to FrameActive .
	LevelHigh	Specifies that the trigger is considered valid as long as the level of the source signal is high.
	LevelLow	Specifies that the trigger is considered valid as long as the level of the source signal is low.
SourceSelector	Sets which image sensor (source) to control. By default, this feature is set to Source0 .	
	Source0	Specifies the primary image sensor, which is closest to the connector side of Zebra Altiz.
	Source1	Specifies the secondary image sensor, which is opposite the connector side of Zebra Altiz.
ExposureTime [SourceSelector]	Sets the exposure time of the image sensor, in μsec . By default, this is set to 500 μsec . Changes to this feature can have an effect on AcquisitionLineRateMax .	
ExposureAuto	Sets the exposure mode. ExposureAuto allows exposure to adjust per frame and ensures the proper saturation of pixels in a region of interest, based on the required laser line width set by ExposureAutoWidthMin and ExposureAutoWidthMax . Note that the maximum allowed exposure depends on the frame rate, which means the optimum exposure might not be possible at very high frame rates. This feature is set to Off by default.	
	Off	Specifies to not enable ExposureAuto . Your sensor will instead use the exposure time set using ExposureTime .
	Continuous	Specifies to use automatic exposure during acquisition.
ExposureAutoWidthMin	Sets the required minimum line width to use for calculating automatic exposure when ExposureAuto is enabled. The line width is the average number of saturated pixels (255) found across the laser line within the defined Region of Interest (ROI), as established by ExposureAutoStartX and ExposureAutoEndX . If the line width in a given frame is below this value, the exposure will be increased for the following frame. This feature can be set to float values ranging from 1.0 to 15.0 pixels. By default, this feature is set to 2.5 pixels. Note that you should not set ExposureAutoWidthMin to a value that is larger than ExposureAutoWidthMax .	

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
ExposureAutoWidthMax	Sets the required maximum line width to use for calculating automatic exposure when ExposureAuto is enabled. The line width is the average number of saturated pixels (255) found across the laser line within the defined Region of Interest (ROI), as established by ExposureAutoStartX and ExposureAutoEndX . If the line width in a given frame is above this value, the exposure will be decreased for the following frame. This feature is set to a float value from 1.0 to 15.0 pixels. By default, this feature is set to 7.5. Note that you should not set ExposureAutoWidthMax to a value that is less than ExposureAutoWidthMin .	
ExposureAutoStartX	Sets the start of the Region of Interest (ROI) used for calculating automatic exposure. This sets the location of the far left region of the scanned object along the X-axis, relative to the Anchor coordinate system, when ExposureAuto is enabled. This value is set in mm.	
ExposureAutoEndX	Sets the end of the Region of Interest (ROI) used for calculating automatic exposure. This sets the location of the far right region of the scanned object along the X-axis, relative to the Anchor coordinate system, when ExposureAuto is enabled. This value is set in mm.	

Vibration Control

The **Vibration Control** category groups features for configuring vibration control. To use these features, first ensure that you have set **VibrationEnable** to **True**.

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
VibrationEnable	Sets whether to enable vibration compensation, along the Z-axis. This feature removes vibration distortions on a surface scan in real time. When VibrationEnable is set to True , Zebra Altiz will calculate the vibration expected for each profile, which assists in making the scan more accurate. Vibration compensation requires an established location for the floor, which must be constant throughout the scan for proper reference (for example, the X and Z axis location of a conveyor belt). The location of the floor acquired throughout the scan is established using the VibrationFloorStart features below. This feature is set to False by default.	
	False	Specifies to not enable vibration compensation.
	True	Specifies to enable vibration compensation.
VibrationFloorStartX	Sets the start location of the floor along the X-axis. This must be a location on the scan that is continuously visible by the sensor's FoV during acquisition, but is not covered by the scan object. By default, this is the far left of the X-axis along the bottom of the FoV, within the Anchor coordinate system. This value is set in mm.	
VibrationFloorEndX	Sets the end location of the floor along the X-axis. This must be a location on the scan that is continuously visible by the sensor's FoV during acquisition, but is not covered by the scan object. By default, this is the far right of the X-axis along the bottom of the FoV, within the Anchor coordinate system. This value is set in mm.	
VibrationFloorStartZ	Sets the start location of the floor along the Z-axis. Depending on your Anchor coordinate system mode, this can either be at the top of the floor (when using the ReferencePoint or Distance Anchor coordinate system mode), or bottom of the floor (when using the Height Anchor coordinate system mode), but will always be the value closest to 0. This value is set in mm.	
VibrationFloorEndZ	Sets the end location of the floor along the Z-axis. Depending on your Anchor coordinate system mode, this can either be at the top of the floor (when using the ReferencePoint or Distance Anchor coordinate system modes), or bottom of the floor (when using the Height Anchor coordinate system mode), but will always be the value furthest from 0. This value is set in mm.	

Object Detect Control

The **Object Detect Control** category groups features for configuring object detection, which is a trigger source that starts a grab when an object is detected within a region of the scan area. To use these features, first ensure that you have set **TriggerSource** to **ObjectDetect**. If the object is of a known length, you set **TriggerSelector** to **FrameStart**. In this case, the end of frame occurs when the end of **Scan3dVolumeLengthWorld** is reached. If the object is of a variable length, you set **TriggerSelector** to **FrameActive**. In this case, the end of frame occurs when a continuous gap along the Y-axis, as specified by **ObjectDetectGapY**, is encountered after the object, or **Scan3dVolumeLengthWorld** is reached.

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
ObjectDetectRegionStartX	Specifies the start of the object detection region, along the X-axis, in which to detect objects (in mm).	
ObjectDetectRegionEndX	Specifies the end of the object detection region, along the X-axis, in which to detect objects (in mm).	
ObjectDetectThresholdZ	Specifies the Z-threshold that delimits the region, along the Z-axis, in which to detect objects (in mm). Specify the Z-threshold relative to the Anchor coordinate system. An object must be between ObjectDetectThresholdZ and the near FoV to be detected. Note that if the Anchor coordinate system is moved after setting this feature, it will automatically be adjusted.	
ObjectDetectMinimumXYArea	Specifies the minimum area (in mm ²) that an object must have when projected on the XY-plane; otherwise, grabbed data is discarded if the object does not meet this minimum size. All peaks inside of the object detection region along the length of the object are used to calculate the area of an object, even if some peaks are not contiguous.	
ObjectDetectGapY	Specifies the length, along the Y-axis (in mm), of the contiguous gap that signifies the end of an object. An object is not considered complete until an area of this length is scanned without any peaks in the object detection region. This gap area is included in the transmitted data as part of the acquired frame. This feature is only used when TriggerSelector is set to FrameActive .	
ObjectDetectPrecedingProfiles	Specifies whether to keep up to a pre-established number of profiles that were taken prior to detecting an object, and transmit them as part of the frame.	
	True	Specifies that the transmitted data begins a set number of profiles before the detected object.
	False	Specifies that the transmitted data begins at the first profile that contains the detected object.
ObjectDetectTotalAccepted	Returns the number of detected objects with a projected XY-area greater than ObjectDetectMinimumXYArea . This value is only incremented when ObjectDetect is set as a trigger source. To reset this value, you must use ObjectDetectResetStatistics .	
ObjectDetectTotalRejected	Returns the number of detected objects with a projected XY-area less than ObjectDetectMinimumXYArea . This means an object was detected in the object detection region, but did not meet the minimum requirements. This value is only incremented when ObjectDetect is set as a trigger source. To reset this value, you must use ObjectDetectResetStatistics .	
ObjectDetectResetStatistics	Resets ObjectDetectTotalAccepted and ObjectDetectTotalRejected .	

Light Control

The **Light Control** category groups features that control the Zebra AltiZ laser (such as laser brightness and laser mode). For information on how to set laser intensity, see *Laser control and exposure* section, in *Chapter 4: Understanding and setting the features of your Zebra AltiZ*.

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
LightLaserBrightness	Sets the brightness of the laser output, as a percentage. This values can range from 0-100. By default, this feature is set to 50% .	
LightLaserMode	Sets when the laser will emit light. By default, this feature is set to Automatic .	
	Off	Specifies a software control to ensure the laser does not emit light. This remains true, even during the exposure time of acquisition.
	On	Specifies that the laser emits light continuously, at a fixed intensity, which overrides the set laser intensity. This is useful when you need to see the laser so that you can make adjustments. This mode is only available as long as the device is not grabbing; once a grab starts, this feature will switch to Automatic . After this device reboots, this feature is also set back to Automatic and therefore should not be part of a user set.
	Automatic	Specifies to enable the laser to emit light only during the exposure time of acquisition.

Source Control

The **Source Control** category groups features that set whether to use the image sensors of Zebra AltiZ in alternating or synchronized acquisition mode, and if both image sensors share the same configuration. These features are set on a per image source basis, and apply even if they pertain to different feature categories.

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
SourceCount	Returns the number of sources (image sensors) supported by Zebra AltiZ. This feature is read only.	
SourceSynchronizationMode	Sets whether the primary and secondary image sensors are acquiring simultaneously or in alternating acquisition mode. In alternating acquisition mode, each image sensor grabs images of the laser line on different slices of the object; in this mode, Zebra AltiZ alternates between each image sensor so that they acquire data one at a time. When performing a multi-profile surface scan, the extracted profiles are transmitted together in the same scan, with even rows extracted from one image sensor and odd rows extracted from the other. Setting SourceSynchronizationMode to Alternating will double your frame rate, but fusion will not be possible. By default, this feature is set to Synchronized . For information on using alternating acquisition mode, see <i>Increasing acquisition speed with alternating acquisition mode</i> subsection of the <i>Increasing Zebra AltiZ acquisition speed</i> section, in <i>Chapter 4: Understanding and setting the features of your Zebra AltiZ</i> .	
	Synchronized	Specifies that the two image sensors will acquire in synchronized acquisition mode.
	Alternating	Specifies that the two image sensors will acquire in alternating acquisition mode.
SourceFeatureShared	Sets whether configuration done to the primary image sensor will automatically be applied to the secondary image sensor. By default, this feature is set to True .	
	True	Specifies that all configuration applied to the primary image sensor will be applied to the secondary image sensor automatically.
	False	Specifies that configuration applied to the primary image sensor will not be applied to the secondary image sensor. To change the configuration of the secondary image sensor, you must manually set SourceSelector to Source1 before modifying the configuration settings.
SourceSelector	Sets which image sensor (source) to inquire about when reading the SourceIDValue . By default, this feature is set to Source0 .	
	Source0	Specifies to read the SourceIDValue of the primary image sensor, which is closest to the connector side of Zebra AltiZ.
	Source1	Specifies to read the SourceIDValue the secondary image sensor, which is opposite the connector side of Zebra AltiZ.
SourceIDValue [SourceSelector]	Returns a unique identifier value that corresponds to the selected source. This value is read only.	

Encoder Control

The **Encoder Control** category groups features that control and monitor the quadrature encoder interface of Zebra AltiZ (such as encoder source, encoder divider, output mode, and encoder reset). For information on how to use an encoder with Zebra AltiZ to generate a line (profile) trigger, see *Specifying displacement when using a line (profile) trigger* section, in *Chapter 4: Understanding and setting the features of your Zebra AltiZ*.

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
EncoderSourceA	Sets the auxiliary input line on which to receive encoder bit A (bit 0). By default, this feature is set to Line0 .	
	Line0	Specifies to use auxiliary signal 0 as the source for bit A.
	Line1	Specifies to use auxiliary signal 1 as the source for bit A.
	Line2	Specifies to use auxiliary signal 2 as the source for bit A.
	Line3	Specifies to use auxiliary signal 3 as the source for bit A.
EncoderSourceB	Sets the auxiliary input line on which to receive encoder bit B (bit 1).	
	Line0	Specifies to use auxiliary signal 0 as the source for bit B.
	Line1	Specifies to use auxiliary signal 1 as the source for bit B.
	Line2	Specifies to use auxiliary signal 2 as the source for bit B.
	Line3	Specifies to use auxiliary signal 3 as the source for bit B.
EncoderOutputMode	Sets the conditions for the encoder interface to generate a valid encoder output signal. By default, this feature is set to PositionUp .	
	Off	Specifies that no output pulse is generated.
	PositionUp	Specifies that output pulses are generated at any new position that is in the positive direction. No output pulse is generated if the encoder reverses, until it passes the same point at which the reversal began.
	DirectionUp	Specifies that output pulses are generated at any position that is in the positive direction. Any position in the negative direction is ignored.
	DirectionDown	Specifies that output pulses are generated at any position that is in the negative direction. Any position in the positive direction is ignored.
	Motion	Specifies that output pulses are generated at all motion increments, regardless of direction.
EncoderResolution	Sets the distance between each encoder step (resolution), set in mm (per encoder step). By default, this is set to 0.1 .	

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
EncoderDivider	Sets how many encoder increments/decrements are needed to generate a pulse on the encoder interface output signal. If you are not using an encoder as the acquisition trigger source (TriggerSource is not set to Encoder0), this feature is writable; otherwise, this feature is computed automatically.	
EncoderStatus	Returns the status of the encoder. This feature is read only.	
	EncoderIdle	Specifies the encoder is not active.
	EncoderUp	Specifies the encoder's last increment was in the positive direction.
	EncoderDown	Specifies the encoder's last increment was in the negative direction.
	EncoderStatic	Specifies that no motion has been detected within the designated EncoderTimeout time.
EncoderTimeout	Sets the maximum time interval between encoder increments before the status turns to EncoderStatic , set in usec. By default, this feature is set to 1000 usec .	
EncoderReset	Resets the encoder position counter. The encoder position counter will start counting immediately after the reset. This feature can be used independently from EncoderResetSource . Note that the value of the encoder position counter at the time of reset is automatically latched and can be retrieved using EncoderValueAtReset .	
EncoderResetSource	Sets the signal that will reset the encoder position counter. By default, this feature is set to AcquisitionEnd .	
	Off	Specifies that the encoder position counter reset trigger is disabled.
	AcquisitionStart	Specifies to use the acquisition start signal as the encoder position counter reset signal.
	AcquisitionEnd	Specifies to use the acquisition end signal as the encoder position counter reset signal.
	Software	Specifies to use a software event as the encoder position counter reset signal.
	SoftwareSignal0	Specifies to use software signal 0, generated using the SoftwareSignalPulse command, as the encoder position counter reset signal.
	SoftwareSignal1	Specifies to use software signal 1, generated using the SoftwareSignalPulse command, as the encoder position counter reset signal.
	SoftwareSignal2	Specifies to use software signal 2, generated using the SoftwareSignalPulse command, as the encoder position counter reset signal.
	SoftwareSignal3	Specifies to use software signal 3, generated using the SoftwareSignalPulse command, as the encoder position counter reset signal.

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
EncoderResetSource (Continued)...	Line0	Specifies to use auxiliary line 0 as the encoder position counter reset signal.
	Line1	Specifies to use auxiliary line 1 as the encoder position counter reset signal.
	Line2	Specifies to use auxiliary line 2 as the encoder position counter reset signal.
	Line3	Specifies to use auxiliary line 3 as the encoder position counter reset signal.
	Timer0End	Specifies to use the timer 0 end signal as the encoder position counter reset signal.
	Timer1End	Specifies to use the timer 1 end signal as the encoder position counter reset signal.
	Timer2End	Specifies to use the timer 2 end signal as the encoder position counter reset signal.
	Timer3End	Specifies to use the timer 3 end signal as the encoder position counter reset signal.
	Counter0End	Specifies to use the counter 0 end signal as the encoder position counter reset signal.
	Counter1End	Specifies to use the counter 1 end signal as the encoder position counter reset signal.
	Counter2End	Specifies to use the counter 2 end signal as the encoder position counter reset signal.
	Counter3End	Specifies to use the counter 3 end signal as the encoder position counter reset signal.
	Timer0Start	Specifies to use the timer 0 start signal as the encoder position counter reset signal.
	Timer1Start	Specifies to use the timer 1 start signal as the encoder position counter reset signal.
	Timer2Start	Specifies to use the timer 2 start signal as the encoder position counter reset signal.
	Timer3Start	Specifies to use the timer 3 start signal as the encoder position counter reset signal.
Counter0Start	Specifies to use the counter 0 start signal as the encoder position counter reset signal.	
Counter1Start	Specifies to use the counter 1 start signal as the encoder position counter reset signal.	
Counter2Start	Specifies to use the counter 2 start signal as the encoder position counter reset signal.	

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
EncoderResetSource (Continued)...	Counter3Start	Specifies to use the counter 3 start signal as the encoder position counter reset signal.
	LogicBlock0	Specifies to use the logic block 0 output signal as the encoder position counter reset signal.
	LogicBlock1	Specifies to use the logic block 1 output signal as the encoder position counter reset signal.
	LogicBlock2	Specifies to use the logic block 2 output signal as the encoder position counter reset signal.
	LogicBlock3	Specifies to use the logic block 3 output signal as the encoder position counter reset signal.
	UserOutput0	Specifies to use the user output register bit 0 signal as the encoder position counter reset signal.
	UserOutput1	Specifies to use the user output register bit 1 signal as the encoder position counter reset signal.
EncoderResetActivation	Sets the activation mode of the encoder position counter reset signal. By default, this feature is set to RisingEdge .	
	RisingEdge	Specifies that the encoder position counter resets its value upon a rising edge (a low-to-high transition) of the reset signal.
	FallingEdge	Specifies that the encoder position counter resets its value upon a falling edge (a high-to-low transition) of the reset signal.
	AnyEdge	Specifies that the trigger is considered valid upon a rising or falling edge of the reset signal.
	LevelLow	Specifies that the encoder position counter resets its value as long as the level of the reset signal is low.
	LevelHigh	Specifies that the encoder position counter resets its value as long as the level of the reset signal is high.
EncoderValue	Sets or returns the current value of the position counter of the encoder. Writing to EncoderValue is typically only used to set the start value of the position counter. By default, this feature is set to 1 .	
EncoderValueAtReset	Returns the value of the position counter of the encoder, found before it was last reset. This feature is read only.	

Digital IO Control

The **Digital I/O Control** category groups features that control the auxiliary input and output lines. For information on how to connect external devices to the auxiliary I/O lines of Zebra Altiz, see the *Connecting devices to the auxiliary output lines* section and the *Connecting devices to the auxiliary input lines* section, in *Chapter 2: Powering and connecting to your Zebra Altiz*. For pinout information, see the *Digital I/O and power connector* section, in *Appendix B: Technical reference*.

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
LineSelector	Sets which auxiliary line to control or inquire.	
	Line0	Specifies to use auxiliary line 0 (input) for I/O control. Note that, when using the multi-altiz cable, Line0 is used to receive Line4 by default on the secondary Zebra Altiz.
	Line1	Specifies to use auxiliary line 1 (input) for I/O control. Note that, when using the multi-altiz cable, Line1 is used to receive Line5 by default on the secondary Zebra Altiz.
	Line2	Specifies to use auxiliary line 2 (input) for I/O control.
	Line3	Specifies to use auxiliary line 3 (input) for I/O control.
	Line4	Specifies to use auxiliary line 4 (output) for I/O control. Note that, when using the multi-altiz cable, Line4 is used to trigger ExposureActive .
	Line5	Specifies to use auxiliary line 5 (output) for I/O control. Note that, when using the multi-altiz cable, Line5 is used to trigger LogicBlock0 .
LineMode [LineSelector]	Returns whether the physical line is used to input or output a signal.	
	Input	Specifies the physical line is used to input a signal.
	Output	Specifies the physical line is used to output a signal.
LineInverter [LineSelector]	Sets whether to invert the signal on the selected line. By default, this feature is set to False .	
	True	Specifies to invert the signal on the selected line.
	False	Specifies not to invert the signal on the selected line.
LineStatus [LineSelector]	Returns the current status of the selected line. This is read only.	
	True	Specifies the level of the signal on the line is high.
	False	Specifies the level of the signal on the line is low.
LineSource [LineSelector]	Sets the I/O source signal to output on the selected line. By default, this feature is set to UserOutput0 . This is only available if LineSelector is set to an output line (that is, if LineSelector is set to Line4 or Line5).	
	UserOutput0	Specifies to output user output register bit 0 on the selected line.

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
LineSource [LineSelector] (Continued)...	UserOutput1	Specifies to output user output register bit 1 on the selected line.
	ExposureActive	Specifies to output the exposure active signal on the selected line.
	Timer0Active	Specifies to output the timer 0 active signal on the selected line.
	Timer1Active	Specifies to output the timer 1 active signal on the selected line.
	Timer2Active	Specifies to output the timer 2 active signal on the selected line.
	Timer3Active	Specifies to output the timer 3 active signal on the selected line.
	Counter0Active	Specifies to output the counter 0 active signal on the selected line.
	Counter1Active	Specifies to output the counter 1 active signal on the selected line.
	Counter2Active	Specifies to output the counter 2 active signal on the selected line.
	Counter3Active	Specifies to output the counter 3 active signal on the selected line.
	Encoder0	Specifies to output the encoder interface 0 output signal on the selected line.
	Input0	Specifies to output the signal arriving on auxiliary line 0 (input) on the selected line.
	Input1	Specifies to output the signal arriving on auxiliary line 1 (input) on the selected line.
	Input2	Specifies to output the signal arriving on auxiliary line 2 (input) on the selected line.
	Input3	Specifies to output the signal arriving on auxiliary line 3 (input) on the selected line.
	LogicBlock0	Specifies to output the auxiliary logic block 0 output signal on the selected line.
	LogicBlock1	Specifies to output the auxiliary logic block 1 output signal on the selected line.
LogicBlock2	Specifies to output the auxiliary logic block 2 output signal on the selected line.	
LogicBlock3	Specifies to output the auxiliary logic block 3 output signal on the selected line.	
UserOutputSelector	Sets the bit of the user output register to control/inquire. By default, this feature is set to UserOutput0 .	
	UserOutput0	Specifies to use bit 0 of the user output register.
	UserOutput1	Specifies to use bit 1 of the user output register.
UserOutputValue [UserOutputSelector]	Sets whether the bit selected by UserOutputSelector is enabled or not. By default, this feature is set to False .	
	True	Specifies to enable the bit set by UserOutputSelector .
	False	Specifies to disable the bit set by UserOutputSelector .

Counter and Timer control

The Counter and Timer Control category groups features that control and monitor the counters and timers.

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
CounterSelector	Sets which counter to configure.	
	Counter0	Specifies to configure counter 0.
	Counter1	Specifies to configure counter 1.
	Counter2	Specifies to configure counter 2.
	Counter3	Specifies to configure counter 3.
CounterEventSource [CounterSelector]	Sets the event that will be the source for the counter increment. By default, this feature is set to Off .	
	Off	Specifies the counter is disabled.
	AcquisitionStart	Specifies to use the acquisition start signal as the counter source.
	AcquisitionEnd	Specifies to use the acquisition end signal as the counter source.
	ExposureStart	Specifies to use the exposure start signal as the counter source.
	SoftwareSignal0	Specifies to use software signal 0, generated using the SoftwareSignalPulse command, as the counter source.
	SoftwareSignal1	Specifies to use software signal 1, generated using the SoftwareSignalPulse command, as the counter source.
	SoftwareSignal2	Specifies to use software signal 2, generated using the SoftwareSignalPulse command, as the counter source.
	SoftwareSignal3	Specifies to use software signal 3, generated using the SoftwareSignalPulse command, as the counter source.
	Line0	Specifies to use auxiliary line 0 as the counter source.
	Line1	Specifies to use auxiliary line 1 as the counter source.
	Line2	Specifies to use auxiliary line 2 as the counter source.
	Line3	Specifies to use auxiliary line 3 as the counter source.
	Timer0End	Specifies to use the timer 0 end signal as the counter source.
	Timer1End	Specifies to use the timer 1 end signal as the counter source.
	Timer2End	Specifies to use the timer 2 end signal as the counter source.
	Timer3End	Specifies to use the timer 3 end signal as the counter source.
Counter0End	Specifies to use the counter 0 end signal as the counter source.	
Counter1End	Specifies to use the counter 1 end signal as the counter source.	
Counter2End	Specifies to use the counter 2 end signal as the counter source.	

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
CounterEventSource [CounterSelector] (Continued)...	Counter3End	Specifies to use the counter 3 end signal as the counter source.
	Encoder0	Specifies to use the encoder interface 0 output signal as the counter source.
	Timer0Start	Specifies to use the timer 0 start signal as the counter source.
	Timer1Start	Specifies to use the timer 1 start signal as the counter source.
	Timer2Start	Specifies to use the timer 2 start signal as the counter source.
	Timer3Start	Specifies to use the timer 3 start signal as the counter source.
	Counter0Start	Specifies to use the counter 0 start signal as the counter source.
	Counter1Start	Specifies to use the counter 1 start signal as the counter source.
	Counter2Start	Specifies to use the counter 2 start signal as the counter source.
	Counter3Start	Specifies to use the counter 3 start signal as the counter source.
	LogicBlock0	Specifies to use the logic block 0 output signal as the counter source.
	LogicBlock1	Specifies to use the logic block 1 output signal as the counter source.
	LogicBlock2	Specifies to use the logic block 2 output signal as the counter source.
	LogicBlock3	Specifies to use the logic block 3 output signal as the counter source.
CounterEventActivation [CounterSelector]	Sets the activation mode of the event signal to count (counter source). This feature sets the transition to count on the event signal. By default, this feature is set to RisingEdge .	
	RisingEdge	Specifies to count on the rising edge (low-to-high transition) of the signal.
	FallingEdge	Specifies to count on the falling edge (high-to-low transition) of the signal.
	AnyEdge	Specifies to count upon a rising or falling edge of the signal.

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
CounterResetSource [CounterSelector]	Sets the source that will reset the counter. By default, this feature is set to Off .	
	Off	Specifies that the counter reset is disabled.
	AcquisitionStart	Specifies to use the acquisition start signal as the counter reset signal.
	AcquisitionEnd	Specifies to use the acquisition end signal as the counter reset signal.
	ExposureStart	Specifies to use the exposure start signal as the counter reset signal.
	SoftwareSignal0	Specifies to use software signal 0, generated using the SoftwareSignalPulse command, as the counter reset signal.
	SoftwareSignal1	Specifies to use software signal 1, generated using the SoftwareSignalPulse command, as the counter reset signal.
	SoftwareSignal2	Specifies to use software signal 2, generated using the SoftwareSignalPulse command, as the counter reset signal.
	SoftwareSignal3	Specifies to use software signal 3, generated using the SoftwareSignalPulse command, as the counter reset signal.
	Line0	Specifies to use auxiliary line 0 as the counter reset signal.
	Line1	Specifies to use auxiliary line 1 as the counter reset signal.
	Line2	Specifies to use auxiliary line 2 as the counter reset signal.
	Line3	Specifies to use auxiliary line 3 as the counter reset signal.
	Timer0End	Specifies to use the timer 0 end signal as the counter reset signal.
	Timer1End	Specifies to use the timer 1 end signal as the counter reset signal.
	Timer2End	Specifies to use the timer 2 end signal as the counter reset signal.
	Timer3End	Specifies to use the timer 3 end signal as the counter reset signal.
	Counter0End	Specifies to use the counter 0 end signal as the counter reset signal.
	Counter1End	Specifies to use the counter 1 end signal as the counter reset signal.
	Counter2End	Specifies to use the counter 2 end signal as the counter reset signal.
	Counter3End	Specifies to use the counter 3 end signal as the counter reset signal.
	Encoder0	Specifies to use encoder interface 0 output signal as the counter reset signal.
Timer0Start	Specifies to use the timer 0 start signal as the counter reset signal.	
Timer1Start	Specifies to use the timer 1 start signal as the counter reset signal.	
Timer2Start	Specifies to use the timer 2 start signal as the counter reset signal.	

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
CounterResetSource [CounterSelector] (Continued)...	Timer3Start	Specifies to use the timer 3 start signal as the counter reset signal.
	Counter0Start	Specifies to use the counter 0 start signal as the counter reset signal.
	Counter1Start	Specifies to use the counter 1 start signal as the counter reset signal.
	Counter2Start	Specifies to use the counter 2 start signal as the counter reset signal.
	Counter3Start	Specifies to use the counter 3 start signal as the counter reset signal.
	LogicBlock0	Specifies to use the logic block 0 output signal as the counter reset signal.
	LogicBlock1	Specifies to use the logic block 1 output signal as the counter reset signal.
	LogicBlock2	Specifies to use the logic block 2 output signal as the counter reset signal.
	LogicBlock3	Specifies to use the logic block 3 output signal as the counter reset signal.
	UserOutput0	Specifies to use the user output register bit 0 signal as the counter reset signal.
	UserOutput1	Specifies to use the user output register bit 1 signal as the counter reset signal.
CounterResetActivation [CounterSelector]	Sets the activation mode of the counter reset signal. By default, this feature is set to RisingEdge .	
	RisingEdge	Specifies that the counter resets its value upon a rising edge (low-to-high transition) of the reset signal.
	FallingEdge	Specifies that the counter resets its value upon a falling edge (high-to-low transition) of the reset signal.
	AnyEdge	Specifies that the counter resets its value upon a rising or falling edge of the reset signal.
	LevelLow	Specifies that the counter resets its value as long as the level of the reset signal is low.
LevelHigh	Specifies that the counter resets its value as long as the level of the reset signal is high.	
CounterReset [CounterSelector]	Resets the counter. The counter will start counting immediately after the reset. This feature can be used independently from CounterResetSource .	
CounterValue [CounterSelector]	Sets the counter value. By default, this feature is set to 0 .	
CounterValueAtReset [CounterSelector]	Returns the value that a counter had just before it was last reset by a trigger or by an explicit CounterReset command. It is the last counter value latched before resetting the counter. This feature is read only.	

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
CounterDuration [CounterSelector]	Sets the duration of the counter (number of events to count). When the counter reaches the CounterDuration value, a CounterEnd event is generated, the CounterActive signal becomes inactive, and the counter stops counting until a new trigger happens or it is explicitly reset with CounterReset . By default, this feature is set to 10 .	
CounterStatus [CounterSelector]	Returns the current status of the counter. This feature is read only.	
	CounterIdle	Specifies that the counter is idle.
	CounterTriggerWait	Specifies that the counter is waiting for a start trigger.
	CounterActive	Specifies that the counter is counting for the specified duration.
	CounterCompleted	Specifies that the counter reached the CounterDuration count.
CounterTriggerSource [CounterSelector]	Sets the source that will trigger the counter to start counting (from 0 to CounterDuration). By default, this feature is set to Off .	
	Off	Specifies the counter trigger is disabled.
	AcquisitionStart	Specifies to use the acquisition start signal as the counter trigger signal.
	AcquisitionEnd	Specifies to use the acquisition end signal as the counter trigger signal.
	ExposureStart	Specifies to use the exposure start signal as the counter trigger signal.
	SoftwareSignal0	Specifies to use software signal 0, generated using the SoftwareSignalPulse command, as the counter trigger signal.
	SoftwareSignal1	Specifies to use software signal 1, generated using the SoftwareSignalPulse command, as the counter trigger signal.
	SoftwareSignal2	Specifies to use software signal 2, generated using the SoftwareSignalPulse command, as the counter trigger signal.
	SoftwareSignal3	Specifies to use software signal 3, generated using the SoftwareSignalPulse command, as the counter trigger signal.
	Line0	Specifies to use auxiliary line 0 as the counter trigger signal.
	Line1	Specifies to use auxiliary line 1 as the counter trigger signal.
	Line2	Specifies to use auxiliary line 2 as the counter trigger signal.
	Line3	Specifies to use auxiliary line 3 as the counter trigger signal.
	Timer0End	Specifies to use the timer 0 end signal as the counter trigger signal.
	Timer1End	Specifies to use the timer 1 end signal as the counter trigger signal.
	Timer2End	Specifies to use the timer 2 end signal as the counter trigger signal.
	Timer3End	Specifies to use the timer 3 end signal as the counter trigger signal.
	Counter0End	Specifies to use the counter 0 end signal as the counter trigger signal.

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
CountertriggerSource [CounterSelector] (Continued)...	Counter1End	Specifies to use the counter 1 end signal as the counter trigger signal.
	Counter2End	Specifies to use the counter 2 end signal as the counter trigger signal.
	Counter3End	Specifies to use the counter 3 end signal as the counter trigger signal.
	Encoder0	Specifies to use the encoder interface 0 output signal as the counter trigger signal.
	Timer0Start	Specifies to use the timer 0 start signal as the counter trigger signal.
	Timer1Start	Specifies to use the timer 1 start signal as the counter trigger signal.
	Timer2Start	Specifies to use the timer 2 start signal as the counter trigger signal.
	Timer3Start	Specifies to use the timer 3 start signal as the counter trigger signal.
	Counter0Start	Specifies to use the counter 0 start signal as the counter trigger signal.
	Counter1Start	Specifies to use the counter 1 start signal as the counter trigger signal.
	Counter2Start	Specifies to use the counter 2 start signal as the counter trigger signal.
	Counter3Start	Specifies to use the counter 3 start signal as the counter trigger signal.
	LogicBlock0	Specifies to use the logic block 1 output signal as the counter trigger signal.
	LogicBlock1	Specifies to use the logic block 1 output signal as the counter trigger signal.
	LogicBlock2	Specifies to use the logic block 2 output signal as the counter trigger signal.
	LogicBlock3	Specifies to use the logic block 3 output signal as the counter trigger signal.
UserOutput0	Specifies to use the user output register bit 0 signal as the counter trigger signal.	
UserOutput1	Specifies to use the user output register bit 1 signal as the counter trigger signal.	

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
CounterTriggerActivation [CounterSelector]	Sets the activation mode of the trigger signal that starts the counter. By default, this feature is set to RisingEdge .	
	RisingEdge	Specifies to start counting upon a rising edge (low-to-high transition) of the trigger signal.
	FallingEdge	Specifies to start counting upon a falling edge (high-to-low transition) of the trigger signal.
	AnyEdge	Specifies to start counting upon a rising or falling edge of the trigger signal.
	LevelLow	Specifies to count as long as the level of the trigger signal is low.
	LevelHigh	Specifies to count as long as the level of the trigger signal is high.
TimerSelector	Sets which timer to configure.	
	Timer0	Specifies to configure timer 0.
	Timer1	Specifies to configure timer 1.
	Timer2	Specifies to configure timer 2.
	Timer3	Specifies to configure timer 3.
TimerDuration [TimerSelector]	Sets the duration of the timer output pulse, in μsec . By default, this feature is set to 0 usec .	
TimerDelay [TimerSelector]	Sets the delay, in μsec , between receiving the timer trigger and starting the timer (output pulse). By default, this feature is set to 0 usec .	
TimerReset [TimerSelector]	Resets the timer.	
TimerValue [TimerSelector]	Sets the value of the timer count, in μsec . You can read or write this value. Writing to TimerValue is typically only done to set a start value. By default, this feature is set to 0 usec .	
TimerStatus [TimerSelector]	Returns the current timer status. This feature is read only.	
	TimerIdle	Specifies the timer is idle.
	TimerTriggerWait	Specifies that the timer is waiting for a start trigger signal.
	TimerActive	Specifies that the timer is active.
	TimerCompleted	Specifies that the timer has completed.

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
TimerTriggerSource [TimerSelector]	Sets the source of the timer trigger. By default, this feature is set to Off .	
	Off	Specifies the timer trigger is disabled.
	AcquisitionStart	Specifies to use the acquisition start signal as the trigger source.
	AcquisitionEnd	Specifies to use the acquisition end signal as the trigger source.
	ExposureStart	Specifies to use the exposure start signal as the trigger source.
	SoftwareSignal0	Specifies to use software signal 0, generated using the SoftwareSignalPulse command, as the trigger source.
	SoftwareSignal1	Specifies to use software signal 1, generated using the SoftwareSignalPulse command, as the trigger source.
	SoftwareSignal2	Specifies to use software signal 2, generated using the SoftwareSignalPulse command, as the trigger source.
	SoftwareSignal3	Specifies to use software signal 3, generated using the SoftwareSignalPulse command, as the trigger source.
	Line0	Specifies to use auxiliary line 0 as the trigger source.
	Line1	Specifies to use auxiliary line 1 as the trigger source.
	Line2	Specifies to use auxiliary line 2 as the trigger source.
	Line3	Specifies to use auxiliary line 3 as the trigger source.
	Timer0End	Specifies to use the timer 0 end signal as the trigger source.
	Timer1End	Specifies to use the timer 1 end signal as the trigger source.
	Timer2End	Specifies to use the timer 2 end signal as the trigger source.
	Timer3End	Specifies to use the timer 3 end signal as the trigger source.
	Counter0End	Specifies to use the counter 0 end signal as the trigger source.
	Counter1End	Specifies to use the counter 1 end signal as the trigger source.
	Counter2End	Specifies to use the counter 2 end signal as the trigger source.
	Counter3End	Specifies to use the counter 3 end signal as the trigger source.
	Encoder0	Specifies to use encoder interface 0 output signal as the trigger source.
	Timer0Start	Specifies to use the timer 0 start signal as the trigger source.
Timer1Start	Specifies to use the timer 1 start signal as the trigger source.	
Timer2Start	Specifies to use the timer 2 start signal as the trigger source.	
Timer3Start	Specifies to use the timer 3 start signal as the trigger source.	
Counter0Start	Specifies to use the counter 0 start signal as the trigger source.	

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
TimerTriggerSource [TimerSelector] (Continued)...	Counter1Start	Specifies to use the counter 1 start signal as the trigger source.
	Counter2Start	Specifies to use the counter 2 start signal as the trigger source.
	Counter3Start	Specifies to use the counter 3 start signal as the trigger source.
	LogicBlock0	Specifies to use the logic block 0 output signal as the trigger source.
	LogicBlock1	Specifies to use the logic block 1 output signal as the trigger source.
	LogicBlock2	Specifies to use the logic block 2 output signal as the trigger source.
	LogicBlock3	Specifies to use the logic block 3 output signal as the trigger source.
	UserOutput0	Specifies to use the user output register bit 0 signal as the trigger source.
	UserOutput1	Specifies to use the user output register bit 1 signal as the trigger source.
TimerTriggerActivation [TimerSelector]	Sets the activation mode of the trigger signal that starts the timer. Note that if a delay has been specified, the delay is applied after the reception of the trigger before starting the timer trigger. By default, this feature is set to RisingEdge .	
	RisingEdge	Specifies to start counting upon a rising edge (low-to-high transition) of the trigger signal.
	FallingEdge	Specifies to start counting upon a falling edge (high-to-low transition) of the trigger signal.
	AnyEdge	Specifies to start counting upon a rising or falling edge of the trigger signal.
	LevelLow	Specifies to count as long as the level of the trigger signal is low.
	LevelHigh	Specifies to count as long as the level of the trigger signal is high.

Logic Block Control

The **Logic Block Control** category groups features that control the user-configurable logic blocks. A logic block applies a specified combinational logic operation (for example, AND) on the specified input signals to generate an output signal. The output signal can be used in other modules as a source (for example, trigger source).

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
LogicBlockSelector	Sets which logic block to control.	
	LogicBlock0	Specifies to control logic block 0. Note that, when using the Multi-AltIZ Plugin, LogicBlockSelector is used to trigger LogicBlock0 .
	LogicBlock1	Specifies to control logic block 1.
	LogicBlock2	Specifies to control logic block 2.
	LogicBlock3	Specifies to control logic block 3.
LogicBlockFunction [LogicBlockSelector]	Sets the combinational logic function of the logic block. By default, this feature is set to AND .	
	AND	Specifies to apply an AND operation to all inputs of the logic block.
	OR	Specifies to apply an OR operation to all inputs of the logic block.
	LUT	Specifies to apply a lookup table transformation operation to all inputs of the logic block.
	LatchedLUT	Specifies to apply two lookup tables as inputs to a flip-flop logical operation.
LogicBlockLUTSelector [LogicBlockSelector]	Sets which of the two LUTs to configure when the selected logic block's function is set to LatchedLUT .	
	Value	Specifies the LUT controlling the data input of the flip-flop.
	Enable	Specifies the LUT controlling the enabled input of the flip-flop.
LogicBlockInputNumber [LogicBlockSelector] [LogicBlockLUTSelector]	Returns the number of active signal inputs of the logic block. This feature is read only.	
LogicBlockInputSelector [LogicBlockSelector]	Sets which logic block input to configure.	
	0	Specifies to configure logic block input 0.
	1	Specifies to configure logic block input 1.
	2	Specifies to configure logic block input 2.

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
LogicBlockInputSource [LogicBlockSelector] [LogicBlockInputSelector]	Sets the source signal for the selected input of the selected logic block. By default, this feature is set to False .	
	False	Specifies that the input to the logic block will be forced off.
	True	Specifies that the input to the logic block will be forced on.
	AcquisitionActive	Specifies to use the acquisition active signal as the source signal for the input to the logic block. Note that, when using the Multi-AltIZ Plugin, AcquisitionActive is set by default.
	ExposureActive	Specifies to use the exposure active signal as the source signal for the input to the logic block.
	SoftwareSignal0	Specifies to use software signal 0, generated using the SoftwareSignalPulse command, as the source signal for the input to the logic block.
	SoftwareSignal1	Specifies to use software signal 1, generated using the SoftwareSignalPulse command, as the source signal for the input to the logic block.
	SoftwareSignal2	Specifies to use software signal 2, generated using the SoftwareSignalPulse command, as the source signal for the input to the logic block.
	SoftwareSignal3	Specifies to use software signal 3, generated using the SoftwareSignalPulse command, as the source signal for the input to the logic block.
	Line0	Specifies to use auxiliary line 0 as the source signal for the input to the logic block.
	Line1	Specifies to use auxiliary line 1 as the source signal for the input to the logic block.
	Line2	Specifies to use auxiliary line 2 as the source signal for the input to the logic block.
	Line3	Specifies to use auxiliary line 3 as the source signal for the input to the logic block.
	Encoder0	Specifies to use the encoder interface 0 output signal as the source signal for the input to the logic block.
	Timer0Active	Specifies to use the timer 0 active signal as the source signal for the input to the logic block.
	Timer1Active	Specifies to use the timer 1 active signal as the source signal for the input to the logic block.
Timer2Active	Specifies to use the timer 2 active signal as the source signal for the input to the logic block.	
Timer3Active	Specifies to use the timer 3 active signal as the source signal for the input to the logic block.	

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
LogicBlockInputSource [LogicBlockSelector] [LogicBlockInputSelector] (Continued)...	Counter0Active	Specifies to use the counter 0 active signal as the source signal for the input to the logic block.
	Counter1Active	Specifies to use the counter 1 active signal as the source signal for the input to the logic block.
	Counter2Active	Specifies to use the counter 2 active signal as the source signal for the input to the logic block.
	Counter3Active	Specifies to use the counter 3 active signal as the source signal for the input to the logic block.
	LogicBlock0	Specifies to use the logic block 0 output signal as the source signal for the input to the logic block.
	LogicBlock1	Specifies to use the logic block 1 output signal as the source signal for the input to the logic block.
	LogicBlock2	Specifies to use the logic block 2 output signal as the source signal for the input to the logic block.
	LogicBlock3	Specifies to use the logic block 3 output signal as the source signal for the input to the logic block.
	UserOutput0	Specifies to use the user output register bit 0 signal as the source signal for the input to the logic block.
	UserOutput1	Specifies to use the user output register bit 1 signal as the source signal for the input to the logic block.
LogicBlockInputInverter [LogicBlockSelector] [LogicBlockInputSelector]	Sets whether the logic block input source signal is inverted. This option is not available when LogicBlockInputSource is set to either True or False . By default, this feature is set to False .	
	False	Specifies not to invert the logic block input source signal.
	True	Specifies to invert the logic block input source signal.

Software Signal Control

The **Software Signal Control** category groups features that control and generate software generated signals. A software signal is a general source and can be used as a trigger signal source.

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
SoftwareSignalSelector	Sets which software signal to control.	
	SoftwareSignal0	Specifies to control software signal 0.
	SoftwareSignal1	Specifies to control software signal 1.
	SoftwareSignal2	Specifies to control software signal 2.
SoftwareSignal3	Specifies to control software signal 3.	
SoftwareSignalPulse [SoftwareSignalSelector]	Generates a pulse signal that can be used as a software trigger. This command can be used to trigger other modules that accept a SoftwareSignal as a trigger source.	

Transport Layer Control

The **Transport Layer Control** category groups features that control and provide information about the underlying transport layer (physical/software transmission standard) being used. Zebra AltiZ uses the GigeE Vision transmission standard.

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
GenDCStreamingStatus	Returns whether the current data streaming format is GenDC. This value reflects the value set for GenDCStreamingMode .	
GenDCStreamingMode	Sets the data streaming format.	
	On	Specifies that Zebra AltiZ will only stream data in the generic GenDC format.
	Off	Specifies that Zebra AltiZ will stream data in a generic packet format.
PayloadSize	Returns the number of bytes transferred for each data buffer on the stream channel. This feature is read only.	
GenDCDescriptor	Returns a preliminary GenDC descriptor that can be used as a reference for the data that is streamed out by the device. This feature is read only.	
GenDCFlowMappingTable	Returns the GenDC container data flow mapping table that will be used to transport the GenDC container. This feature is read only.	

GigE Vision Control

The **GigE Vision Control** category groups features for quickly configuring GigE Vision camera settings. **GigE Vision Control** is a subcategory of the **Transport Layer Control** category.

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
GevSCSPacketSize	Sets the maximum stream packet size, in bytes, supported by the GigE Vision Streaming Protocol (GVSP) receiver (the application receiving data from Zebra Altiz). Typically, the packet size is automatically negotiated with the receiving application; this feature allows the receiving application to override the size. Note this feature is for advanced users. Setting this feature incorrectly can cause errors.	
GevSCPD	Sets the delay (in GEV timestamp counter units) to insert between each packet. This can be used as a crude flow-control mechanism if the application or the network infrastructure cannot keep up with the packets coming from the device.	
GevMACAddress	Returns the MAC address of the logical link of your Zebra Altiz.	
GevCurrentIPConfigurationLLA	Returns whether the link local address (LLA) IP configuration scheme is activated on the logical link.	
	On	Specifies that LLA is activated on the logical link.
	Off	Specifies that LLA is not activated on the logical link.
GevCurrentIPConfigurationDHCP	Sets whether the DHCP IP configuration scheme is activated on the logical link.	
	On	Specifies that DHCP is activated on the logical link.
	Off	Specifies that DHCP is not activated on the logical link.
GevCurrentIPConfigurationPersistentIP	Sets whether the PersistentIP configuration scheme is activated on the logical link	
	On	Specifies that PersistentIP is activated on the logical link.
	Off	Specifies that PersistentIP is not activated on the logical link.
GevCurrentIPAddress	Returns the IP address for the logical link.	
GevCurrentSubnetMask	Returns the subnetmask of the logical link.	
GevCurrentDefaultGateway	Returns the default gateway IP address of the logical link.	
GevIPConfigurationStatus	Returns the current IP configuration status.	
	PersistentIP	Specifies that the current IP configuration is PersistentIP.
	DHCO	Specifies that the current IP configuration is DHCO.
	LLA	Specifies that the current IP configuration is LLA.
	ForceIP	Specifies that the current IP configuration is ForceIP.

Test Control

The **Test Control** category groups features that control and provide information about the test payload format.

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
TestEventGenerate	Generates a test event. This feature is write only.	
TestPayloadFormatMode	Sets the test mode for Zebra Altiz and outputs a specific payload format that is used for validating the streaming data. This feature is intended solely for testing purposes.	
	GenDC	Specifies that Zebra Altiz will stream using GenDC payload format, with at least one component in each payload.
	Off	Specifies that Zebra Altiz will not stream a test payload and instead will stream data according to its configuration.

Event Control

The **Event Control** category groups features that control and provide information about the acquisition or trigger events.

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
EventSelector	Sets the type of event for which to configure whether an event notification will be triggered.	
	AcquisitionError	Specifies that Zebra Altiz has encountered an acquisition error.
	LineTriggerMissed	Specifies that Zebra Altiz has missed a line trigger.
EventNotification [EventSelector]	Sets whether an event notification will be triggered.	
	Off	Specifies that event notification is disabled.
	On	Specifies that event notification is enabled.

Event Acquisition Error Data Control

The **Event Acquisition Error Data Control** category groups features that return data about an acquisition error event. **Event Acquisition Error Data Control** is a subcategory of the **Event Control** category.

Feature name	Description
EventAcquisitionError	Returns the unique identifier of the acquisition error event.
EventAcquisitionErrorTimestamp	Returns the timestamp of the acquisition error event.
EventAcquisitionErrorFrameID	Returns the frame ID of the acquisition error event.

Event Acquisition Trigger Missed Control

The **Event Acquisition Trigger Missed Control** category groups features that return data about an acquisition trigger missed event. **Event Acquisition Trigger Missed Control** is a subcategory of the **Event Control** category.

Feature name	Description
EventLineTriggerMissed	Returns the unique identifier of the line trigger missed event.
EventLineTriggerMissedTimestamp	Returns the timestamp of the line trigger missed event.
EventLineTriggerMissedFrameID	Returns the frame ID of the line trigger missed event.

Event Test Data Control

The **Event Test Data Control** category groups features that return data about a test data event generated using **TestEventGenerate** command. **Event Test Data Control** is a subcategory of the **Event Control** category.

Feature name	Description
EventTest	Returns the unique identifier of the test event generated using the TestEventGenerate command.
EventTestTimestamp	Returns the timestamp of the test event generated using the TestEventGenerate command.

Chunk Data Control

The **Chunk Data Control** category groups features that control and provide information about chunk data. Chunk data is extra information that Zebra AltiZ can transmit with each transmitted scan. To access the data of the chunk associated with a feature, prefix the feature name with *Chunk* (for example, *ChunkFeatureName*).

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
ChunkModeActive	Sets whether to enable the transmission of chunk data.	
	True	Specifies that chunk data mode is enabled.
	False	Specifies that chunk data mode is disabled.
ChunkSelector	Sets which feature's chunk mode to control when setting the ChunkEnable feature.	
	Scan3dAll	Specifies to control the chunk mode of all the Scan 3D Control features whose values can be transmitted as chunk data (see below).
	EncoderAll	Specifies to control the chunk mode of all the Encoder Control features whose value can be transmitted as chunk data (see below).
	FrameID	Specifies to control the chunk mode of the FrameID feature.
	Scan3dDistanceUnit	Specifies to control the chunk mode of the Scan3dDistanceUnit feature.
	Scan3dCoordinateSystem	Specifies to control the chunk mode of the Scan3dCoordinateSystem feature.
	Scan3dCoordinateOutputMode	Specifies to control the chunk mode of the Scan3dCoordinateOutputMode feature.
	ScanCoordinateSystemAnchorMode	Specifies to control the chunk mode of the Scan3dCoordinateSystemAnchorMode feature.
	Scan3dCoordinateSystemReference	Specifies to control the chunk mode of the Scan3dCoordinateSystemReference feature.
Scan3dCoordinateScale	Specifies to control the chunk mode of the Scan3dCoordinateScale feature.	

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
ChunkSelector (Continued)...	Scan3dCoordinateOffset	Specifies to control the chunk mode of the Scan3dCoordinateOffset feature.
	Scan3dAxisMin	Specifies to control the chunk mode of the Scan3dAxisMin feature.
	Scan3dAxisMax	Specifies to control the chunk mode of the Scan3dAxisMax feature.
	Scan3dInvalidDataFlag	Specifies to control the chunk mode of the Scan3dInvalidDataFlag feature.
	Scan3dInvalidDataValue	Specifies to control the chunk mode of the Scan3dInvalidDataValue feature.
	Scan3dCoordinateTransformValue	Specifies to control the chunk mode of the Scan3dCoordinateTransformValue feature.
	Scan3dCoordinateReferenceValue	Specifies to control the chunk mode of the Scan3dCoordinateReferenceValue feature.
	EncoderValue	Specifies to control the chunk mode of the EncoderValue feature.
	EncoderStatusValue	Specifies to control the chunk mode of the EncoderStatusValue feature.
ChunkEnable [ChunkSelector]	Sets whether to enable the chunk mode of the selected feature. When enabled, the value of the feature is transmitted as supplementary information with each transmitted scan.	
	True	Specifies that the chunk mode of the selected feature is enabled.
	False	Specifies that the chunk mode of the selected feature is disabled.
ChunkFrameID	Returns the unique identifier of the 3D data included in the payload.	
ChunkScan3dDistanceUnit	Returns the real world units used when establishing the coordinates/depths of the 3D data included in the payload. For Zebra Altiz, the only possible return value is mm.	
ChunkScan3dCoordinateSystem	Returns the type of coordinate system used to express the 3D data included in the payload. For Zebra Altiz, the only coordinate system available is Cartesian (XYZ coordinates).	
ChunkScan3dOutputMode	Returns the mode in which the 3D data, included in the payload, has been outputted.	
	CalibratedABC_Grid	Specifies that the 3D data is being output in a point cloud format.
	RectifiedC	Specifies that the 3D data is being output in depth map format.

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
ChunkScan3dCoordinateSystemAnchorMode	Returns the Anchor coordinate system mode used to establish the 3D data in the payload. The mode establishes the position and orientation of the Anchor coordinate system.	
	Distance	Specifies that the origin of the Anchor coordinate system, when facing the connectors of Zebra Altiz, is at the near FoV aligned with the left edge of the far FoV. In this mode, the orientation matches the Y-Z reference mark (on the body of Zebra Altiz). In this mode, all X and Z-coordinates are positive.
	Height	Specifies that the origin of the Anchor coordinate system, when facing the connectors of Zebra Altiz, is to the left edge of the far FoV, and at the beginning of the far FoV. In this mode, the orientation of the Z-axis points towards the body of Zebra Altiz, with the Y-axis pointing in the opposite direction from the Y-Z reference mark. In this mode, all X and Z-coordinates are positive.
ChunkScan3dCoordinateSystemReference	ReferencePoint	
	Specifies that the origin of the Anchor coordinate system is approximately located at the Y-Z reference mark, with the X-coordinate centered along the width of the body. The orientation matches the Y-Z reference mark. In this mode, X-coordinates can be positive or negative, and all the Z-coordinates are positive.	
	Returns relative to which coordinate system the coordinates of the 3D data, included in the payload, are expressed.	
	Anchor	Specifies that the coordinates are expressed relative to the Anchor coordinate system.
	Transformed	Specifies that the coordinates are expressed relative to the Transformed coordinate system.
ChunkScan3dCoordinateSelector	Sets the particular coordinates about which to inquire their offset or scale.	
	CoordinateA	Specifies to inquire about the X-coordinates.
	CoordinateB	Specifies to inquire about the Y-coordinates.
	CoordinateC	Specifies to inquire about the Z-coordinates.
ChunkScan3dCoordinateScale [ChunkScan3dCoordinateSelector]	Returns the scale used to convert from relative coordinates to real-world coordinates. If ChunkScan3dOutputMode is set to CalibratedABC_Grid , the scale is 1.0. This value is fixed depending on your Zebra Altiz.	

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
ChunkScan3dCoordinateOffset [ChunkScan3dCoordinateSelector]	Returns the offset used to convert from relative coordinates to real world coordinates, in mm. If ChunkScan3dOutputMode is set to CalibratedABC_Grid , the offset is 0.0. This value is fixed depending on your Zebra Altiz.	
ChunkScan3dAxisMin [ChunkScan3dCoordinateSelector]	Returns the minimum transmitted coordinate value of the selected coordinate of the 3D data included in the payload. This feature is available when ChunkScan3dOutputMode is set to CalibratedABC_Grid , or when ChunkScan3dOutputMode is set to RectifiedC and ChunkScan3dCoordinateSelector is set to CoordinateC .	
ChunkScan3dAxisMax [ChunkScan3dCoordinateSelector]	Returns the maximum transmitted coordinate value of the selected coordinate of the 3D data included in the payload. This feature is available when ChunkScan3dOutputMode is set to CalibratedABC_Grid , or when ChunkScan3dOutputMode is set to RectifiedC and ChunkScan3dCoordinateSelector is set to CoordinateC .	
ChunkScan3dInvalidDataFlag	Returns whether missing data/points are identified using the invalid data value (ChunkScan3dInvalidDataValue) in the range component. This feature is always set to True .	
ChunkScan3dInvalidDataValue	Returns the invalid data value that is used to identify missing data/points in the 3D data, included in the payload.	
ChunkScan3dCoordinateTransformSelector	Sets which parameter of the transformation that expresses the Transformed coordinate system, to inquire about. The transformation is relative to the Anchor coordinate system.	
	RotationX	Specifies the rotation around the X-axis.
	RotationY	Specifies the rotation around the Y-axis.
	RotationZ	Specifies the rotation around the Z-axis.
	TranslationX	Specifies the translation along the X-axis.
	TranslationY	Specifies the translation along the Y-axis.
TranslationZ	Specifies the translation along the Z-axis.	
ChunkScan3dTransformValue [ChunkScan3dCoordinateTransformSelector]	Returns the value used for the selected transformation parameter (ChunkScan3dCoordinateTransformSelector). For translations, this value corresponds to mm. For rotations, this value corresponds to degrees.	
ChunkScan3dCoordinateReferenceSelector	Sets which parameter of the transformation that expresses the Reference coordinate system, to inquire about. The transformation is relative to the Anchor coordinate system.	
	RotationX	Specifies the rotation around the X-axis.
	RotationY	Specifies the rotation around the Y-axis.
	RotationZ	Specifies the rotation around the Z-axis.
	TranslationX	Specifies the translation along the X-axis.
	TranslationY	Specifies the translation along the Y-axis.
TranslationZ	Specifies the translation along the Z-axis.	
ChunkScan3dCoordinateReferenceValue [ChunkScan3dCoordinateReferenceSelector]	Returns the value used for the selected reference parameter (ChunkScan3dCoordinateReferenceSelector). For translations, this value corresponds to mm. For rotations, this value corresponds to degrees.	

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
ChunkScanLineSelector	Sets which row (profile) of the 3D data, included in the payload, to inquire about.	
ChunkEncoderValue [ChunkScanLineSelector]	Returns the value of the encoder position counter, recorded for the selected row of the 3D data. For a multi-profile surface scan, the counter starts at the FrameStart event; for a single-profile scan, the counter starts at the LineStart event.	
ChunkEncoderStatus [ChunkScanLineSelector]	Returns the motion status of the encoder that triggered the selected row (profile).	
	EncoderIdle	Specifies that the encoder was not active.
	EncoderUp	Specifies that the encoder counter incremented (that is, the encoder moved in the forward direction).
	EncoderDown	Specifies that the encoder counter decremented (that is, the encoder moved in the backward direction).
	EncoderStatic	Specifies that the encoder had not moved within the EncoderTimeout time.
ChunkTimestampLatchValue	Returns the value of the last timestamp latched using TimestampLatch .	

File Access Control

The **File Access Control** category groups features that control and provide information about file access.

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
FileSelector	Sets the target files on Zebra Altiz on which to perform an operation.	
	AllUserSets	Specifies that all of the writable user sets on the device will be downloaded or uploaded.
FileOperationExecute	This command is reserved. To upload user sets from your computer to Zebra Altiz or to download user set files from Zebra Altiz onto your computer, you should use the File access toolbar button found in Aurora Imaging Capture Works; for information, see <i>Uploading/downloading user sets to/from Zebra Altiz with the File Access button</i> section, in <i>Chapter 6: Using Aurora Imaging Capture Works</i> .	
FileOpenMode	Sets the access mode in which a file is opened on the device.	
	Read	Specifies that the file is opened in read-only mode.
	Write	Specifies that the file is opened in write-only mode.
FileOperationStatus	Returns the file operation execution status. Possible return values are either Success or Failure .	
FileOperationResult	Returns an integer value representing the number of bytes successfully written or read using FileOperationExecute .	

Multi-Altiz Plugin Control

The **Multi-Altiz Plugin Control** category groups features that control and provide information for the 3D sensors attached in multi-altiz configuration. By default, all data saved by the Multi-Altiz Plugin (for example, alignment information) is stored in UserSet3. This cannot be modified. For information on how to setup your 3D sensors in multi-altiz configuration, see *Appendix C: Using Zebra Altiz 3D sensors in multi-altiz configuration*.

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
MainCamera	Returns the user ID (DeviceUserID) of the main 3D sensor in the multi-altiz configuration topology.	
Operation	Sets whether to perform alignment. Ensure you have your alignment board created before performing alignment; for information on creating an alignment board, see <i>Create an alignment board</i> section, in <i>Appendix C: Using Zebra Altiz 3D sensors in multi-altiz configuration</i> .	
	GrabOnly	Specifies that a regular grab is enabled.
	Alignment	Specifies that automatic alignment is enabled.
InstructionAndStatus	Returns the status of the alignment. This can be used when performing alignment to let you know that the 3D sensor is ready to grab. For example, you can check this status before moving a stage and initiating a grab to ensure that the 3D sensor is ready to register the movement for alignment.	
SpacingCenterToCenter	Sets the spacing, in mm along the X-axis, between the center of one circle on the alignment board and a second circle's center on the alignment board.	

Setup Control

The **Setup Control** category groups features that are used to setup multi-altiz configuration. The Setup Control category is a subcategory of the Multi-Altiz Plugin Control category.

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
AutoSaveConfig	Sets whether to save plugin settings in the main 3D sensor before each iteration of a grab. The settings are saved in all of the 3D sensors connected in multi-altiz configuration. This is enabled by default. This can slow your processing time, so understand your acquisition goals before leaving this setting enabled.	
	True	Specifies that AutoSaveConfig is enabled.
	False	Specifies that AutoSaveConfig is disabled.

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
ViewMode	Sets which grab data to display, in addition to the merged file. By default, data from all grabs is stored.	
	AllCameras	Specifies to display a merged point cloud, and the point clouds of all the 3D sensors in multi-altiz configuration.
	MergeOnly	Specifies to only display a merged point cloud.
IndividualColorPerCamera	Sets whether to assign a unique color to the point clouds grabbed by each individual 3D sensor.	
	True	Specifies that IndividualColorPerCamera is enabled.
	False	Specifies that IndividualColorPerCamera is disabled.
RefreshCameras	Sets whether to refresh the values appearing in Feature Browser by redetecting the connected 3D sensors. The configuration is also saved when this feature is executed.	
LaserMultiplexing	Sets how to control the laser delay. To set a custom laser delay, set LaserMultiplexing to Custom and set a value for LaserDelay . By default, this feature is set to Neighbour .	
	Neighbour	Specifies a laser delay synchronized with the exposure of neighboring devices, ensuring that the laser is not captured during the exposure of the previous device. This will set the delay of the neighboring Zebra Altiz to the exposure of the main Zebra Altiz. This prevents data conflicts even when fields of view (FoVs) overlap.
	Off	Specifies to use no laser delay. All lasers will illuminate at once, even if the FoVs are overlapping.
	Custom	Specifies a custom laser delay.

Camera Control

The **Camera Control** category groups features that are used to set camera settings of the 3D sensors connected in multi-altiz configuration. The Camera Control category is a subcategory of the Multi-Altiz Plugin Control category.

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
Cameras	Sets which 3D sensor in the multi-altiz chain to configure. You should only be changing the settings on the main 3D sensor in the chain, but if you need to make a specific change to one of the secondary 3D sensors, you can select it using this feature. Specify the 3D sensor using its user ID (DeviceUserID).	
TopologyIndex [Cameras]	Returns the position the selected 3D sensor in the multi-altiz chain.	
Status [Cameras]	Returns the 3D sensor to which the selected 3D sensor is connected, or indicates if it is the main 3D sensor itself ("Main camera").	

Feature name	Description	
	Feature value	Description
LaserDelay [Cameras]	Sets the delay a laser will have after a grab is initiated, in ms. This is required if LaserMultiplexing is set to Custom . If LaserMultiplexing is set to Neighbour , this is automatically set.	
TranslationX [Cameras]	Sets the translation to apply to point cloud data along the X-axis, in mm. By default, this value is automatically calculated when alignment is performed, and should not be modified unless you are aware of the effect it will have on the output point cloud.	
TranslationY [Cameras]	Sets the translation to apply to point cloud data along the Y-axis, in mm. By default, this value is automatically calculated when alignment is performed, and should not be modified unless you are aware of the effect it will have on the output point cloud.	
TranslationZ [Cameras]	Sets the translation to apply to point cloud data along the Z-axis, in mm. By default, this value is automatically calculated when alignment is performed, and should not be modified unless you are aware of the effect it will have on the output point cloud.	
RotationX [Cameras]	Sets the rotation to apply to point cloud data along the X-axis, in degrees. By default, this value is automatically calculated when alignment is performed, and should not be modified unless you are aware of the effect it will have on the output point cloud.	
RotationY [Cameras]	Sets the rotation to apply to point cloud data along the Y-axis, in degrees. By default, this value is automatically calculated when alignment is performed, and should not be modified unless you are aware of the effect it will have on the output point cloud.	
RotationZ [Cameras]	Sets the rotation to apply to point cloud data along the Z-axis, in degrees. By default, this value is automatically calculated when alignment is performed, and should not be modified unless you are aware of the effect it will have on the output point cloud.	

Chapter

6

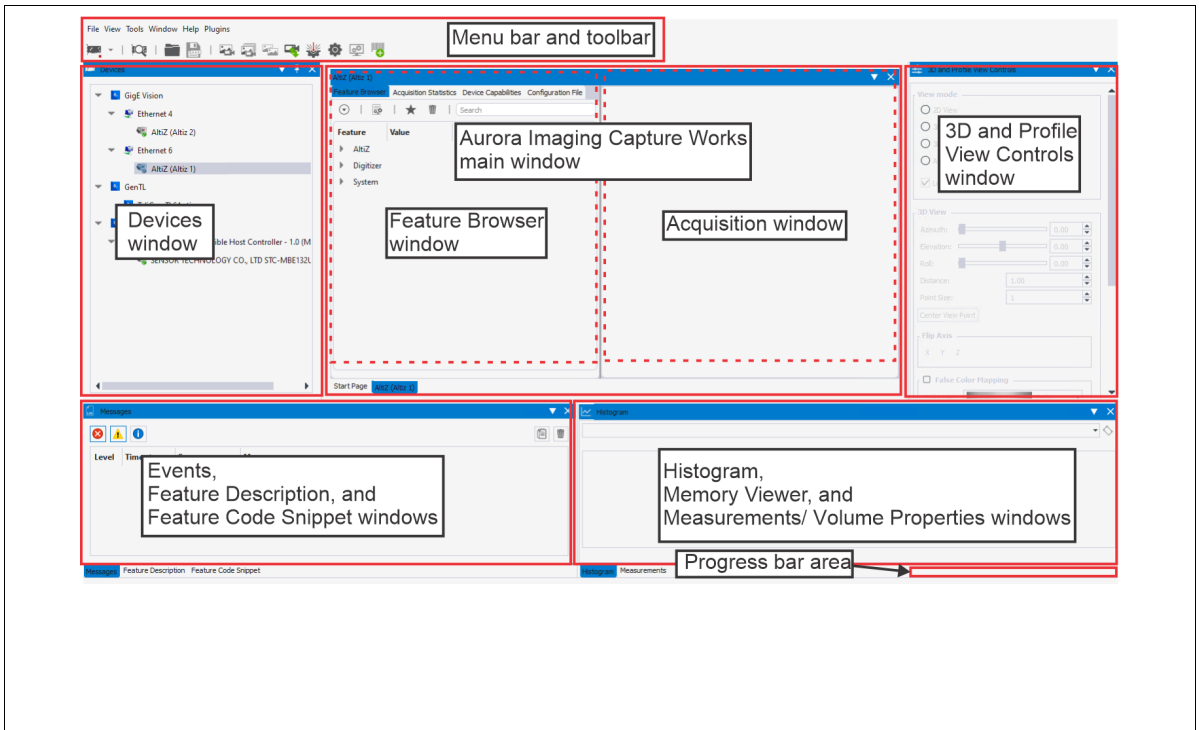
Using Aurora Imaging Capture Works

This chapter describes how to use Aurora Imaging Capture Works with Zebra Altiz.

General features of Aurora Imaging Capture Works

Aurora Imaging Capture Works is a GUI for 2D and 3D GigE Vision-compliant imaging devices. Aurora Imaging Capture Works uses the Zebra GigE Vision discovery service to automatically detect when GigE Vision-compliant devices (such as, Zebra AltiZ) are added to or removed from your network. With this interface, you can rapidly evaluate the performance and functionality of virtually any GigE Vision-compliant camera or 3D sensor (or other device), allocate your device, start or stop capturing images/scans, analyze and visualize captured data, save grabbed data, send a software trigger, as well as browse and control the selected device's features. Aurora Imaging Capture Works is distributed with AIL and Aurora Imaging Design Assistant; it is also available with Aurora Imaging Library Lite.

Once Aurora Imaging Capture Works has been installed, you can launch it from the **Aurora Imaging Control Center** (found under **Aurora Imaging** in the **Windows Start** menu) or by typing "Capture Works" in the **Windows Start** menu.



The Aurora Imaging Capture Works interface is divided as follows. Note that some windows are initially hidden, but can be displayed using the **View** menu.

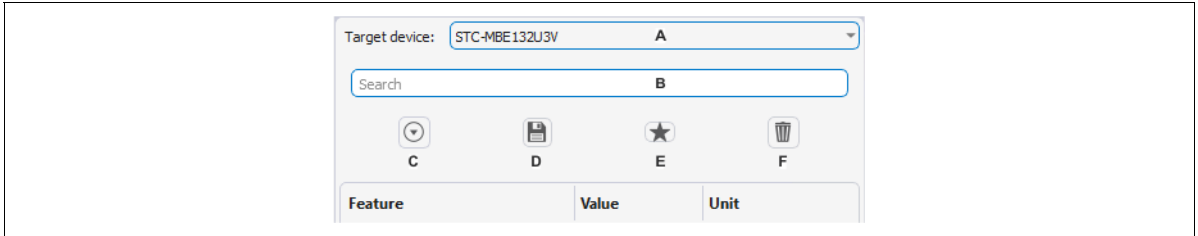
Interface element	Description
Menu bar and toolbar	Provide typical options and device control functionality. See below for a description of the toolbar buttons.
Devices window	Displays all GigE Vision-compliant devices connected to your network. From this window, you are able to find, name, and allocate a device (using the right-click context menu).
Aurora Imaging Capture Works Main window (Feature Browser and Acquisition windows)	Displays information related to the allocated device and 2D and/or 3D views of the acquired data. Note that the name of this window will change depending on the selected device. There are a number of tabs in this window, including: Feature Browser, Acquisition Statistics, Acquisition, and Device Capabilities.
Zebra Altiz Setup window	Allows you to validate and interactively optimize features related to laser intensity, exposure, peak extraction, and fusion. It is also available to set up your scan area and offset. This window is accessible by clicking on the Zebra Altiz Setup toolbar button.
Events window	Displays events such as errors, warnings, and information messages logged by Aurora Imaging Capture Works.
Feature Description window	Displays information related to the selected feature.
Feature Code Snippet window	Displays a code snippet of the selected feature, which shows how to set/inquire the feature in Aurora Imaging Library. If not using Aurora Imaging Library, the code snippet can be copied and appropriately adjusted.
Histogram window	Displays a histogram that reports the frequency of the values found in the selected component of the currently displayed data. To select a component, use the dropdown list at the top of this window; only the components that were enabled for acquisition are in the list.
Measurement/ Zebra Altiz Volume Properties window	Displays the distance between two selected points, along the Z-axis and X-axis. When you are in the Zebra Altiz Setup window, this is also called the Zebra Altiz Volume Properties window.
Memory Viewer window	Displays the pixel values at specific rows and columns of the selected image/component.
View Controls window	Provides quick access to settings that modify the display of the scanned data. These settings allow you to modify the view mode, window layout, 2D view, and 3D view.
Progress bar area	Shows the progress of the scan. If you have a large Length World (Scan3dVolumeLengthWorld) and a small Motion Step World (Scan3dMotionEffectiveStepWorld) , acquisition might take longer. You can monitor the acquisition time with the progress bar.

The toolbar buttons have the following functionality:



Toolbar button name	Description
Allocate device/Free device (1)	Allows you to allocate or free the device currently selected in the Devices window. This button is grey until you select a device. Once a device is selected, you can click on the arrow to allocate a specific DCF or SDCF. After a device is allocated, a red dot will appear on the button.
Perform Device Discovery (2)	Allows you to initiate a device discovery.
Load (3)	Allows you to load 2D and 3D data in any supported format into Aurora Imaging Capture Works. Supported formats include .bmp, .gendc, .guf, .jpg, .mim, .ply, .png, .raw, .stl, .tif, and proprietary Aurora Imaging Library files (.mbuf, or .mbufc).
Save (4)	Allows you to save your 3D data to a file in any of the supported file formats. Note that, depending on how your data is represented, you might not be able to save to some file types. Also, be aware that this save button is not the same as the one found in the Feature Browser (D in the Feature Browser buttons table).
Single Grab (5)	Allows you to acquire a frame of data from your device. For Zebra Altiz, this performs a single-profile or multi-profile surface scan, depending on how Zebra Altiz is configured.
Continuous Grab (6)	Allows you to play or pause a live feed from your device.
Clone Image (7)	Allows you to duplicate the scan found in the Aurora Imaging Capture Works Main window. This duplicate image will appear in a new tab in the Main window.
File access (8)	Allows you to upload or download a previously saved user set file.
Zebra Altiz Setup (9)	Allows you to validate and interactively optimize features related to laser intensity, exposure, peak extraction, and fusion. It is also available to set up your scan area and offset. This toolbar button only appears once Zebra Altiz is allocated.
Settings (10)	Allows you to select the number of buffers/containers used for acquisition, and the grab timeout, in msec.
Display settings (11)	Allows you to make changes to the display settings of the displayed acquisition. This button is accessible after Zebra Altiz makes an acquisition.

The Feature Browser toolbar buttons have the following functionality. These are only available after a device has been allocated:

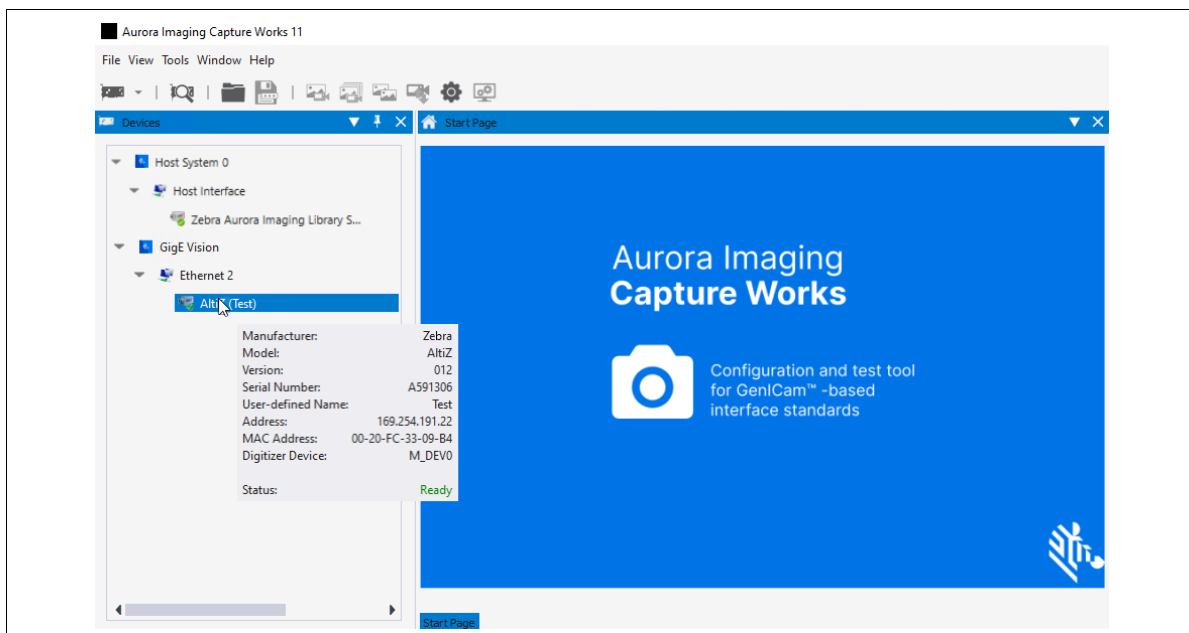


Feature Browser toolbar button name	Description
Target device selector (A)	Allows you to select the device, Aurora Imaging Library digitizer, or Aurora Imaging Librarysystem from which to list features in the feature browser.
Feature search (B)	Allows you to search for a specific feature by its feature name.
Expand all (C)	Allows you to expand all of the feature categories. If all the feature categories are already expanded, you can also press this button to collapse all feature categories.
Generate DCF (D)	Allows you to generate a DCF with the camera features or digitizer controls that are manually selected for inclusion in a DCF from the feature browser. To select a feature for inclusion, select Add to DCF from the feature's context menu. When you click on the Generate DCF toolbar button, you will be able to choose the file name of the DCF and the location in which to save it. Note that this save button is not the same as the one found in the main toolbar (#4 in the main toolbar buttons table). For information on how to set features to be included in a DCF, see the <i>Creating a custom DCF</i> section later in this chapter.
Favorites (E)	Opens the Favorites page. Selecting it a second time will return you to the complete Feature Browser features list.
Remove all favorites (F)	Removes all features from the Favorites page.

Allocating and naming Zebra Altiz with Aurora Imaging Capture Works

To set features of Zebra Altiz with Aurora Imaging Capture Works, perform the following:

1. Launch Aurora Imaging Capture Works from the **Aurora Imaging Control Center** (found under **Aurora Imaging** in the **Windows Start** menu) or by typing "Capture Works" in the **Windows Start** menu.
2. Select the **GigE Vision** item from the tree structure. Once expanded, this tree will show all the GigE Vision cameras and 3D sensors that are connected to your network. Right-click on your Zebra Altiz, found in the dropdown list, and select **Allocate**. With Aurora Imaging Capture Works, you can allocate more than one device and they will appear as tabs at the bottom of the **Aurora Imaging Capture Works Main** window.



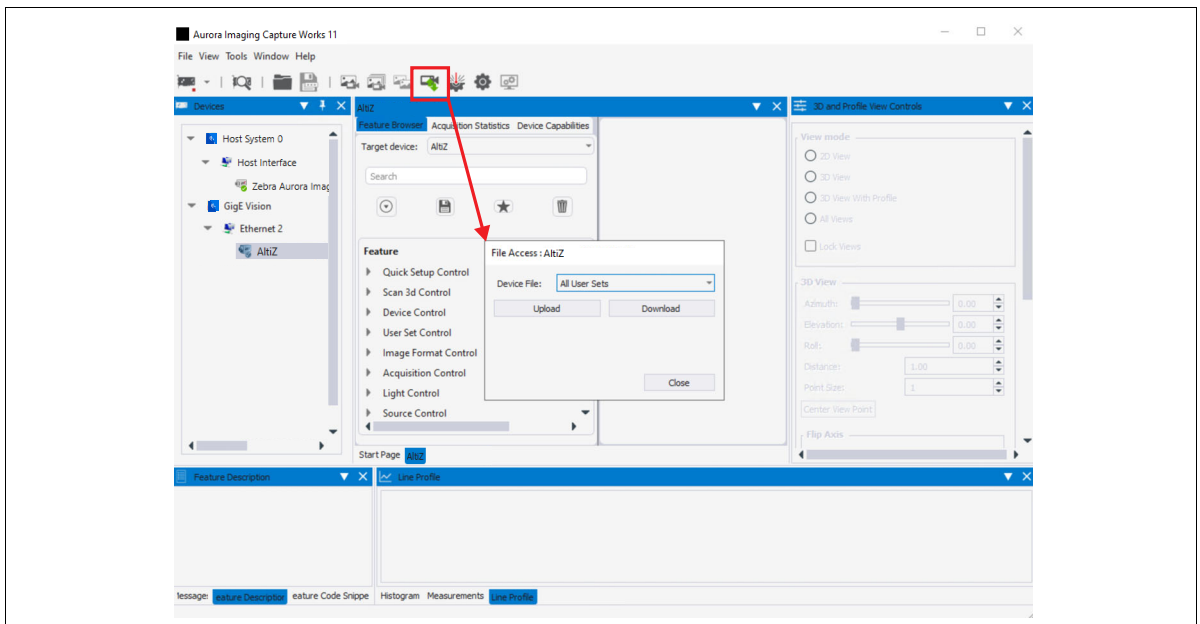
- ❖ Note that you can hover your mouse over the required Zebra Altiz in the devices list to see its IP address.

3. Click on the **Feature Browser** tab. The list of available configurable and/or inquirable features is displayed in a tree structure. To expand the tree structure, double-click on any item. The description of each feature is given in the **Feature Description** window and a code snippet is generated in the **Feature Code Snippet** window; the code snippet can be copied directly into Aurora Imaging Library code, or if not using Aurora Imaging Library, copied and appropriately adjusted.
4. If required, modify the setting of a feature listed in the **Feature Browser** tab, using the presented edit field or dropdown list box.
5. Optionally, if you have not already done so, name your Zebra AltiZ. Open the **Device Control** item in the structure tree. Enter the name for your Zebra AltiZ in the **Device User ID** feature and press enter to apply changes.
6. To save the changes made with Aurora Imaging Capture Works to a user set, use the **User Set Selector** and the **User Set Save** features. These features allow you to select a name (**UserSet n** , where n is 0 or 1) and then save the device's current configuration, respectively. To reload it, select it using the **User Set Selector** feature and then use the **User Set Load** feature. If you want to load this user set every time you power up Zebra AltiZ, set it as the default user set using **User Set Default Selector**.

In addition to allocating and freeing an individual device, you can also allocate and free an entire system (for example, the GigE vision system). If you have freed an entire system, then Aurora Imaging Capture Works will remember this state on the next reboot and you will have to manually allocate the system once again.

Uploading/downloading user sets to/from Zebra Altiz with the File Access button

To download user sets from your Zebra Altiz to your computer or to upload user sets from your computer to Zebra Altiz, use the **File Access** toolbar button in Aurora Imaging Capture Works. After selecting the **File Access** toolbar button, a dialog box opens for you to select whether to upload or download all user sets from or to the specified destination. Once you select the required operation, a window opens to allow you to select the location or destination of the user set files:



- ❖ Note that, once the user set has been loaded onto the Zebra Altiz, it will also have to be selected using `UserSetSelector` and initialized using `UserSetLoad`.

View Controls window

The **View Controls** window provides a number of options for displaying the data that you have captured with your Zebra AltiZ. To access this window, select **View Controls** from the **View** menu. The options found in the **View Controls** window are grouped into the following categories: **View Mode**, **2D View**, **3D View**, and **Profile View**. **Lock Views** is another option available in the **View Controls** window, but is further discussed in the *Comparing and locking multiple windows* section later in this chapter.

View Mode

The **View Mode** set of controls allows you to select how to display the data captured by your Zebra AltiZ. The **2D View** display mode displays the range and confidence components of a single-profile scan. The **3D View** display mode displays the scanned data in a 3D view. The **3D View With Profile** display mode displays the scanned data in a 3D view and a selected profile of the data in a 2D view. The **All Views** display mode will simultaneously populate the **Aurora Imaging Capture Works Main** window with all the available components and views.

2D View

The **2D View** set of controls provides options when displaying data in the **2D View** window; options include: overlaying a **View Finder Grid**, a **View Finder Crosshair**, a **Draw Line Profile** tool, and a **Draw Arc Profile** tool.

The buttons below only appear when **2D View** is selected as the view mode.



Toolbar button name	Description
View Finder Grid (1)	Adds a grid to the 2D view window to help with measurements. The rows, columns, and intensity of the lines can be adjusted using a sliding bar or by manually entering values.
View Finder Crosshair (2)	Adds a crosshair to the middle of the 2D view window to help identify the center of the acquisition. The size and intensity of the crosshair lines can be adjusted by a sliding bar.
Draw Line Profile (3)	Adds a line between two selected locations on the scan in the acquisition window. You can select different parts of the line to get values of a pixel at that particular location. If using CalibratedABC_Grid , then your XYZ values will appear as RGB, respectively, and if using RectifiedC , then your depth values will appear as pixel values between 0 and 65535. The length of the Line Profile tool determines the length of the X-axis of the Line Profile graph. Clicking on a point in the Line Profile graph will make a point appears on the Line Profile tool, which represents the location of the selected pixel.
Draw Arc Profile (4)	Adds an arc between two selected locations on the scan in the acquisition window. You can select different parts of the arc to get the values of a pixel at that particular location. If using CalibratedABC_Grid , then your XYZ values will appear as RGB, respectively, and if using RectifiedC , then your depth values will appear as pixel values between 0 and 65535. The diameter of the Arc Profile tool determines the length of the X-axis of the Line Profile graph. Clicking on a point in the Line Profile graph will make a point appears on the Arc Profile tool, which represents the location of the selected pixel.

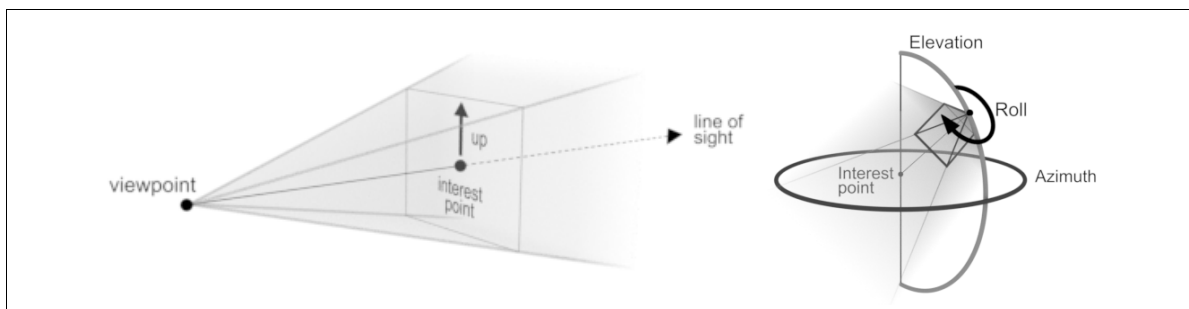
- ❖ Note that, in **2D View**, you cannot modify the orientation settings found in **3D View**, such as **Azimuth**, **Elevation**, or **Roll**. Similarly, in **3D View**, you cannot modify the **Crosshair** or **Grid**.

To use the **Draw Line Profile** tool, select the **Draw Line Profile** toolbar button, and then click your mouse and drag a line across your area of interest in the acquisition window. Similarly, to use the **Draw Arc Profile** tool, select the **Draw Arc Profile** toolbar button, click your mouse and drag it to define the diameter of the circle around your area of interest in the acquisition window, and then click it again to set it. Once the diameter for the **Draw Arc Profile** tool is set, drag your mouse to enlarge, shrink, or join the arc into a circle. After the **Draw Line Profile** or **Draw Arc Profile** tools are placed in the acquisition window, a graph appears in the **Line Profile** window, where you can hover your mouse over the graph to find the values at specific parts of the line or arc. If using **Calibrated ABC_Grid**, then your XYZ values will appear as RGB, respectively, and if using **RectifiedC** then your depth values will appear as pixel values between 0 and 65535. When you hover your mouse over the graph, a small circle appears on the drawn line or arc to identify exactly where along the line or arc the pixel values are being taken.

3D View

The **3D View** set of controls provides options for displaying the data in the **3D View** window; options include: position and orientation of the view, thickness of the points (**Point Size**), and the color mapping of the points.

To change the position and orientation of the view of your scanned object, you can left-click, right-click, or center click and drag your mouse to drag-rotate, drag-pan, or zoom the view, respectively. Alternatively, you can set: **Azimuth**, **Elevation**, **Roll**, and **Distance**.








You can also use the number keys on the number row.

Number key	Description	
	Reference mode and Distance mode	Height mode
1	Top-tilted view	Bottom-tilted view
2	Top view	Bottom view
3	Front view	Rear view
4	Left side view	Left side view
5	Rear view	Front view
6	Right side view	Right side view
7	Bottom-tilted view	Top-tilted view
8	Bottom view	Top view

Depending on the selected Anchor coordinate system mode, you might also need to flip the Z-axis in the view, so that the scan appears right side up. You can flip any of the three axes in the view by selecting the corresponding checkbox next to the one to flip. Note that, flipping only changes the position and orientation of the view; it does not change the data nor the direction of the axes relative to each other (right-handedness).

For better visibility, you can also select a specific color mapping and chose to invert those colors. The possible options available for colormaps are listed in the table below:

Colormap option	Definition
Heat	This colormap transitions from black, to red, to yellow, and then, to white along the RGB cube as the indices increase. 
Hue	This colormap transitions from red, to yellow, to green, to cyan, to blue, to magenta, and then, to red along the edge of the hue circle as the indices increase. 
Jet	This colormap transitions from dark blue, to blue, to cyan, to yellow, to red, and then, to dark red along the RGB cube as the indices increase. 
Spectrum	This colormap transitions from red, to yellow to green, to blue, and then, to violet along the RGB cube as the indices increase. This is a representation of the visual spectrum according to wavelengths. 
Turbo	This colormap transitions from dark blue, to blue, to green, to yellow, to orange, to red, and then, to dark red along the RGB cube as the indices increase. 

Profile View

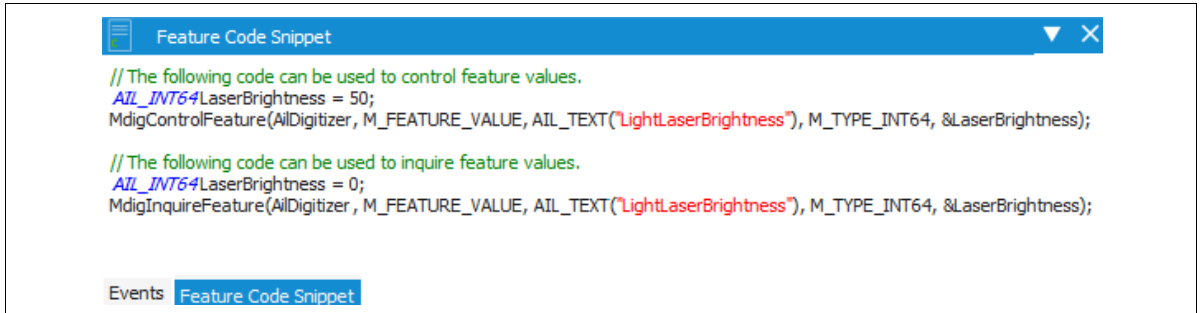
The **Profile View** set of controls provides options for displaying individual profiles and are available when **3D View With Profile** is selected. You can select which profile of the scanned object to see in the **Profile View** window by setting **Profile Number**. Profile numbers range from 0 (first profile taken) to **QuickSetupNumberOfProfiles -1**. You can also select two points on the profile to see their distance in real world units. For more information on how to take measurements, see the *Comparing and locking multiple windows* section later in this chapter. There is also the option to flip the *Z*-axis in the view if the object appears upside down, and to show or hide a red profile plane in the 3D view that indicates which profile is displayed.

Windows layout

If you have selected **3D View with Profile** or **All Views**, then the **Windows Layout** buttons become available. These are used to quickly organize the windows that display your acquired data. The options for organizing your windows are: tabbed, vertical, horizontal, and tiled.

Code snippets

The **Feature Code Snippet** window is available by selecting **Feature Code Snippet** from the **View** menu. This window provides snippets of code for the currently selected features in the Feature Browser. These snippets can be copied directly into your Aurora Imaging Library code, or if not using Aurora Imaging Library, copied and appropriately adjusted.



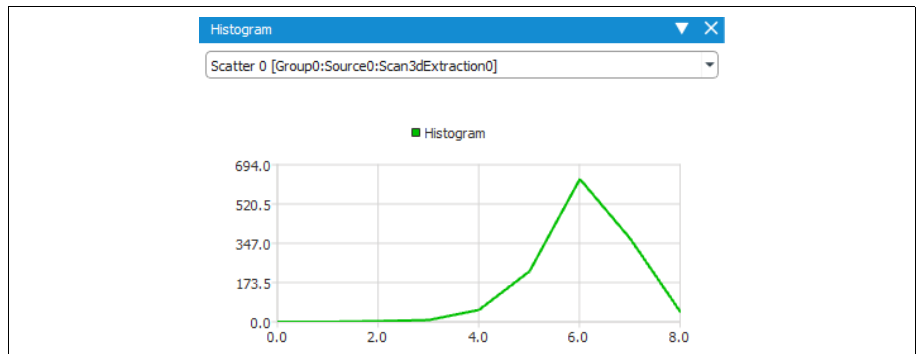
```
// The following code can be used to control feature values.
AIL_INT64 LaserBrightness = 50;
MdigControlFeature(AiDigitizer, M_FEATURE_VALUE, AIL_TEXT("LightLaserBrightness"), M_TYPE_INT64, &LaserBrightness);

// The following code can be used to inquire feature values.
AIL_INT64 LaserBrightness = 0;
MdigInquireFeature(AiDigitizer, M_FEATURE_VALUE, AIL_TEXT("LightLaserBrightness"), M_TYPE_INT64, &LaserBrightness);
```

Events Feature Code Snippet

Histogram

The **Histogram** window is available by selecting **Histogram** from the **View** menu. This window displays a histogram that reports the frequency of the values found in the selected component of the currently displayed data.



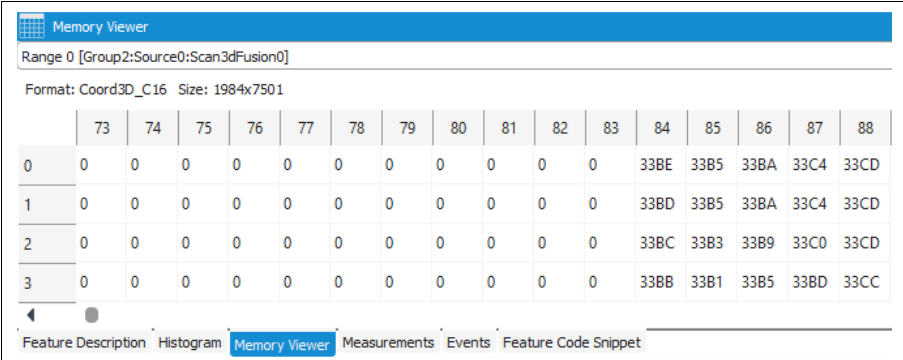
If optimizing peak detection values, you can display the histogram of the scatter component to find a better value for **Peak Width Nominal**. The scatter component's histogram reports how many points in the scan have a given scatter. The scatter of a point corresponds to the approximate width of the laser line, measured in pixel units, in the column from which its corresponding peak was extracted. Use the X-axis value of the highest peak to set the **Scan3dPeakWidthNominal** feature to a more appropriate value.

Keep in mind that, except for the intensity component, the components only contain information about the extracted peaks; so the histogram only reports information about the extracted peaks. For example, from the histogram of the reflectance component, you cannot deduce an appropriate setting for the minimum contrast; the histogram does not include any information about the background of the laser line from which the peaks were extracted. You can, however, see the average intensity of laser line, assuming even lighting.

Memory Viewer

The **Memory Viewer** window is available by selecting **Memory Viewer** from the **View** menu. This displays pixel values at specific rows and columns of an image/component. Pixels in the memory viewer are displayed as hexadecimal values by default; from the right-click context menu, you can select to display the values in decimal. The memory viewer can display data for any image/component and is useful if you need to see data from components that cannot be displayed in the 3D view/Profile view (for example, scatter, PeakSource, Peak0, and Peak1).

In the image below, the acquired pixel values are displayed in hexadecimal.



The screenshot shows the Memory Viewer window with the following details:

- Window Title: Memory Viewer
- Range: Range 0 [Group2:Source0:Scan3dFusion0]
- Format: Coord3D_C16 Size: 1984x7501
- Grid of pixel values (Hexadecimal):

	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	33BE	33B5	33BA	33C4	33CD
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	33BD	33B5	33BA	33C4	33CD
2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	33BC	33B3	33B9	33C0	33CD
3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	33BB	33B1	33B5	33BD	33CC

Navigation and menu options at the bottom:

- Feature Description
- Histogram
- Memory Viewer** (selected)
- Measurements
- Events
- Feature Code Snippet


Zebra AltiZ Setup window

The Zebra AltiZ Setup window is accessible by clicking on the Zebra AltiZ Setup toolbar button. This window is available in Aurora Imaging Capture Works to validate and interactively optimize features related to laser intensity, exposure, peak extraction, and fusion. It is also available to set up your scan area and offset. When you click on the Zebra AltiZ Setup toolbar button, a continuous single-profile scan begins and the window opens. The window presents a collection of pertinent features, the intensity components from both image sensors (the images of the laser line), as well as the scanned profile data (from the 3D reconstruction pipeline).

The screenshot shows the Zebra AltiZ Setup window within the Aurora Imaging Capture Works 11 application. The window is divided into several sections:

- Feature Browser (Left):** Contains a search bar and a list of features with their current values. Key features include:
 - Quick Setup Control
 - Coordinate System Anch: Reference Point
 - Scan 3d Control
 - Coordinate System Anch: Reference Point
 - Peak Extraction Control:
 - Source Selector: Source 0 (Prim)
 - Peak Width Nomi: 15
 - Peak Width Delta: 15
 - Peak Contrast Mir: 100
 - Peak Reflectance: 10
 - Peak Median Filte: Size 3
 - Peak Fusion And Selectio:
 - Peak Fusion Distance: 0.5
 - Color Annotations:
 - Fused Peaks (Green)
 - Selected Peaks (Source 0 Primary) (Cyan)
 - Selected Peaks (Source 1 Secondary) (Yellow)
 - Unselected Peaks (Red)
- Intensity Profiles (Middle-Left):** Two panels showing intensity data for 'Source 0 Primary' and 'Source 1 Secondary'.
- Profile View (Middle-Right):** A graph showing a single peak with a height of 47.004 mm. The peak is labeled 'AltiZ Volume Z' and has bounding boxes at 324.202 mm and 371.207 mm.
- Peak Fusion Distance Max (Right):** A control panel for peak fusion, with a minimum of 0 and a maximum of 1000. It includes a histogram showing the distribution of peak heights.
- AltiZ Volume Properties (Right):** A section for volume properties, showing:
 - Offset Z World: 324.202 mm
 - Size Z World: 47.004 mm
- Status Bar (Bottom):** Displays system information: 805 x 1183 resolution, 175, 1134 coordinates, RGB: 0 : 0 : 0, 37% zoom, 9.96 fps, 50.23 MB/s, Frame: 435, Corrupt: 0.

Since the **Zebra AltiZ Setup** toolbar button automatically puts your device in continuous capture mode, you will need to manually stop the capture before you can make a change to some features (for example, the Anchor coordinate system mode). To do so, click on the **Stop** toolbar button next to the **Continuous Grab** toolbar button.

Once all your settings provide appropriate results, click on the check mark in the toolbar (), and the corresponding Zebra AltiZ features will be updated with these values. This will only change the values for the features that you have modified through the Zebra AltiZ Setup window; all of your other settings will remain the same.

Laser brightness, exposure, and the extraction, fusion, filtering, and selection of peaks

The default values provided for laser brightness, exposure, extraction, fusion, filtering, and selection of peaks are appropriate for most cases, but if you need to modify these values, follow the steps below:

1. If no peaks are detected, the object could be outside the available range (either too far from Zebra AltiZ or too close to Zebra AltiZ). Adjust Zebra AltiZ so that the object is found within the available range, as outlined in *Zebra AltiZ mounting* section, in *Chapter 2: Powering and connecting to your Zebra AltiZ*.
2. Adjust your laser brightness and exposure to ensure that you can see the laser line. The adjustments that you make to these settings are dynamic; you can see their effect in the two intensity component windows, making it easier for you to know when the settings are appropriate for your setup.

For information on what to consider when setting exposure and laser brightness, see the *Laser control and exposure* section, in *Chapter 4: Understanding and setting the features of your Zebra AltiZ*.

3. Set peak extraction features so that only peaks of interest are captured. For most use cases, the default peak extraction values are appropriate. If you need to change these values, you can use the Zebra AltiZ Setup window to validate and optimize laser intensity, exposure, peak extraction, and fusion features. You can also acquire a scan and view the histogram of the scatter component to help with further optimization. The scatter component's histogram reports how many points/depths in the scan have a given scatter. The scatter of a point corresponds

to the approximate width of the laser line, measured in pixel units, in the column from which its corresponding peak was extracted. Use the X-axis value of the highest peak to set the **Peak Width Nominal** feature to a more appropriate value.

For information on what to consider when setting peak extraction features, see the *Adjusting peak extraction settings* section, in *Chapter 4: Understanding and setting the features of your Zebra AltiZ*.

4. Set peak fusion settings, so that only the most appropriate peaks are fused into a single peak. Also, set fused peak filter and selection settings so that the peaks in each column of the two images are properly processed to establish which peak is the correct peak for a particular column and what its corresponding depth and position are. The fused peaks are shown in the **Profile View** window. Different colors in this window represent whether a peak is fused and from which image sensor it originates, or whether the peak was not selected. Fused peaks are green, selected non-fused peaks from Source0 are blue, selected non-fused peaks from Source1 are yellow, and unselected peaks are red. As you make your changes to these features, the colors will also change, further allowing you to make a better decision on which settings to use.

For information on what to consider when selecting peak fusion settings, see the *Adjusting peak filter settings* section and the *Adjusting peak selection settings* section, in *Chapter 4: Understanding and setting the features of your Zebra AltiZ*.

Scan area

You can also reduce and offset the scan area along the Z-axis, using the **Zebra AltiZ Setup** window, to include only the area of interest (for example, the top part of your object) instead of the entire available Z-range; this reduces the grabbed laser line image size and increases the acquisition speed. Have the highest point, and ideally the lowest point, of the object under Zebra AltiZ when you do the setup, so that you do not miss part of your object when scanning.

To reduce and offset the scan area along the Z-axis, navigate to the **Profile View** window and drag the first measurement marker above the profile, so that it is slightly above. Now, drag the second measurement marker below the profile, so that it appears slightly below. In the **Zebra AltiZ Volume Properties** window, you will see the numbers that will be used for both **Size Z World** (**Scan3dVolumeSizeZWorld**) and **Offset Z World** (**Scan3dVolumeOffsetZWorld**).

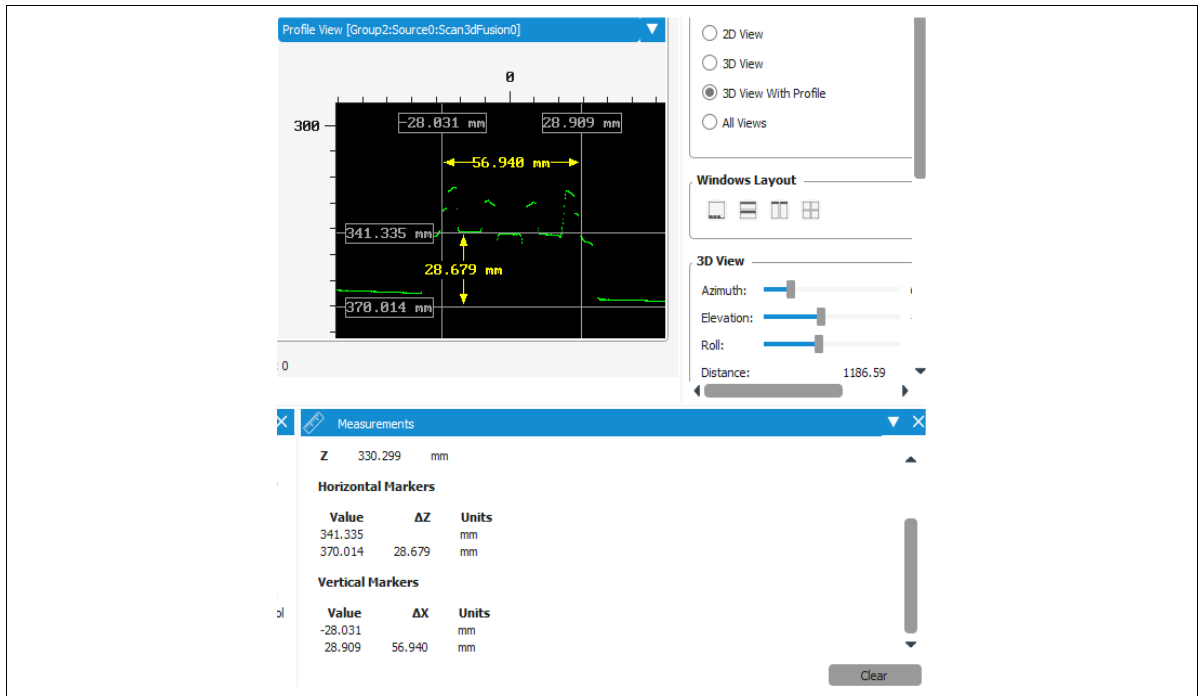
Measuring points of interest

Aurora Imaging Capture Works provides easy ways to measure the distance between two selected points. This option is only available in the **Profile View** window; to take measurements of a multi-profile surface scan, you can select a specific profile of the scan to this window. To measure points of interest, you must have the **View Control** window open with the **3D view with profile** option selected.

- ❖ Note that when taking measurements, you can only measure along the axes of the profile plane.

To take a measurement, click along a measurement axis, which creates a marker that displays the distance along the selected axis. This can be done in either the X-axis or Z-axis. Once the marker is placed, you can drag it along its axis, add additional markers to the measurement axis, or delete all markers by pressing the **Delete** key.

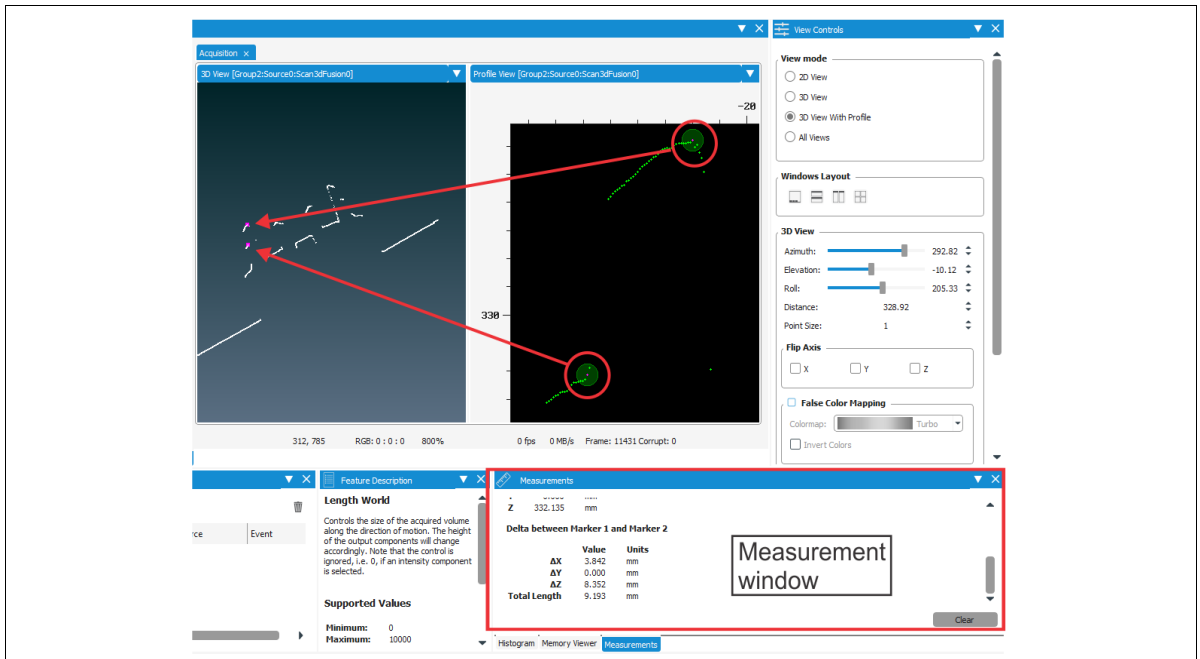
The values for these distances are displayed in the **Measurements** window, as shown below.



You can also take measurements of a specific profile of a multi-profile surface scan. To do so, enable **Show profile in 3D view** and set **Profile Number** to the profile of the scanned object to see in the **Profile View** window. This will display a profile plane in your 3D view, and the **Profile View** window will update with the selected profile. Profile numbers range from 0 (first profile taken) to **QuickSetupNumberOfProfiles - 1**. Now, you can click and drag the measurement marker along its axis to measure points on the selected profile, as displayed below.

The image displays a software interface for 3D measurement. On the left, a 3D view shows a blue and orange part with a red profile line. On the right, a profile view shows a cross-section with a green profile line. A vertical double-headed arrow indicates a measurement of 45.835 mm between two horizontal lines. The top line is labeled 252.314 mm and the bottom line is labeled 297.350 mm. The vertical axis is labeled with 200 and 300. Below the 3D view, a 'Profile View' control panel includes a 'Profile Number' slider set to 858, a checked 'Show profile in 3D View' checkbox, and an unchecked 'Flip Z Axis' checkbox. Below the profile view, a 'Display mode' control panel includes three radio buttons: '2D View', '3D View', and '3D View With Profile' (which is selected and highlighted with a red box), and a 'View All Components' radio button.

Another way to take measurements, which is more accurate, is by selecting the **individual points**. If you zoom in on your profile, you will notice that the intensities of the profile have selectable points. To measure the distance between two points, click to select one point and then hold **Ctrl** and click to select a second point. The distance between the two points will be displayed; the location of these points will also be shown in the **3D View** window.



Adding Features to the Favorites page

Zebra AltiZ has many features, which can make it hard to find features quickly. If you use certain features regularly, you can add them to your favorites to save time when searching for them. To add a feature to your favorites, right click on the feature and select **Add to favorites**. This will add the feature and its selector node to the **Favorites** page. The **Favorites** page can be viewed by selecting the star toolbar button found in the feature browser.

Creating a custom DCF


A custom DCF is useful for simplifying set up. It is ideal in cases where you only need specific features of Zebra AltiZ to have certain values, and you want to deploy multiple Zebra AltiZ units with the same feature settings. A DCF is similar to a user set, but it allows you to change specific feature values instead of changing all of them. Although initially the features will have the same settings, they can be changed. A custom DCF can include both camera features and digitizer controls, but only writable features and controls can be added.

- ❖ Note that adding a persistent feature (for example, Persistent IP or Device User ID) to a DCF might cause conflicts when connecting multiple devices, since their persistent feature value will be the same for all devices.

To create a custom DCF, perform the following:

1. Allocate your device.
2. Right click on the camera feature or digitizer control to be added and select **Add to DCF** from the context menu. The value that is set for each feature or control will be the value that is saved in the custom DCF. If you require a different value, you will need to change the value and re-save the DCF.

You can identify which features or controls have been selected for the custom DCF by the save icon that appears next to them:

Feature	Value	Unit
Usage Mode	Surface	
 Length World	1	mm
Number of Profiles	2	

3. Once all of the required features are selected for your custom DCF, select the **Generate DCF** button to save the DCF. You will be able to change the name of the file and select where to save the DCF file.

To load a custom DCF, perform the following:

1. Select the drop down arrow of the **Allocate device** button.
 2. Select **Browse...** and navigate to the location with your custom DCF.
 3. After selecting the custom DCF, your Zebra AltiZ will be allocated with the new DCF.
- ❖ Note that, if you try to load a DCF on a device that does not support the features or controls found in the DCF, then the allocation will fail.

Comparing and locking multiple windows

If you have allocated more than one device, you can display and compare the acquired 3D or 2D data across multiple windows. To do this, you will need to allocate the first device; then, undock the device's main window by clicking and holding on the outer edge of the window, and then dragging it to where you like. Allocate the next device, and undock the device's main window in the same way. Do this for all the devices whose windows you need to compare. If you free any of the devices, you will lose the acquired data. You can resize the undocked windows by clicking and dragging the edges to the required location.

You can also use this undocking technique to compare the different components of a scan with the components of 3D data loaded from a specified file.

- ❖ Note, if required, you can also undock component tabs. This is useful if you need to visually compare the information in different components.

Once you have multiple windows undocked and sized appropriately, you can also lock all views together. This will apply any movement in one window to all of the windows that are open. This is useful when comparing peaks captured from multiple image sensors and you need to move the object. An example of when this might be useful is if you need to compare the captured laser line image from one of the image sensors with the fused profile. To lock the views, select **Lock Views** in the **View Controls** menu. To reset the windows to their default locations, you can either use **Ctrl+Z**, or select **Reset Window Layout** from the **Window** menu item. For information on how to navigate the View Controls window, see the *View Controls window* section earlier in this chapter.

Firmware updates

Aurora Imaging Capture Works allows you to update the firmware of Zebra Altiz. To update your firmware, first ensure that you have freed your Zebra Altiz. Then, select Firmware Update from the Tools menu; the **Firmware Update** window is presented. From this window, select **Firmware File** and navigate to the firmware file to use to update your Zebra Altiz. Once the file is chosen, specify the Zebra Altiz to update by selecting the checkbox next to the device's name. You can update multiple Zebra Altiz devices at the same time with the same firmware file by selecting their corresponding checkboxes.

You can always obtain the latest firmware update from the Aurora Imaging Library auto update service, or by visiting the Zebra Altiz product page on Zebra's website: www.zebra.com/us/en/products/industrial-machine-vision-fixed-scanners/3d-sensors/altiz-series.html.

Warning

If you are doing a firmware update, be aware that there is the possibility of losing your user sets. It is advised for you to write down the feature values of any user set you need to backup, since they might be reset to their default values after the firmware update.

Chapter

7

Using Zebra Altiz with Aurora Imaging Library

This chapter provides an overview of how to setup Zebra Altiz using Aurora Imaging Library.

Configuring Zebra AltiZ using Aurora Imaging Library

You can configure Zebra AltiZ using either a user interface such as Aurora Imaging Capture Works, or by programming Zebra AltiZ manually (for example, using Aurora Imaging Library). For information on how to use Aurora Imaging Capture Works to configure your Zebra AltiZ, see *Chapter 6: Using Aurora Imaging Capture Works*.

To inquire and control the GenICam standard and custom features of your Zebra AltiZ using Aurora Imaging Library, perform the following:

1. Allocate a Aurora Imaging Library application context, a Aurora Imaging Library GigE Vision system, a digitizer, and buffers, according to the needs of your Aurora Imaging Library application.

In the case where you have multiple GigE Vision cameras or 3D sensors on your network, you can allocate a digitizer for a specific Zebra AltiZ using **MdigAlloc()** with the `M_GC_CAMERA_ID` macro, specifying either its name or its IP address.

2. Use **MdigInquireFeature()** to inquire the current value of the required feature.
3. If a Zebra AltiZ feature is not already set to the required value, call **MdigControlFeature()** to change the value of the feature.
4. When all operations are complete, free your Aurora Imaging Library buffers, digitizer(s), Aurora Imaging Library GigE Vision system, and Aurora Imaging Library application context.

For a Aurora Imaging Library example that you can use as a reference to perform basic 3D acquisition using Zebra AltiZ, see the **MdigProcess3D.cpp** example.

Appendix A:

Glossary

This appendix defines some of the specialized terms used in this manual.

Glossary

- **802.3af**

802.3af is a PoE standard that allows up to 15.4 W of DC power from the *power sourcing equipment* (PSE) side, resulting in a maximum power consumption of 12.95 W at the *powered device* (PD) side.

- **Anchor coordinate system**

The Anchor coordinate system is a Cartesian coordinate system with its position and orientation set according to the selected Anchor coordinate system mode. By default, Zebra AltiZ returns coordinates relative to the Anchor coordinate system. Most GenICam features that you set for Zebra AltiZ are also relative to the Anchor coordinate system.

- **Auxiliary I/O signal**

See Auxiliary I/O line.

- **Auxiliary I/O line**

An auxiliary input or output line represents a physical line (pin) on which a general purpose, digital (on/off) I/O signal (auxiliary I/O signal) can be received or transmitted, respectively. An auxiliary input line can be used to receive, for example, a user-defined input signal, a trigger signal, or bit A or B of a quadrature encoder. An auxiliary output line can be used, for example, to transmit a timer active signal, a counter active signal, the output signal of the encoder interface, or a static software-controlled bit of a user output register.

- **Available Z-range**

The available Z-range is the possible range of coordinates along the Z-axis within which an image sensor can register data. This is limited by your model type.

- **Depth map**

A depth map is an image where the gray value of a pixel represents its depth in the world. Zebra AltiZ can output a single-profile scan or multi-profile surface scan in depth map format. This refers to the possibility of the range component being 1-band and storing depth information instead of explicit XYZ-coordinates. Z-coordinates are established using a Z-scale, and X and Y-coordinates are inferred from the grid of the component. If you display the range component as an image, you can infer depth from the image.

- **IP67 enclosure**

An IP67 enclosure is a specific type of industrial enclosure that is dust and water-tight. The name is derived using the ingress protection code, and defined in the international standard IEC 60529.

- **Motion speed**

The motion speed is the speed at which either the Zebra AltiZ is moving, or the object being scanned is moving. The scanned object can be moved by a motor driven system, such as a conveyor.

- **Multi-profile surface scan**

A multi-profile surface scan is a 3D representation of a scanned object's surface, generated by accumulating the profile of the surface along different, equidistant, sequential slices. To perform such a scan, Zebra AltiZ grabs and processes sequential images of an object as it moves underneath the laser plane. A multi-profile surface scan is transmitted as multiple rows of 3D data, whereby each row represents the profile of the object's surface along a specific slice. The scan can be output in depth map format or point cloud format.

- **PD**

Powered Device. A device that relies on the power received from a PSE. In the context of a PoE network connection, the PD is the Ethernet device endpoint that relies on the Ethernet wired network to receive its power.

- **PoE**

Power over Ethernet. PoE is a technology that allows support of power along the data lines of a wired Ethernet LAN connection.

- **Point cloud**

A point cloud is a set of 3D points representing objects in a scene. The XYZ-coordinates of the points are stored in separate bands of the range component of the scanned data; the other components store other information about each point. Together all components make up the point cloud.

- **PSE**

Power Sourcing Equipment. PSE is responsible for supplying power to the Powered Device. In the context of a PoE network connection, the PSE is the Ethernet device responsible for supplying power over the Ethernet wired network.

- **Resolution**

Resolution describes the number of points per distance. Resolution can also be expressed as the distance between points. A higher resolution is one where the quality is better and the distance between points is smaller. When expressing resolution as points per distance, a higher number means better resolution and quality; when expressing resolution as distance between points, a lower number means better resolution and quality.

- **Scan area**

The scan area refers to the region in X and Z from which to extract the profile of an object along a specific slice. This corresponds to the region in the image sensor's available field of view in which to detect the laser line on the surface of the object. If the scan area corresponds to the entire region of the available FoV, a profile can have all possible heights in the available Z-range. The scan area limits the heights (along the Z-axis) and widths (along the X-axis) that can be detected for a scanned object. Zebra AltiZ allows you to modify the size and offset of the scan area along the Z-axis. Reducing the scan area along the Z-axis reduces the grabbed laser line image size. This increases the maximum possible acquisition line rate (rate at which profiles are taken); this is useful if you need to increase scan speed or resolution. Ideally, the scan area should only correspond to your area of interest (for example, only the top of your object).

- **Scan length**

The scan length is the length of the surface to scan along the direction of motion. This includes the distance from the start of the scan (frame trigger) until the end of the object.

- **Scan step**

The scan step is the displacement between consecutive profiles.

- **Single-profile scan**

A single-profile scan is a 3D representation of a single slice of a scanned object's surface (that is, the profile of the surface along that slice). Zebra AltiZ extracts this data from up to two different images of a single laser line, taken at different angles. A single-profile scan is transmitted as a single row of 3D data, in either depth map format or point cloud format.

- **Sinking**

A sinking circuit is a DC circuit that provides the common reference (low) for the circuit. For example, Zebra AltiZ auxiliary input lines are wired as sinking input lines when their common line (AUX_ISOIND_IN_COM) is connected to 0 V; in that case, you should connect the Zebra AltiZ auxiliary input lines to devices that are sourcing the current.

- **Sourcing**

A sourcing circuit is a DC circuit that provides the voltage needed for the circuit. For example, Zebra AltiZ auxiliary input lines are wired as sourcing input lines when their common line (AUX_ISOIND_IN_COM) is connected to 24 V; in that case, you should connect the Zebra AltiZ auxiliary input lines to devices that are sinking the current

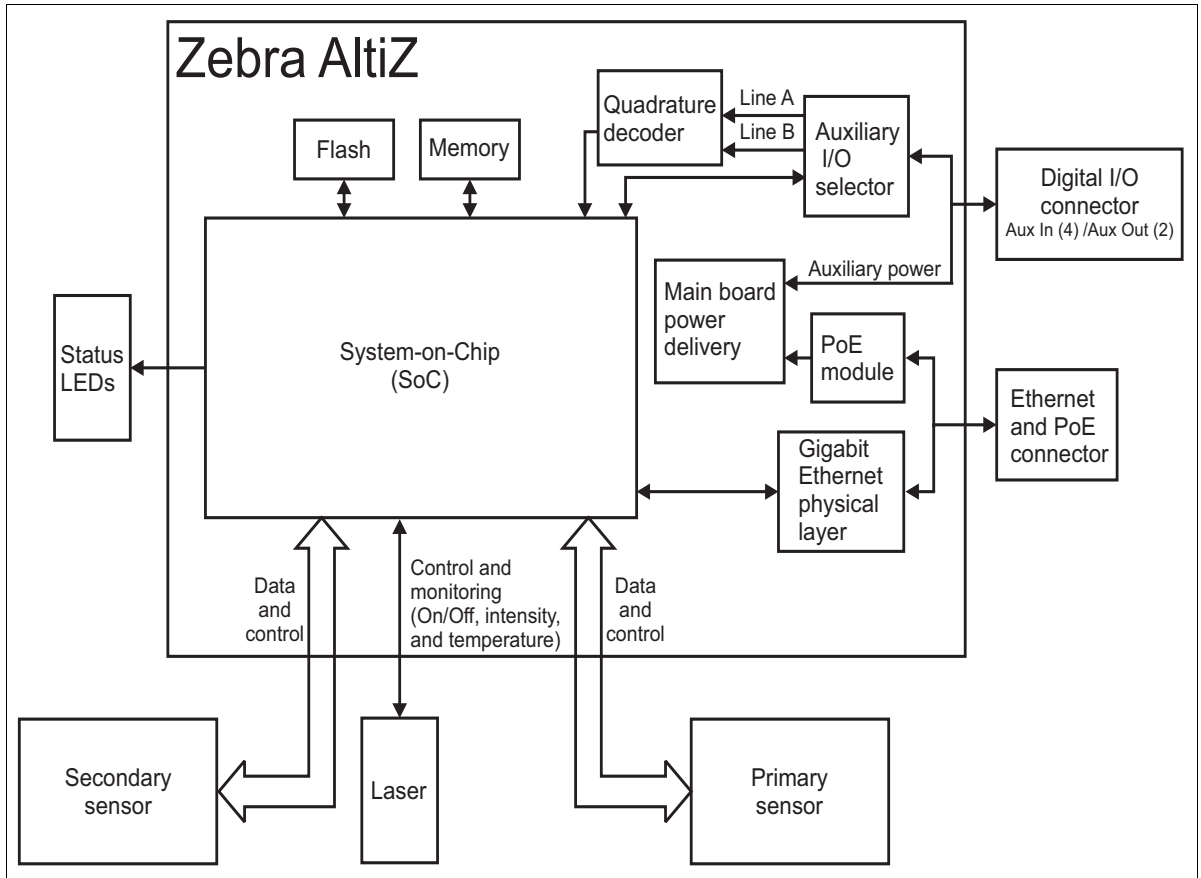
Appendix B:

Technical reference

This appendix summarizes the hardware elements of Zebra Altiz. In addition, this appendix provides pinout descriptions for the external connectors of your Zebra Altiz.

Zebra Altiz general specifications

The image below is a simplified block diagram with an overview of the components found on all Zebra Altiz models.



General specifications	
Available models	AZ1D4SR, AZ1D4SB, AZ1D4MR, and AZ1D4LR. See the <i>Models available</i> subsection of the <i>Models available</i> section, in <i>Chapter 1: Before you begin</i> for details.
Image sensors	2 Mpixel global shutter CMOS.
Number of image sensors	2
Effective resolution (HxV)	1984 x 1264
Pixel size (HxV)	4.8 μm x 4.8 μm
Processor	For peak extraction and fusion.
Laser	Class 2M (AZ1D4SR and AZ1D4SB) or 3R (AZ1D4MR, and AZ1D4LR). Wavelength range: 645 nm-665 nm (AZ1D4SR, AZ1D4MR, and AZ1D4LR) or 400 nm-410 nm (AZ1D4SB). Intensity control 0% to 100%.
Max ambient temperature	Up to 45°C before automatic laser shut off.
Profile	1984 points per profile. 168 profiles per second for laser line images with 1264 rows ^a . 1971 profiles per second for laser line images with 93 rows ^a .
Exposure	Triggered internally (programmable) or externally. Continuous or single mode. Range: 50 μsec - 4 sec.
Triggers	Source: Internal (for example, Zebra Altiz object detection or timers), external. Frequency: Single, multiple, or continuous. Controls: debounce, delay, or format (level or edge).
Auxiliary input/output lines	4 x capacitively-isolated auxiliary input lines (trigger, quadrature encoder, general purpose). 2 x opto-isolated auxiliary output lines (software configurable).
Quadrature decoder	1.5 MHz max A/B line rate (6 MHz max quadrature rate). Selectable A and B line input (uses Line 0-3).
Connectors	100/1000 Mbit Ethernet networking interface with M12-X 8 position connector. I/O interface with M12-A 12-position connector.
Power	PoE: Connect IEEE 802.3af compliant PSE, 44-57 Vdc, 12 W. Auxiliary power: Connect 24 Vdc +/-10%, 0.5 A rated power supply. Priority: PoE

a. 50 μs exposure, synchronized mode, single peak per column.

General specifications	
Data and control	<p>Factory calibrated.</p> <p>Compatible with most third-party processing software.</p> <p>Depth map, point cloud, or profile acquisition.</p> <p>Gigabit Ethernet connection.</p> <p>GigE Vision 2.2 compliant with (GenICam) GenDC 1.0.</p> <p>GenICam SFNC 2.6.</p>
Communication controller	PC or Zebra 4Sight-EV6.
Conformity	<p>IP67^a, Laser safety (IEC + FDA), Electrical safety (CSA), EMC (FCC + CE),</p> <p>GenICam, GigE Vision, IEEE 802.3af, and RoHS.</p>

- a. Zebra Altiz functionality is limited under IP67 rating conditions.

Electrical specifications

Zebra Altiz AZ1D4SR, AZ1D4SB, AZ1D4MR, and AZ1D4LR			
Operating voltage for Zebra Altiz under testing conditions		24 V	
	Rated current	500 mA	
	Operating voltage tolerance	± 10%	
PoE PSE: IEEE 802.3af compliant, 44-57 Vdc (+/-0%), 12W			
Auxiliary I/O specifications			
	Capacitor isolated auxiliary input lines	Operating voltage	24 V (28 V abs. max)
		Input current (sink or source)	2.8 mA max, 2.0 mA min
		ON voltage	> 11 V
		OFF voltage	< 5 V
		OFF to ON response	250 nsec (typical)
		ON to OFF response	50 nsec (typical)
		Minimum pulse width	250 nsec
	Opto-isolated auxiliary output lines	Operating voltage	24 V (28 V abs. max)
		Output current (sink or source) ^a	30 mA max
		Maximum leakage current	0.05 µA @ 26.5 V 1 mA @ 28 V
		ON voltage drop	1 V max @ 30 mA
		PTC ^b fuse max time-to-trip	1.5 sec @ 0.25 A
		OFF to ON response	90 µsec (typical: 1 kHz, 24 V / 2.25 mA load, measured at 50% amplitude)
		ON to OFF response	30 µsec (typical: 1 kHz, 24 V / 2.25 mA load, measured at 50% amplitude)
Minimum pulse width	100 µsec		

a. Regardless of whether the line is sinking or sourcing, this measurement is the same.

b. The PTC is an automatically resetting fuse.

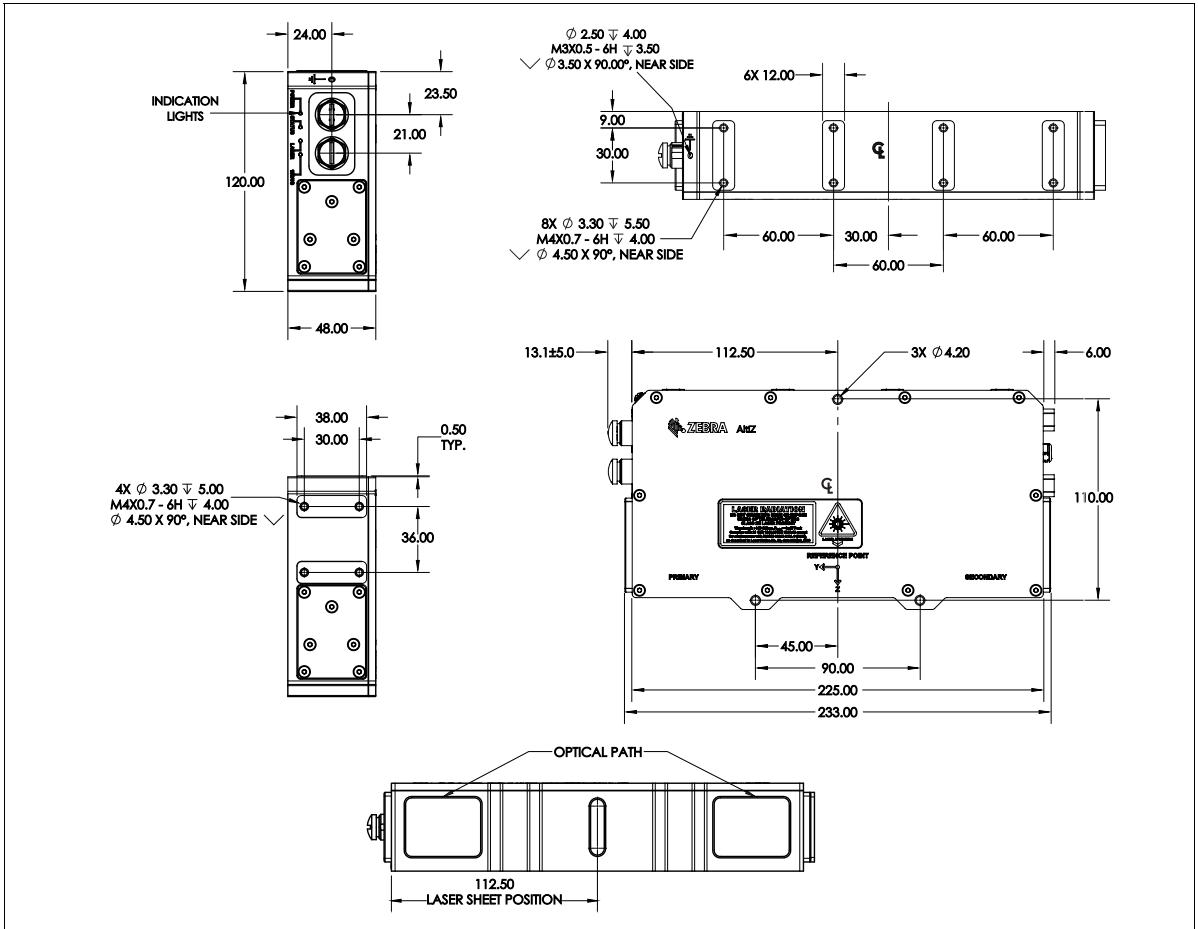
Mechanical and environmental specifications

Mechanical and environmental specifications	
Environment	For indoor use only.
Maximum altitude	2000 meters.
Operating temperature	0°C to 45°C (32°F to 113°F) ^a .
Ventilation requirements	Natural convection.
Pollution degree	2 environment.
Over-voltage category	I
European Standard compliance	Ingress protection rating: IP67, EN60529. Zebra AltiZ functionality is limited under IP67 rating conditions.
	IP6_ Dry protection. No ingress of dust; complete protection against contact.
	IP_7 Wet protection. Immersion up to 1 meter depth for a maximum of 30 minutes.
	Environmental conditions: EN 60721-3-3/2A, Category 3M6. Vibrations (stationary sinusoidal vibration) tested at 2 Hz - 200 Hz with 2 G. Shocks (Type II spectrum, half sine) tested with 25 G @ 6 msec duration.
International Electrotechnical Commission compliance	IEC 60068-2-6 Vibrations (stationary sinusoidal vibration) tested at 10 Hz - 500 Hz with 2 G.
	IEC 60068-2-27 Shock (Type II spectrum, half sine) tested at 30 G for 3 msec and 11 msec.

a. Under current testing conditions.

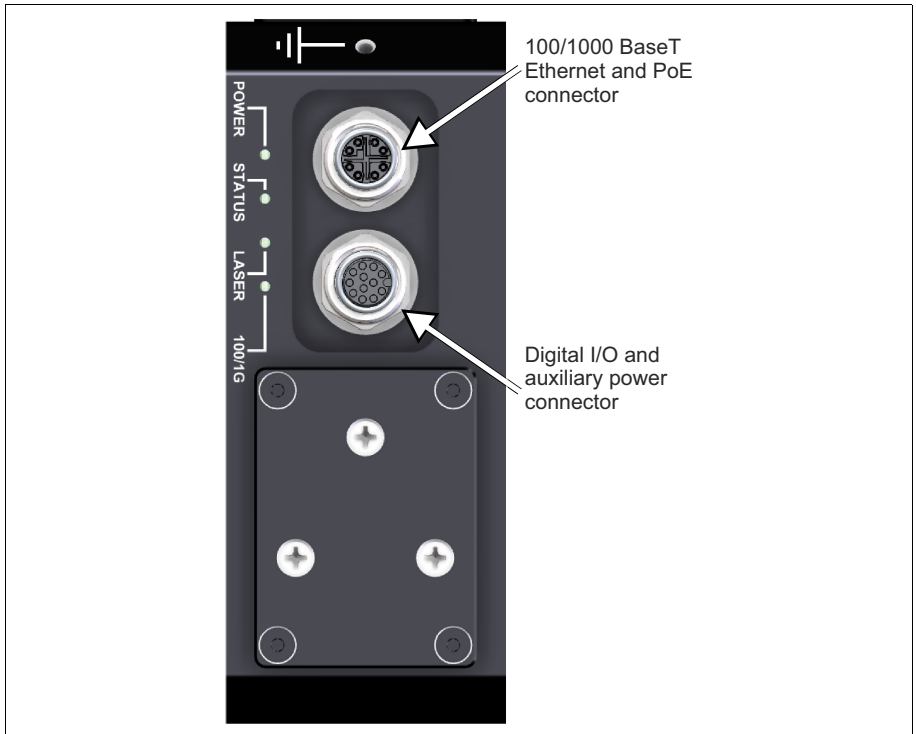
Dimensions

Dimensions	
Weight	1.55 Kg (54.67 oz)
Zebra Altiz length (from connector caps to side mounting points)	239.1 mm +5 mm (9.49" +/- 0.2")
Zebra Altiz height, width	120 mm (4.72"), 48 mm (1.89")
Mounting hole diameter, depth	3.3 mm, 5.5 mm
Mounting hole threading	M4
Ground hole diameter, depth	2.5 mm, 4 mm
Ground hole threading	M3



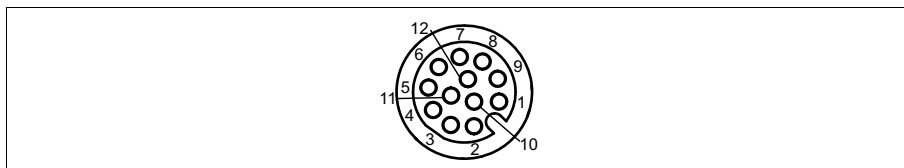
Zebra Altiz connectors

Your Zebra Altiz has two interface connectors. These are the Digital I/O and power connector and the 100/1000Base-T Ethernet connector.



Digital I/O and power connector

The digital I/O and power connector is an M12-A 12-pin (female) connector that transmits and receives digital I/O signals and provides power to your Zebra Altiz.



The pinout for the digital I/O and power connector is as follows:

Pin	Wire color	Hardware signal name	SFNC device name	Aurora Imaging Library constant for auxiliary lines ^a	Description
1	Brown	AUX_ISOIND_OUT_COM	N/A	N/A	Opto-isolated industrial auxiliary line (output) common.
2	Blue	AUX_ISOIND_IN2	Line2	M_AUX_IO2	Capacitively-isolated industrial auxiliary line 2 (input). Supported function: Quadrature encoder line A or B, timer input, counter input, logic block input, or user input. Note that when using the multi-altiz cable, this signal is not available to secondary Zebra Altiz 3D sensors in the multi-altiz configuration.
3	White	AUX_ISOIND_OUT5	Line5	M_AUX_IO5	Opto-isolated industrial auxiliary line 5 (output). Supported function: Quadrature encoder interface output, timer output, counter output, logic block output, user output (UserOutputValue), or redirect of an input to an output.
4	Green	+ VDC	N/A	N/A	Positive pin of the power provided to Zebra Altiz. This pin must be connected to a + 24 V +/-10% power supply when powering the Zebra Altiz with a power supply. If using PoE, no current flows to this pin and it does not need to be connected.
5	Pink	AUX_ISOIND_IN3	Line3	M_AUX_IO3	Capacitively-isolated industrial auxiliary line 3 (input). Supported function: Quadrature encoder line A or B, timer input, counter input, logic block input, or user input. Note that when using the multi-altiz cable, this signal is not available to secondary Zebra Altiz 3D sensors in the multi-altiz configuration.
6	Yellow	AUX_ISOIND_IN_COM	N/A	N/A	Capacitively-isolated industrial auxiliary line (input) common.
7	Black	AUX_ISOIND_IN1	Line1	M_AUX_IO1	Capacitively-isolated industrial auxiliary line 1 (input). Supported function: Quadrature encoder line A or B, timer input, counter input, logic block input, or user input.
8	N/A	Reserved	N/A	N/A	Reserved for future use.
9	Red	AUX_ISOIND_OUT4	Line4	M_AUX_IO4	Opto-isolated industrial auxiliary line 4 (output). Supported function: Quadrature encoder interface output, timer output, counter output, logic block output, user output (UserOutputValue), or redirect of an input to an output.

Pin	Wire color	Hardware signal name	SFNC device name	Aurora Imaging Library constant for auxiliary lines ^a	Description
10	Violet	AUX_ISOIND_IN0	Line0	M_AUX_100	Capacitively-isolated industrial auxiliary line 0 (input). Supported function: Quadrature encoder line A or B, timer input, counter input, logic block input, or user input.
11	Gray-Pink	- VDC	N/A	N/A	Negative pin of the power provided to Zebra Altiz. Connected to the Zebra Altiz housing. This pin must be connected to the electrical return path of the + 24 V power supply that is connected to the +VDC pin, when powering the Zebra Altiz with a power supply. If using PoE, no current flows to this pin and it does not need to be connected.
12	N/A	Reserved	N/A	N/A	Reserved for future use.

a. Note that Aurora Imaging Library documentation does not distinguish between the term "auxiliary line" and "auxiliary signal"; it only uses the term "auxiliary signal".

To interface with this connector, you can purchase a Zebra cable, M12-CBL-PWRIO/3, or you can purchase a similar cable from:

Cable information	
Manufacturer:	Phoenix Contact GmbH & Co. KG
Part number:	SAC-12P- MS/3,0-PVC SCO Order No:1554788
Description:	Sensor/actuator cable, 12-pos., black PVC, straight M12 SPEEDCON plug on free conductor end, length: 3.0 m

100/1000Base-T Ethernet connector

The 100/1000Base-T Ethernet connector is an M12-X (female) 8-pin connector that provides communication capabilities at 100 Mbit/sec¹ or 1000 Mbit/sec.



The pinout for the Ethernet connector is as follows:

Pin number	Signal name	Description
1	MDI_1+	Bidirectional data A+
2	MDI_1-	Bidirectional data A-
3	MDI_2+	Bidirectional data B+
4	MDI_2-	Bidirectional data B-
5	MDI_4+	Bidirectional data D+
6	MDI_4-	Bidirectional data D-
7	MDI_3-	Bidirectional data C-
8	MDI_3+	Bidirectional data C+

To interface with this connector, you can either purchase a Zebra cable, M12-CBL-ETH/5, or you can purchase a similar cable from:

	Cable information
Manufacturer:	Phoenix Contact GmbH & Co. KG
Part number:	NBC-MSX/5, 0-94F/R4AC SCO Order No: 1407473
Description:	Assembled Ethernet cable, CAT6A, 8-position, PUR, RAL 5021 (water blue), Plug straight M12 SPEEDCON/IP67, Coding X, on plug straight RJ45 / IP20, length 5 m.

-
- Though 100 Mbit/sec speeds are supported, it is recommended to use 1000 Mbit/sec speeds to ensure reasonable transfer rates.

Appendix C: Using Zebra Altiz 3D sensors in multi-altiz configuration

This appendix explains how to use Zebra Altiz 3D sensors in multi-altiz configuration.

Summary of multi-altiz configuration

Multi-altiz configuration is a configuration in which multiple Zebra AltiZ 3D sensors are used. This is required for applications where you need to scan an object or group of objects that is too large for one single Zebra AltiZ, or you require that unconnected ends of an object that are far away from one another are scanned simultaneously. The steps involved in setting up multi-altiz configuration for your Zebra AltiZ 3D sensor are:

1. Mount the Zebra AltiZ 3D sensors in multi-altiz configuration, as described in the *Mounting Zebra AltiZ in multi-altiz configuration* section found in this chapter.
2. Wire the Zebra AltiZ 3D sensors for multi-altiz configuration. For details, see the *Wiring Zebra AltiZ in multi-altiz configuration* section found in this chapter.
3. Install and setup the plugin for multi-altiz configuration using Aurora Imaging Capture Works. For details on how to use Zebra Capture Works to install and setup the plugin, see the *Download and install the Zebra AltiZ Multi-AltiZ Plugin on your computer* section in this chapter.
4. Set the required triggers for multi-altiz configuration so that acquisition is initiated appropriately, using either Zebra Capture Works or a third party software. For details on how to use Zebra Capture Works to set the triggers, see the *Triggering in multi-altiz configuration* section found in this chapter.

Before proceeding, make sure that you can scan using a single Zebra AltiZ as described earlier in the manual. This section will explain how to mount, wire, and configure your Zebra AltiZ 3D sensor to work in multi-altiz configuration. There is also an example that explains how to configure this setup using Zebra Capture Works.

Minimum requirements for Zebra Altiz multi-altiz configuration

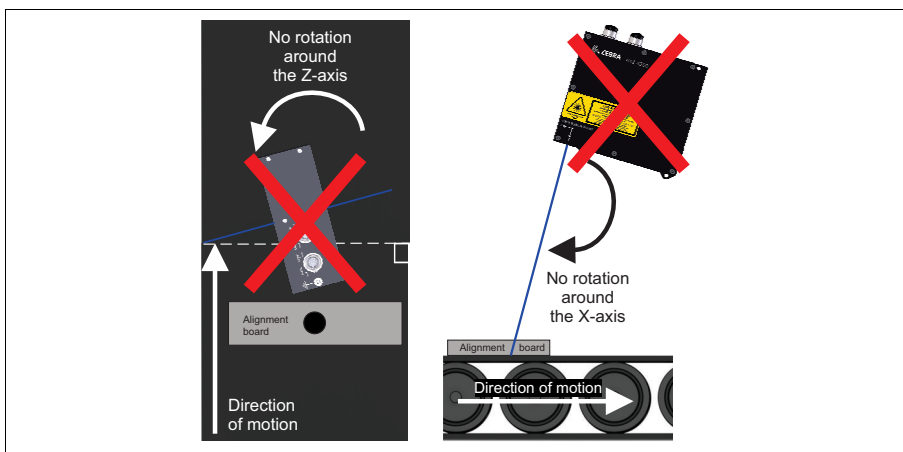
The following lists the minimum requirements so that you can use your Zebra Altiz in multi-altiz configuration:

- Aurora Imaging Library installed to the latest version and a license for the Image Processing module.
- Zebra Capture Works installed and updated to the latest version.
- Download and install the Multi-Altiz Plugin, found on Zebra's Github page. For information on where to find the Plugin and how to install it, see *Download and install the Zebra Altiz Multi-Altiz Plugin on your computer* section in this chapter.
- Digital I/O and power cables, power supplies, and Zebra I/O Breakout Boxes for all required Zebra Altiz units.
 - ❖ Note that, if Power-over-Ethernet is used to power your Zebra Altiz, power comes over the Ethernet (M12-X 8-position to RJ-45) cable, and not over the Zebra Altiz digital I/O and power cable, which will be attached to your Zebra I/O Breakout Box.
- The required number of Zebra Altiz units.
 - ❖ Note that 6 units are the maximum number of supported Zebra Altiz units that can be connected in multi-altiz configuration.

Mounting Zebra AltiZ in multi-altiz configuration

Each use case for multi-altiz configuration will differ and requires its own unique mounting considerations, but there are some basic rules to follow when mounting your Zebra AltiZ in multi-altiz configuration.

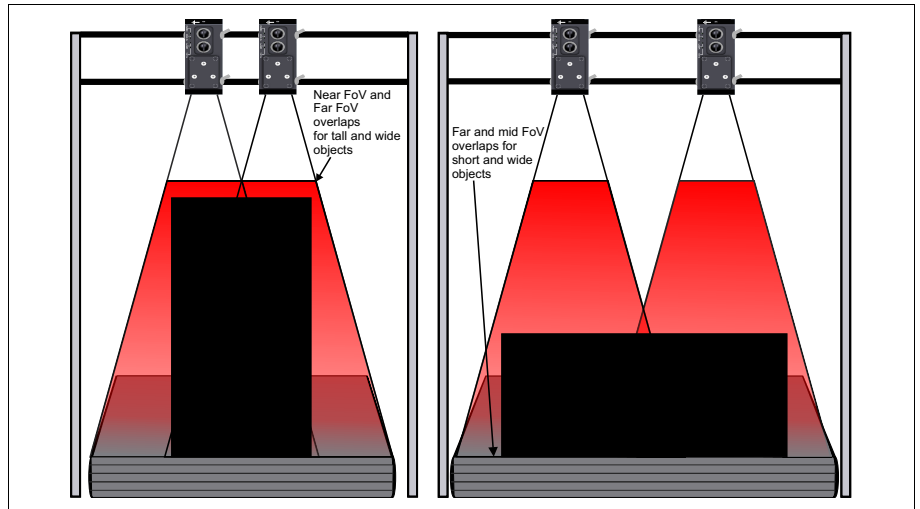
- Ensure that all of the 3D sensors are facing the same direction when mounting.
- You must not have rotation around the Z-axis or rotation around the X-axis. If there is rotation around the X or Z-axis, the multi-altiz information will be invalid.



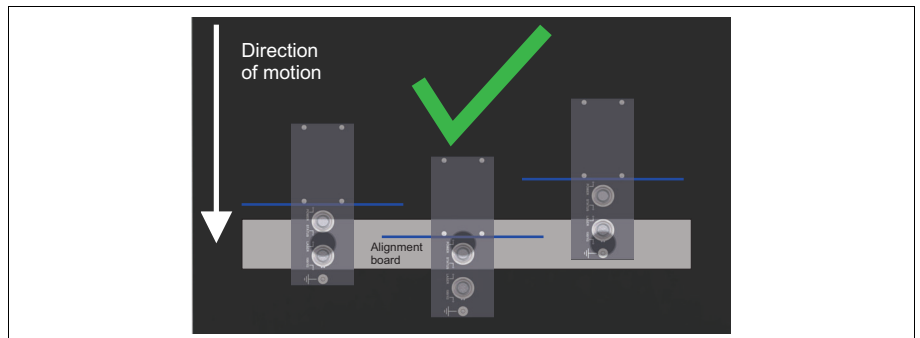
- You should use the guide pins found on the body of the Zebra AltiZ to ensure the lasers of all mounted Zebra AltiZ sensors are parallel. Depending on your use case, you might not need the lasers of your multi-altiz configuration to be in parallel (for example, if you are inspecting pins on opposite ends of a surface), in which case you do not need to use the guide pins.
- If you are using guide pins to ensure your 3D sensors are parallel, you should overlap some portion of the FoV of each Zebra AltiZ to ensure that all points of your scanned object are captured. The exact distance you need to have between each Zebra AltiZ is dependent on the Zebra AltiZ model and the size of the object. The only part of the FoVs that need to overlap are those regions where the laser

line is visible; if the scanned object is tall, the mounted Zebra AltiZ 3D sensors will need to be closer together so that the object falls within the near FoV of both 3D sensors.

The image below depicts possible setups for objects of different sizes.



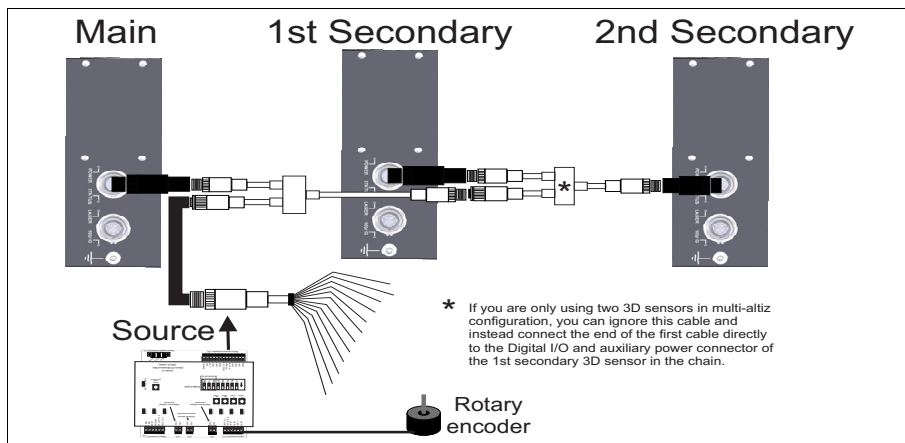
- If your use case does not require that all your Zebra AltiZ 3D sensors are in parallel, you do not need to use the guide pins or overlap the laser. It is acceptable that your Zebra AltiZ sensors are mounted so they are not aligned along the Y-axis.



Wiring Zebra AltiZ in multi-altiz configuration

To wire your Zebra AltiZ 3D sensors in multi-altiz configuration, you need to use at least one multi-altiz cable and one open wire M12 cable (M12-Y-CBL-MUL/2, and M12-CBL-PWRIO/3 respectively). These cables ensure that all 3D sensors mounted in multi-altiz configuration receive the same trigger.

When using the multi-altiz cable, the trigger is re-routed through consecutive Zebra AltiZ 3D sensors in a daisy chain configuration. The main (first) Zebra AltiZ in the chain outputs the trigger input that it receives from the peripheral device (for example, a rotary encoder attached to a Zebra I/O Breakout Box), to the input of the next secondary Zebra AltiZ in the chain.

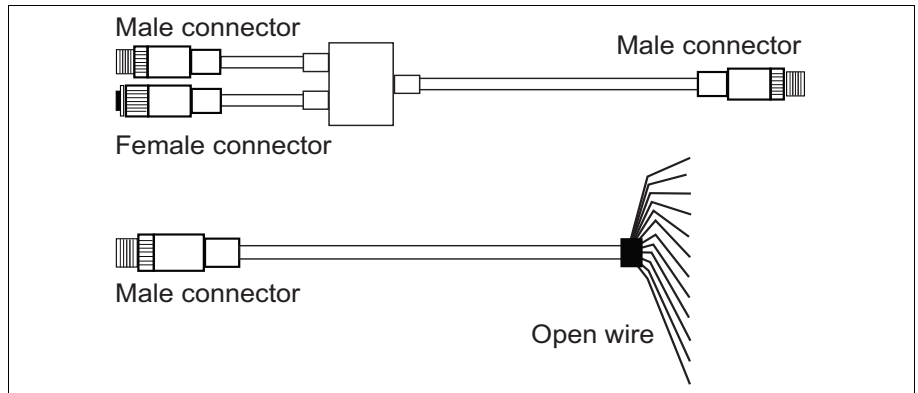


With your Zebra AltiZ 3D sensors mounted for multi-altiz configuration, you will next need to power them. Since the multi-altiz cable does not provide power, you will need to individually power each 3D sensor in the multi-altiz configuration by its own PoE/Ethernet cable, connected to its 2.5 GABASE-T Ethernet and PoE connector. See the *Powering your Zebra AltiZ with PoE* section, in *Chapter 2: Powering and connecting to your Zebra AltiZ* for more information.

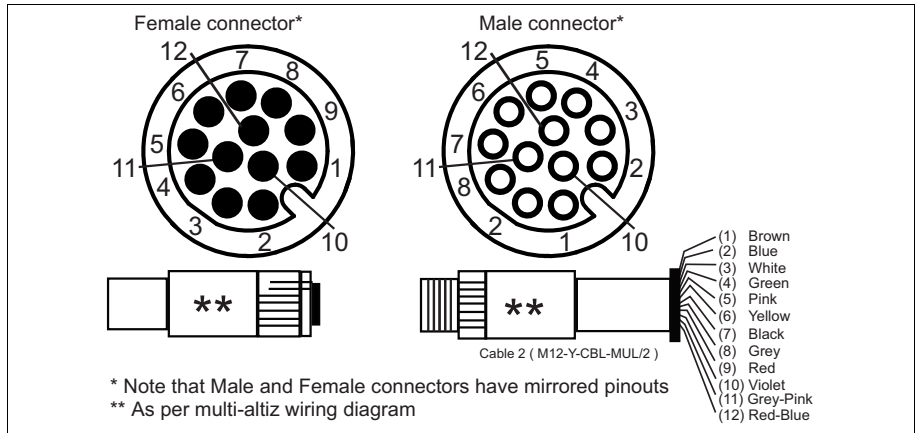
- ❖ If you require that the connected Zebra AltiZ sensors are powered using auxiliary power instead of PoE, you cannot use the multi-altiz cable. Instead, the process for wiring multi-altiz configuration requires a Breakout Box for each 3D sensor in the multi-altiz configuration, to act as its power source. If you require this setup, please contact Zebra Technical Support for further information.

Once you have powered each of the 3D sensors in your multi-altiz configuration, you will use the multi-altiz cable and the open wire cable to connect inputs to outputs. The multi-altiz cable has three M12-A 12-pin connectors (2 male, 1 female) and the open wire cable has one M12-A 12-pin connector (male) that transmit and receive digital I/O signals to your Zebra AltiZ sensors.

The multi-altiz cable in profile and the pinout of the open wire cable can be found below:



The pinout for the digital I/O and power connector is as follows:



Refer to the table below to properly wire the main Zebra AltiZ 3D sensor to the Zebra camera connector of the I/O Breakout Box.

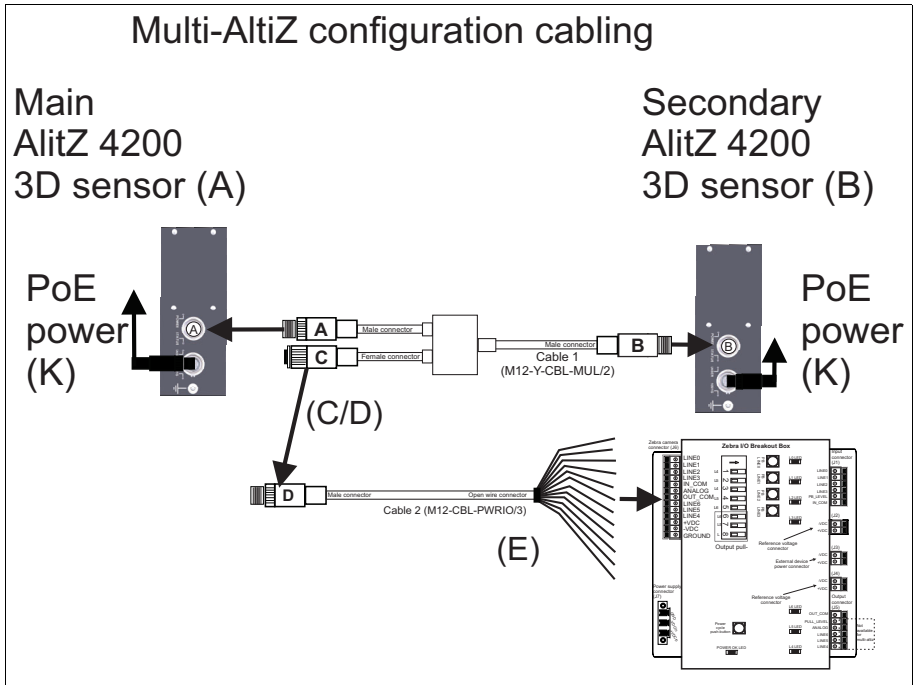
❖ Note that the first Zebra AltiZ receives all the inputs. Then, two synchronization signals are daisy-chained to the subsequent AltiZ 3D sensors in the chain, using two outputs (lines 4 and 5) and received on two inputs (lines 0 and 1) of the following 3D sensors. This means that the output lines of all 3D sensors in the chain are not available for outputting data to third-party devices.

Pin	Wire color	Hardware signal name	SFNC device name	Aurora Imaging Library constant for auxiliary lines ^a	Where to connect the open-wired cable on the Zebra I/O Breakout Box camera connector (J6)
1	Brown	AUX_ISOIND_OUT_COM	N/A	N/A	Connect to I/O Breakout Box terminal 7 (OUT_COM), to provide 24 V.
2	Blue	AUX_ISOIND_IN2	Line2	M_AUX_I02	Connect to I/O Breakout Box terminal 3 (LINE2).
3	White	AUX_ISOIND_OUT5	Line5	M_AUX_I05	Connect to I/O Breakout Box terminal 9 (Line5). This line is not used.
4	Green	+ VDC	N/A	N/A	Connect to I/O Breakout Box terminal 11 (+VDC). This line is not used.

Pin	Wire color	Hardware signal name	SFNC device name	Aurora Imaging Library constant for auxiliary lines ^a	Where to connect the open-wired cable on the Zebra I/O Breakout Box camera connector (J6)
5	Pink	AUX_ISOIND_IN3	Line3	M_AUX_IO3	Connect to I/O Breakout Box terminal 4 (LINE3).
6	Yellow	AUX_ISOIND_IN_COM	N/A	N/A	Connect to I/O Breakout Box terminal 5 (IN_COM).
7	Black	AUX_ISOIND_IN1	Line1	M_AUX_IO1	Connect to I/O Breakout Box terminal 2 (LINE1).
8	Gray	Reserved	N/A	N/A	Connect to I/O Breakout Box terminal 6 (ANALOG). This line is not used.
9	Red	AUX_ISOIND_OUT4	Line4	M_AUX_IO4	Connect to I/O Breakout Box terminal 10 (LINE 4). This line is not used.
10	Violet	AUX_ISOIND_IN0	Line0	M_AUX_IO0	Connect to I/O Breakout Box terminal 1 (LINE0).
11	Gray-Pink	- VDC	N/A	N/A	Connect to I/O Breakout Box terminal 12 (-VDC).
12	Red-Blue	Reserved	N/A	N/A	Connect to I/O Breakout Box terminal 8 (LINE6). This line is not used.

- a. Note that Aurora Imaging Library documentation does not distinguish between the term "auxiliary line" and "auxiliary signal"; it only uses the term "auxiliary signal".

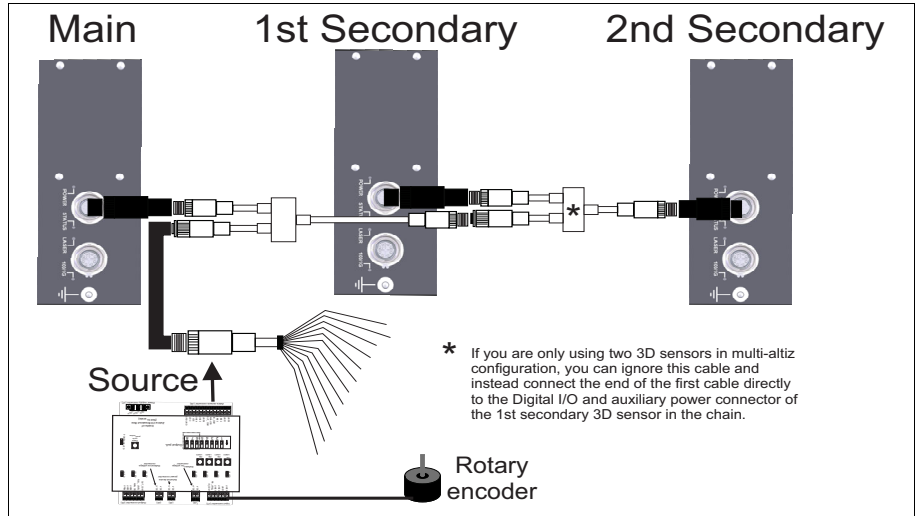
To connect the multi-altiz cable to multiple 3D sensors, refer to the image below and follow the step letters and numbers outlined below:



1. Connect the digital I/O and auxiliary power connector of the main 3D sensor (A) to the male connector (A) of the multi-altiz cable side with the two connectors (male and female).
2. If you are only connecting two 3D sensors, connect the unconnected male connector (B) of the multi-altiz cable attached to the main Zebra AltiZ sensor's digital I/O and auxiliary power connector to the first secondary Zebra AltiZ sensor's digital I/O and auxiliary power connector (B). The chain is complete and you can proceed to step 3.

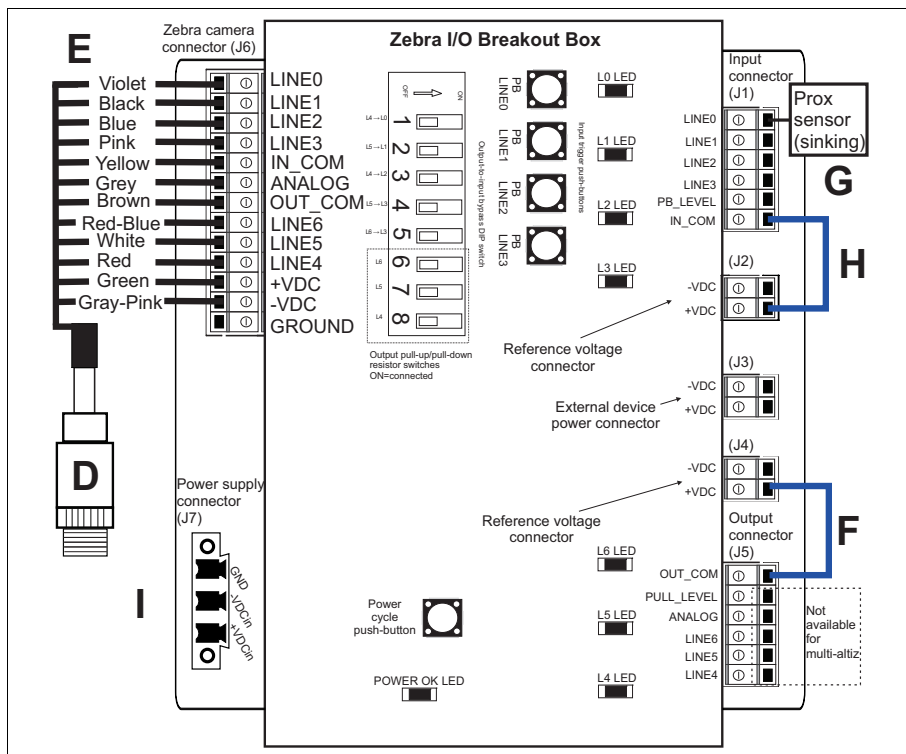
If you are connecting more 3D sensors to the chain, instead of connecting the unconnected male connector (B) directly to the second 3D sensor in the chain (B), you will need to connect the male connector (B) to the female connector (C) of an additional multi-altiz cable and the other unconnected male connector (A) to its respective 3D sensor. Repeat this pattern for all additional secondary Zebra AltiZ sensors that you are connecting in multi-altiz configuration, ending

with the male connector of the last multi-altiz cable being connected to the digital I/O and auxiliary power connector of the last 3D sensor in the chain, as illustrated in the image below.



3. Attach the female connector of the first multi-altiz cable (C) to the male connector of the open wire cable (D).
4. Once the multi-altiz cable is connected both to the secondary 3D sensor in the chain, as well as the open wire cable, connect the open wire cable to the Zebra I/O Breakout Box (E).

To connect the open wire cable to the I/O Breakout Box, use the pinout table provided earlier in this section, with the diagram shown below. The open wire cable only has 12 wires (E), whereas the I/O Breakout Box Zebra camera connector (J6) has 13 wire-terminals. You can connect unused wires to the unused Zebra camera connector slots on the I/O Breakout Box to simplify wiring, but leave the ground slot open (unconnected).




5. With the Zebra Altiz connected to the I/O Breakout Box, next you must add a jumper to the I/O Breakout Box from the +VDC slot of the J4 connector, to the OUT_COM slot of the J5 connector (F).
6. Connect your input peripheral devices to the J1 connector of the I/O Breakout Box (G). Only the main Zebra Altiz must be wired directly to the main trigger source (for example, a rotary encoder or proximity sensor). For information on the pinout of the digital I/O connector, see *Appendix B: Digital I/O and power connector*.

Download and install the Zebra AltiZ Multi-AltiZ Plugin on your computer

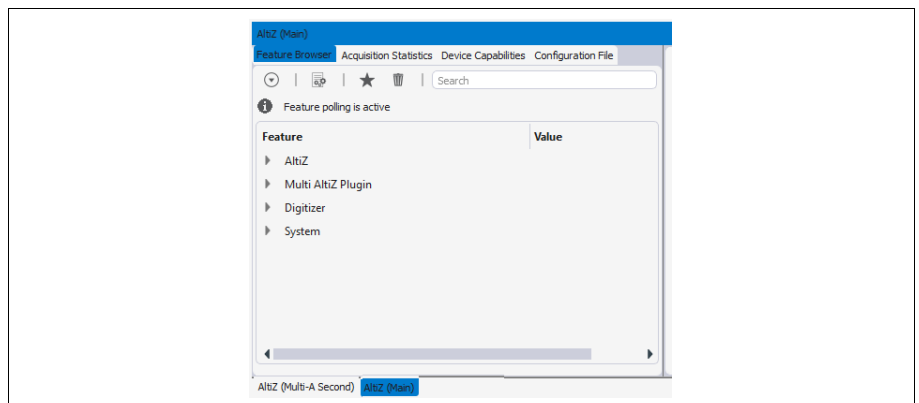
To download the Multi-AltiZ Plugin, navigate to the Zebra github page: <https://github.com/Zebra-Aurora-Imaging-Library>. Once the Multi-AltiZ Plugin has been located, unzip and install the files on the computer that is running Aurora Imaging Library and its associated software. To install the plugin files to your computer manually, copy the complete un-zipped Multi-AltiZ Plugin folder to: C:\ProgramData\AuroraImaging\CaptureWorksPlugins

There is also a PowerShell Python installer, found in the same location, for those familiar with Python scripts: MultiAltiZInstallScript.ps1

Add and setup the Zebra AltiZ Multi-AltiZ Plugin on Zebra Capture Works

Plugins can be added to Zebra Capture Works to increase functionality and add automation. To use the Multi-AltiZ Plugin, first open Zebra Capture Works and select the Plugin manager: . With Plugin manager open, select multi-altiz, and then click on OK.

Once Plugin manager has closed, all connected Zebra AltiZ units can be allocated. Ensure that you are allocating all secondary 3D sensors before allocating the main 3D sensor. Once the Zebra AltiZ units are allocated, a new tab will appear:



Alignment for multi-altiz configuration

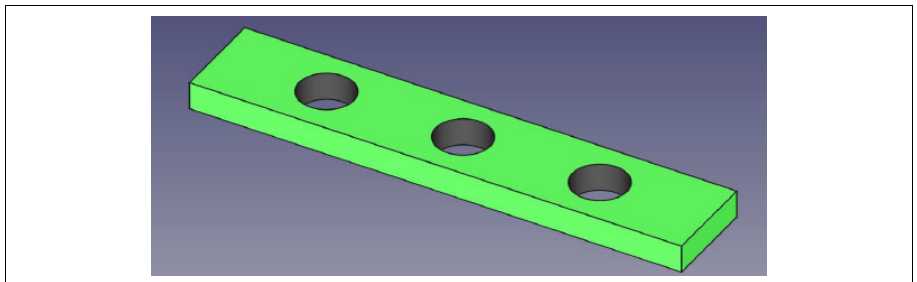
When using the Multi-Altiz Plugin, `Scan3dCoordinateSystemAnchorMode` is automatically set to `ReferencePoint` and should not be modified. This will guarantee that all other sensors in the multi-altiz configuration refer to the main sensor's (0,0) position as the origin. Before you make your first acquisition, ensure that your Zebra AltiZ units are properly aligned. The Multi-Altiz Plugin does not automatically align your mounted and connected Zebra AltiZ units, and you will need to do this manually using the Multi-Altiz Plugin and an alignment board.

Create an alignment board

Before you do align, you must have an alignment board that is designed by you.

The specifications and parameter to be considered when designing your alignment board are the following:

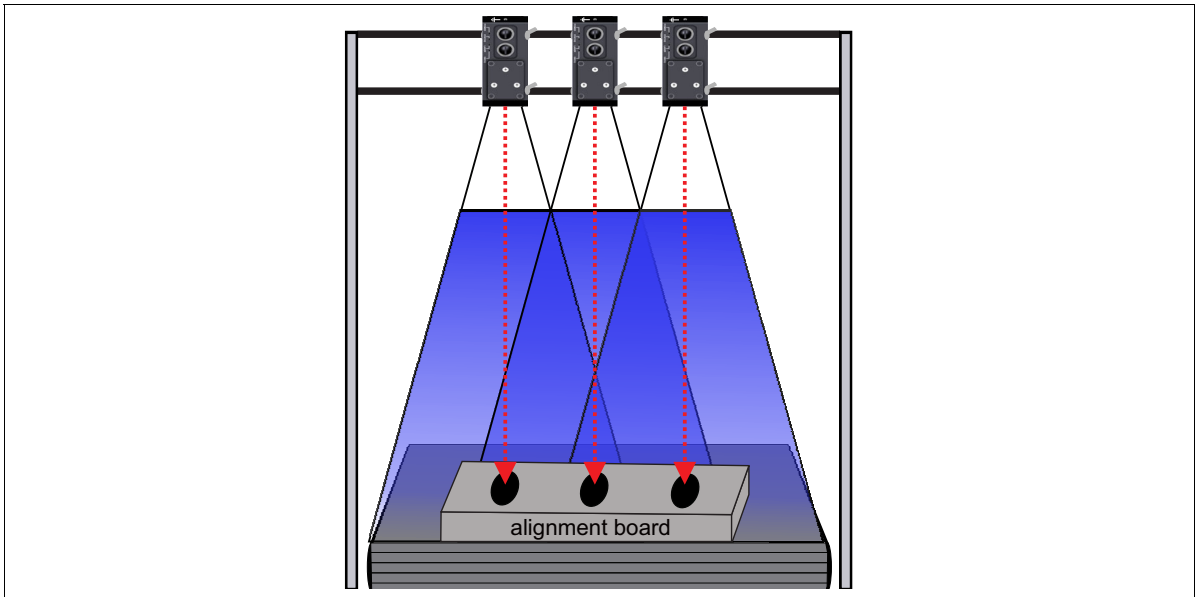
- Use sturdy material such as wood or metal. If there is reflection to your material, either use matte paint or other methods to reduce the reflectance (for example, sandblasting).
- The length of the material should be enough to cover the length being acquired by all of the Zebra AltiZ connected in multi-altiz configuration.
- The width of the material should be enough so that a circle that is 4 cm in diameter can be cut into it.
- Cut a circle that is 4 cm in diameter into the alignment board for each connected Zebra AltiZ unit. Ensure that the distance between the center of each circle is consistent. You can see an example of what an alignment board can look like below:



How to align your multi-altiz configuration

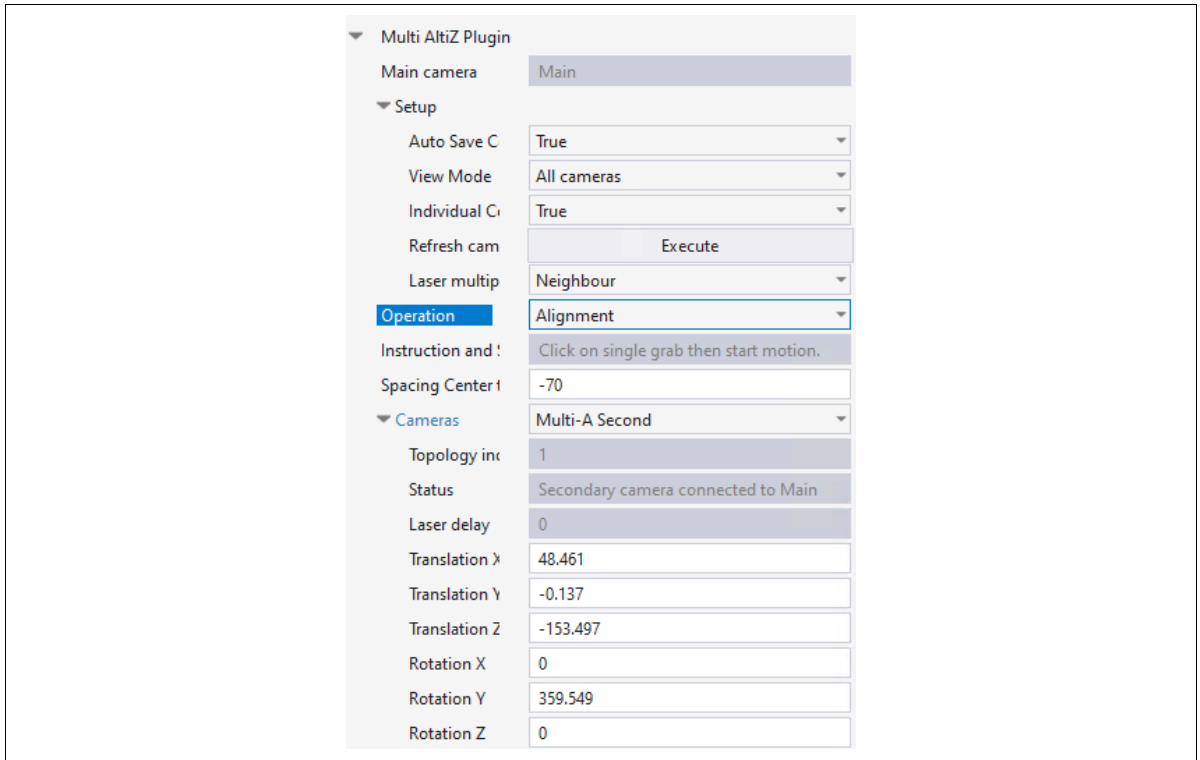
To align units mounted in multi-altiz configuration, perform the following:

1. Place the alignment board that you built under the 3D sensors connected in multi-altiz configuration.



2. Position each circle under the FoV of each 3D sensor in the multi-altiz configuration. Each connected 3D sensor should have at least one circle in their FoV.
3. Align all the connected and mounted 3D sensors, beginning with the last AltiZ in the chain and finishing with the first.

- Set a value for **SpacingCentertoCenter**, based on the alignment board you made using the steps mentioned in the previous section. The alignment board in the example has a **SpacingCentertoCenter** of 70 mm, between the centers of each cut circle.



- ❖ The **SpacingCentertoCenter** feature will be positive or negative based on the direction of the X-axis of your main 3D sensor in multi-altiz configuration.
- Once the main 3D sensor is connected in multi-altiz configuration, set the **Operation** feature to **Alignment** and make a grab. The grab you take when **Operation** is set to **Alignment** produces aligned data that is used for regular scanning. Once the alignment is complete, it is recommended not to change settings in the Multi-Altiz Plugin drop down.
 - To enable regular scanning, set the **Operation** feature to **Grab**.
 - Take the alignment board off the stag and begin scanning.

Setting features in multi-altiz setup

When setting features on your Zebra AltiZ in multi-altiz configuration, the settings that you apply to the first (main) Zebra AltiZ are automatically applied to all of your secondary Zebra AltiZ units, but not the other way around. To find features related to multi-altiz configuration, open the Multi-AltiZ Plugin category in the Aurora Imaging Capture Works feature browser. For a complete list of the multi-altiz features available, see *Appendix 5: Zebra AltiZ GenICam feature reference*.

- ❖ Do not make changes from the secondary 3D sensors; this will not update the features on the other sensors, and it can cause issues with your grabs.

For initial setup, there are some settings you will need to use or be aware of:

- Make sure **LengthWorld** is long enough to account for any distance in the Y-axis of the other 3D sensor attached in multi-altiz configuration. This is worth checking if your setup is not aligned along the Y-axis.
- **AutoSaveConfiguration** is useful to save your features, but be aware that it takes processing time. The processing time can cause a delay for acquisition, which should be considered when you are using stage movement in your calibration.
- **LaserDelay** is only available on secondary units.
- **TopologyIndex** is the number of the 3D sensor in the series of 3D sensors connected in multi-altiz configuration.

For a complete list of the features available to your Zebra AltiZ sensor, see *Chapter 5: Zebra AltiZ GenICam feature reference* for more information.

Triggering in multi-altiz configuration

The first Zebra AltiZ in the chain should be setup to trigger from an external source (for example, proximity sensor or a rotary encoder), as explained in the *Setting up frame triggers for single-profile scans or multi-profile surface scans* section, in *Chapter 4: Understanding and setting the features of your Zebra AltiZ*. By default, the Multi-AltiZ Plugin automatically sets certain feature values that are important for multi-altiz acquisition, and the values of these features are copied over to all secondary 3D sensors in the multi-altiz configuration. There are also a number of additional features that you need to set manually on the main 3D sensor, which are then copied over to the secondary 3D sensors. For information on the features used for multi-altiz configuration, see *Chapter 5: Zebra AltiZ GenICam feature reference*. The table below lists the features related to triggering that are automatically set by the Multi-AltiZ Plugin.

Feature name	Value set automatically by the Multi-AltiZ Plugin on the main AltiZ unit	Value set on secondary 3D sensor
Scan3dCoordinateSystemAnchorMode	ReferencePoint	Copied from main 3D sensor
LineSelector	Line4	Copied from main 3D sensor
LineSource	ExposureActive	Copied from main 3D sensor
LineSelector	Line5	Copied from main 3D sensor
LineSource	LogicBlock0	Copied from main 3D sensor
LogicBlockSelector	LogicBlock0	Copied from main 3D sensor
LogicBlockInputSource	AcquisitionActive	Copied from main 3D sensor
TriggerSelector	LineStart	Copied from main 3D sensor
TriggerSource	Encoder0	Copied from main 3D sensor
TriggerMode	On	Copied from main 3D sensor
TriggerActivation	RisingEdge	Copied from main 3D sensor

If you need to trigger using a line other than the default, you can set that manually (for example, `AUX_ISOIND_AUXIN1`), but some features should not be changed. `Scan3dCoordinateSystemAnchorMode` must remain set to `ReferencePoint`, `TriggerMode` must remain set to `On`, and `TriggerActivation` must remain set to `RisingEdge`.

Avoiding triggering conflicts

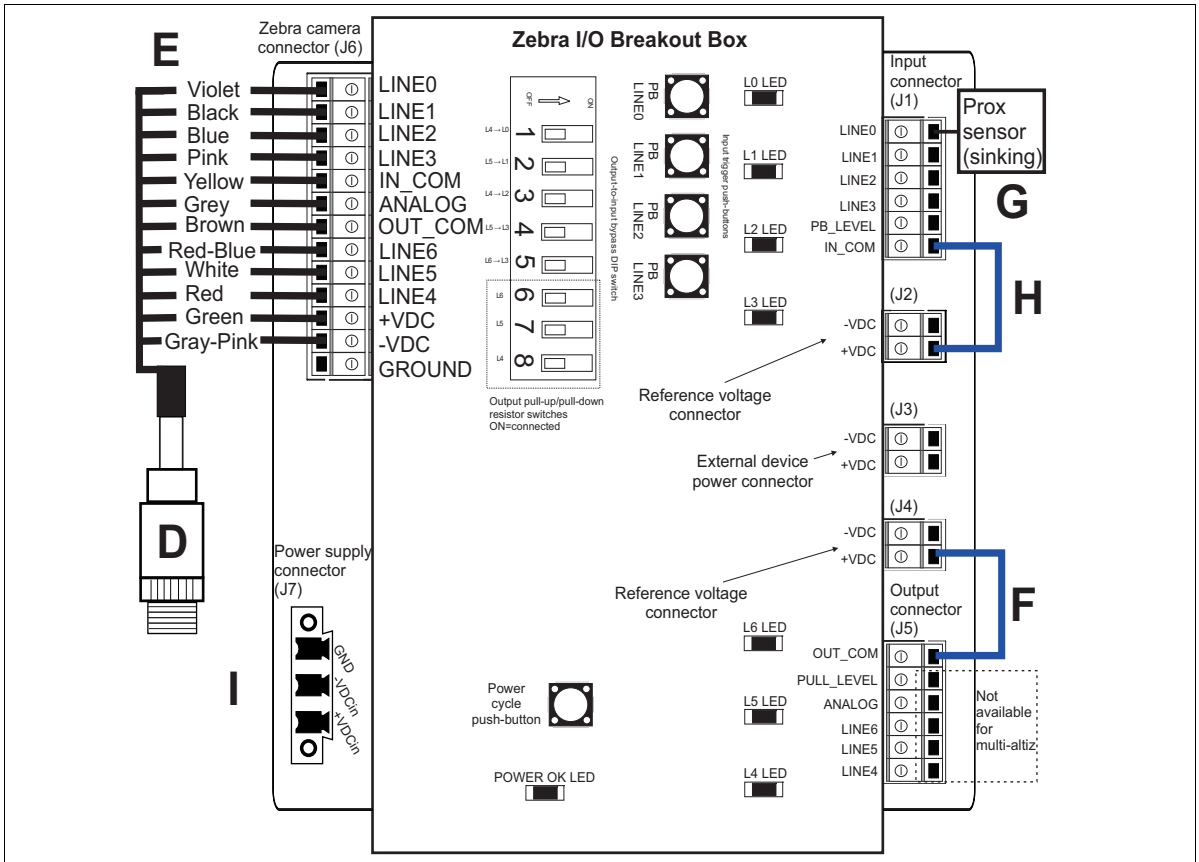
In multi-altiz configuration, Zebra AltiZ 3D sensors might be mounted close enough for one Zebra AltiZ to capture the laser line of another. If the laser of one Zebra AltiZ is captured by the image sensor of the second Zebra AltiZ in the chain, this is a false reading and data that cannot be used.

To prevent your devices from registering the laser of their neighbor, set **LaserMultiplexingMode** to **Neighbour**. This feature will set a delay of the neighboring Zebra AltiZ to the exposure of the main Zebra AltiZ and is enabled by default. In this way, even if the lasers physically overlap, the device will not capture its neighbor's laser light during exposure, when properly set.

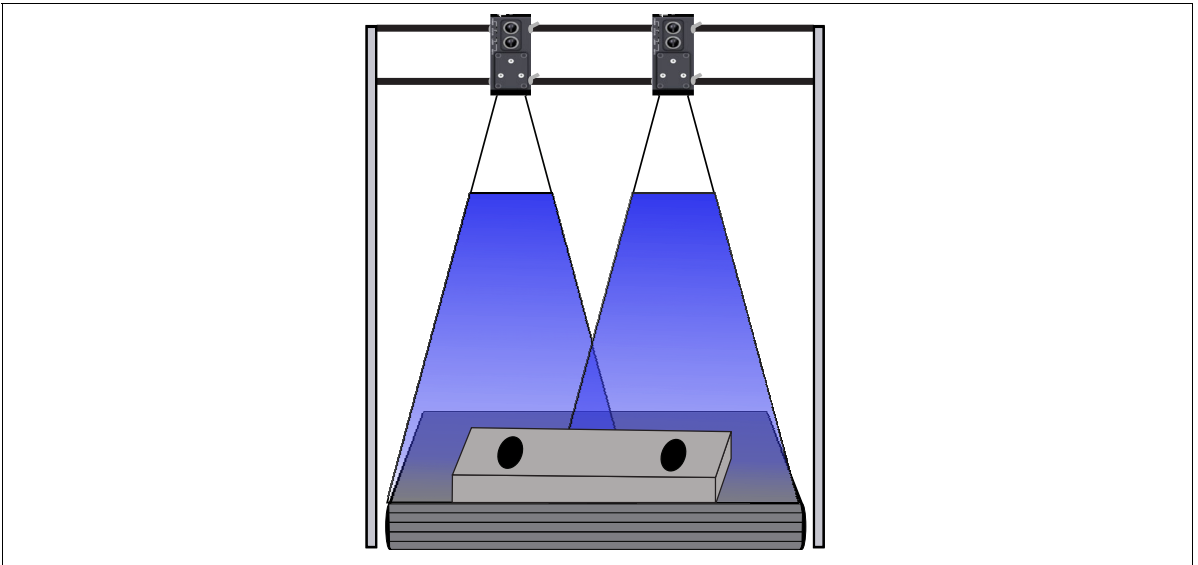
Performing a multi-profile surface scan in a multi-altiz configuration using Zebra Capture Works

Once you have performed a multi-profile surface scan at a constant line rate, and seen how to perform optimizations in *Chapter 3: Step-by-step Zebra AltiZ configuration with Aurora Imaging Capture Works*, you are ready to setup your Zebra AltiZ 3D sensors to scan in a multi-altiz configuration.

In this example, you will be connecting two Zebra AltiZ 3D sensors. First, you will need to connect your auxiliary inputs to the I/O Breakout Box. Below is an example wiring a sinking sensor while powering Zebra AltiZ over PoE (not shown in diagram).



Once both Zebra AltiZ 3D sensors and their peripheral devices are wired appropriately, you can begin to configure Zebra AltiZ using Zebra Capture Works. The image below shows two Zebra AltiZ units mounted, with an alignment board placed underneath for scanning.




- ❖ When allocating multiple Zebra AltiZ 3D sensors for an acquisition, always allocate the last Zebra AltiZ in the chain first and allocate the first Zebra AltiZ in the chain last.

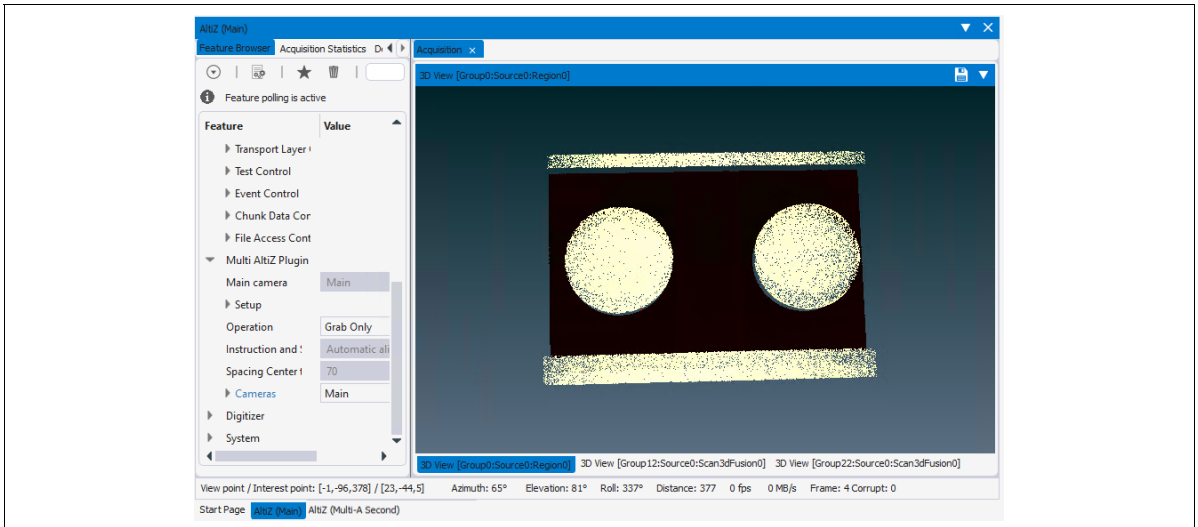
To set up your Zebra AltiZ 3D sensors in multi-altiz configuration, perform the following:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>Allocate secondary Zebra AltiZ first</p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Open Zebra Capture Works, and allocate the secondary Zebra AltiZ by double-clicking on it in the presented list of available devices or by right-clicking on it and selecting Alloc. For additional sensors, repeat the pattern outlined in the <i>Wiring Zebra AltiZ in multi-altiz configuration</i> section, earlier in the chapter. |
| <p>Configure and allocate main Zebra AltiZ next</p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. Allocate the main Zebra AltiZ after allocating all of the secondary Zebra AltiZ sensors by double-clicking on it in the presented list of available devices or by right-clicking on it and selecting Alloc. 3. Align your connected 3D sensors by following the alignment instructions in the <i>How to align your multi-altiz configuration</i> section previously in this chapter. |

4. In the settings for the main Zebra AltiZ, navigate to the **Quick Setup Control** category and change **Length World (Scan3dVolumeLengthWorld)** to the length of your object. For this example, the object has a length of 140 mm, but to give some extra space for when the scan begins and ends, **Length World (Scan3dVolumeLengthWorld)** has been set to 145 mm. *Multi-AltiZ Plugin Control* section, in *Chapter 5: Zebra AltiZ GenICam feature reference*.
5. For this example, set **Motion Input Type (Scan3dMotionInputType)** to **Step**, set **Motion Direction (Scan3dMotionDirection)** to **Same**, and set **Motion Step World (Scan3dMotionStepWorld)** to the displacement between profiles (for example, 2 mm). The relationship between speed, scan displacement, and acquisition line rate is described in the *Specifying scan step when using a constant line (profile) rate* section, in *Chapter 4: Understanding and setting the features of your Zebra AltiZ*.
6. On the main Zebra AltiZ, set **TriggerSource** to **Line2** so that the frame is triggered by the line connected to the proximity sensor. When using the Multi-AltiZ Plugin, many of the values for trigger features are set automatically to the following:
 - **TriggerSelector** is set to **LineStart**
 - **TriggerMode** is set to **On**
 - **TriggerActivation** is set to **RisingEdge**.
 - **TriggerSource** is set to **Encoder0**
- ❖ In multi-altiz configuration, the output of the main Zebra AltiZ is sent to the input of the next Zebra AltiZ in the chain. This is hardwired by the multi-altiz cable and cannot be changed. **Line4** of the main Zebra AltiZ is sent to **Line0** of the secondary Zebra AltiZ and **Line5** of the main Zebra AltiZ is sent to **Line1** of the secondary Zebra AltiZ.
7. Next, configure the encoder settings for the main Zebra AltiZ. Set **EncoderSourceA** to **Line0**, set **EncoderSourceB** to **Line1**, set **EncoderOutputMode** to **Motion**, and set **EncoderResolution** to 0.001 mm, and set **EncoderResetSource** to **AcquisitionStart**.
8. Set **ExposureTime** to an appropriate value. For this example, set **ExposureTime** to 500 μsec .

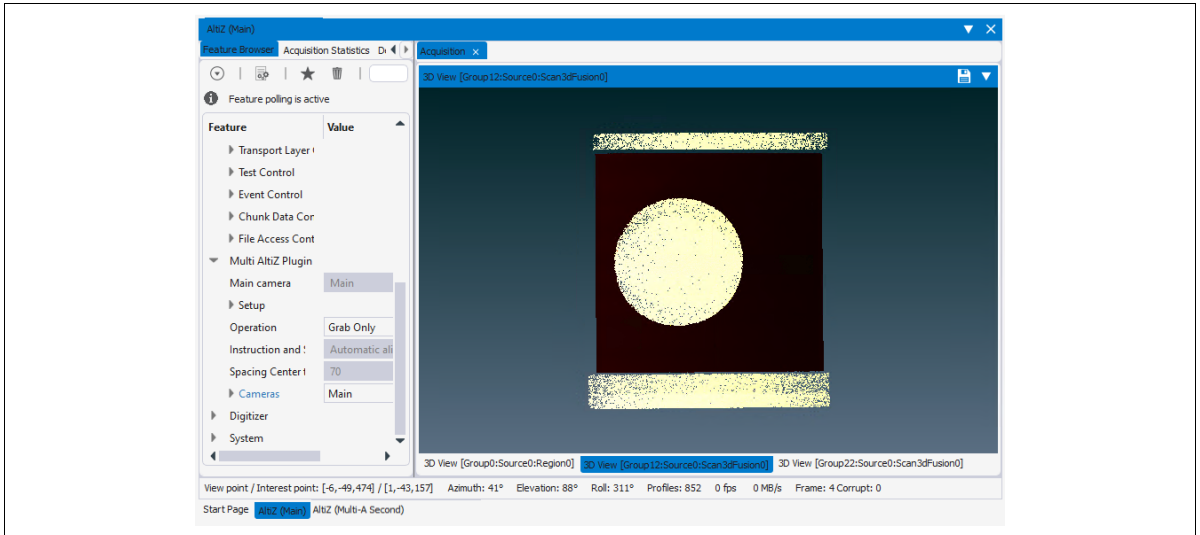
9. With the main Zebra AltiZ still allocated, click on the **Single Grab** toolbar button (). This will prepare all connected Zebra AltiZ units for acquisition. Once the part begins to move, acquisition will commence.
10. Trigger the encoder and move the stage.

The following is a scan from the combined point clouds of both the main and secondary Zebra AltiZ in multi-altiz configuration:

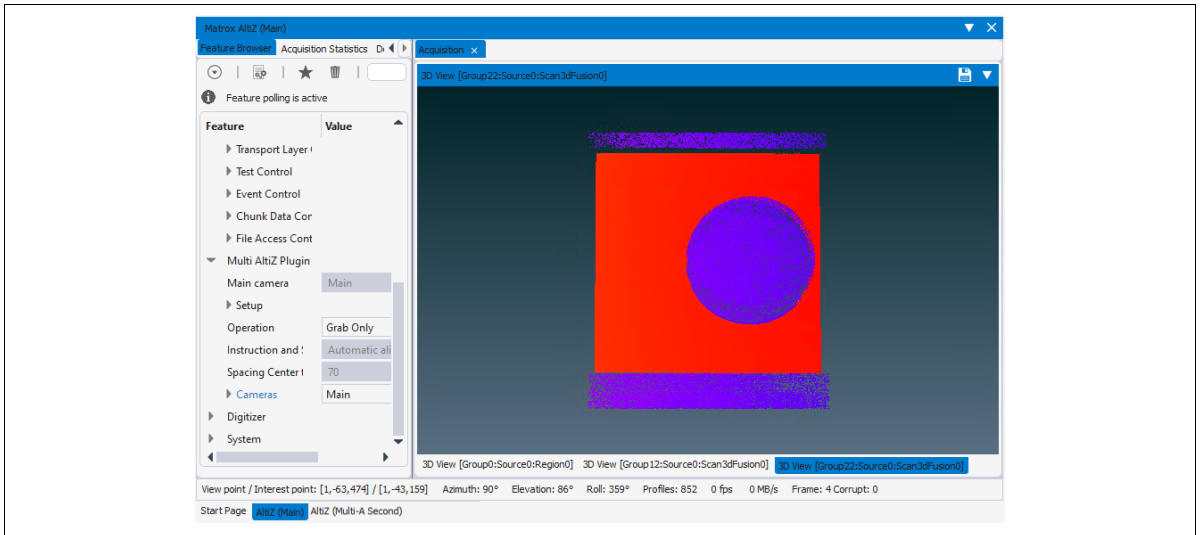


- ❖ The object being scanned in this example is a calibration board that was designed for the specific mounting setup used in this example. When you align your 3D sensors in multi-altiz configuration, you will need to create your own alignment board. For information on how to create your own alignment board, please refer to the *Create an alignment board* section previously in this chapter.

The following is a scan from the main Zebra Altiz in multi-altiz configuration:



The following is a scan from the secondary Zebra Altiz in multi-altiz configuration:



Appendix D: Listing of Zebra Altiz 3D sensors

This appendix lists the key feature changes to the Zebra Altiz 3D sensor.

Key feature changes

Part number	Version	Description
AZ1D4SR and AZ1D4SB	005	First shipping of Zebra Altiz.
	014	Updated firmware version to 0.6.
	016	Updated firmware version to 0.8.
	017	Changed the capacity-based isolation of the auxiliary output for equivalent opto-isolated outputs.
	018	Updated firmware version to 1.2.
	020	Updated firmware version to 1.4.
AZ1D4MR and AZ1D4LR	005	First shipping of Zebra Altiz.
	015	Updated firmware version to 0.6.
	017	Updated firmware version to 0.8.
	018	Changed the capacity-based isolation of the auxiliary output for equivalent opto-isolated outputs.
	019	Updated firmware version to 1.2.
	020	Updated firmware version to 1.4.

You can always obtain the latest firmware update from the Aurora Imaging Library auto update service, or by visiting the Zebra Altiz product page on Zebra's website: <https://www.zebra.com/us/en/products/industrial-machine-vision-fixed-scanners/3d-sensors/altiz-series.html>.

